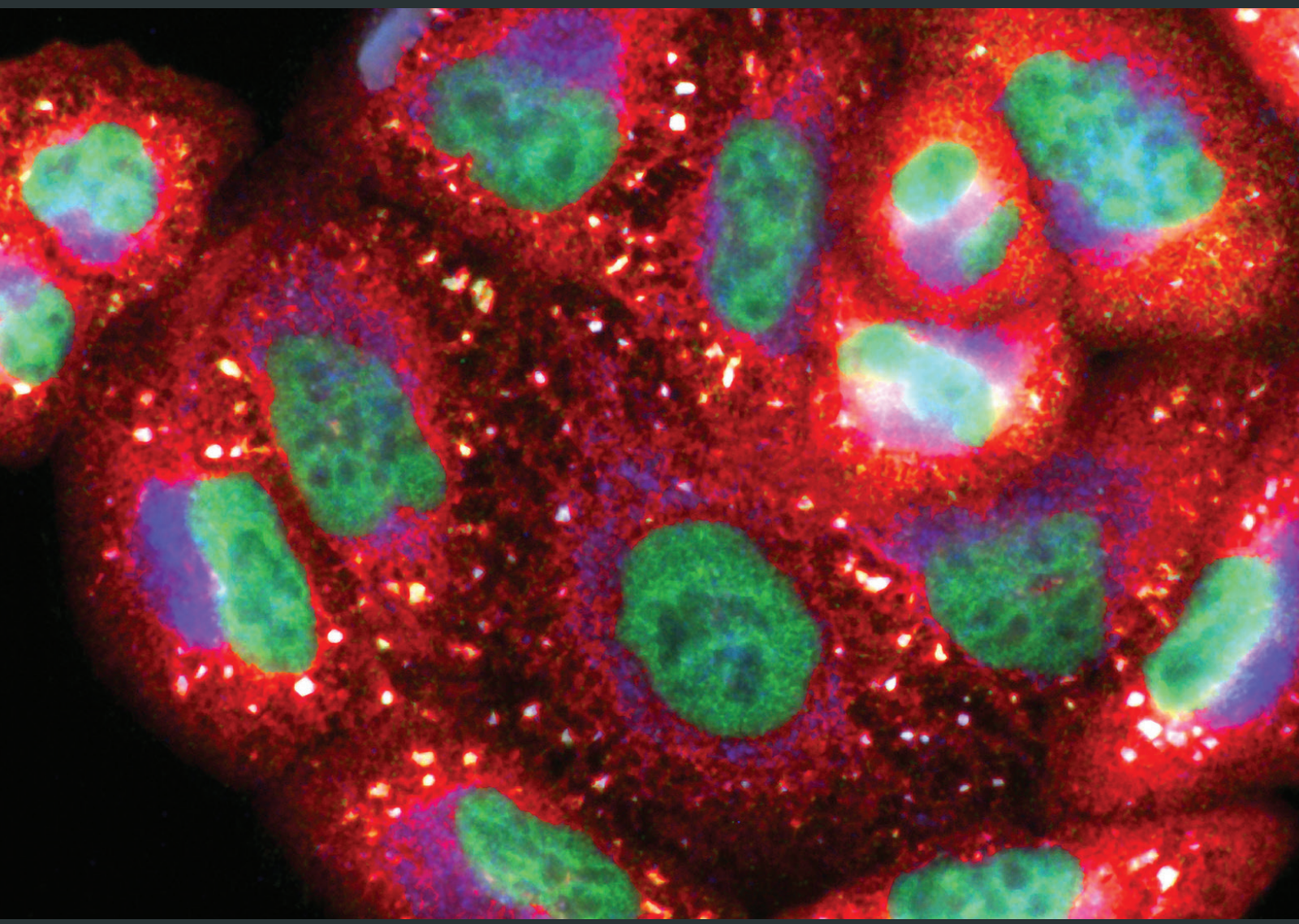
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity

Antioxidant, Anti-Inflammatory, and Microbial-Modulating Activities of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods 2018

Special Issue Editor in Chief: Ilaria Peluso
Guest Editors: Débora Villaño Valencia, Chung-Yen Oliver Chen, and Maura Palmery



Antioxidant, Anti-Inflammatory, and Microbial-Modulating Activities of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods 2018

Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity

Antioxidant, Anti-Inflammatory, and Microbial-Modulating Activities of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods 2018

Special Issue Editor in Chief: Ilaria Peluso
Guest Editors: Débora Villaño Valencia, Chung-Yen Oliver Chen, and Maura Palmery

Editorial Board

Contents

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 3824509, 2 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/3824509

Editorial

Antioxidant, Anti-Inflammatory, and Microbial-Modulating Activities of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods 2018

Ilaria Peluso,[1] **Débora Villaño Valencia**,[2] **C.-Y. Oliver Chen**,[3] **and Maura Palmery**[4]

[1]*Research Centre for Food and Nutrition, Council for Agricultural Research and Economics (CREA-AN), Rome, Italy*
[2]*Universidad Católica San Antonio de Murcia (UCAM), Murcia, Spain*
[3]*Antioxidants Research Laboratory, Jean Mayer USDA Human Nutrition Center on Aging, Tufts University, Boston, MA, USA*
[4]*Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, "V. Erspamer", La Sapienza University of Rome, Rome, Italy*

Correspondence should be addressed to Ilaria Peluso; i.peluso@tiscali.it

Received 6 May 2018; Accepted 6 May 2018; Published 12 July 2018

The antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of nutraceuticals are current research topics in the area of the management and prevention of oxidative stress-related diseases. This issue includes preclinical research aimed to evaluate the effect of pure compounds (P. Aguilar-Alonso et al., "Evaluation of Oxidative Stress in Cardiomyocytes during the Aging Process in Rats Treated with Resveratrol"; W.-R. Hao et al., "Cafestol Inhibits Cyclic-Strain-Induced Interleukin-8, Intercellular Adhesion Molecule-1, and Monocyte Chemoattractant Protein-1 Production in Vascular Endothelial Cells"; and H. Sun et al., "The In Vitro Antioxidant Activity and Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols"), extracts from plant (W. Huang et al., "Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on High Glucose-Induced Human Retinal Capillary Endothelial Cells"; Z. Liao et al., "Protective Role of Antioxidant Huskless Barley Extracts on TNF-α-Induced Endothelial Dysfunction in Human Vascular Endothelial Cells"; H. Sun et al. "The In Vitro Antioxidant Activity and Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols"; and K. Wei Chan et al., "Defatted Kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.) Seed Meal and Its Phenolic-Saponin-Rich Extract Protect Hypercholesterolemic Rats against Oxidative Stress and Systemic Inflammation via Transcriptional Modulation of Hepatic Antioxidant Genes"), fungal (X. Wang et al., "Antifatigue Potential Activity of *Sarcodon imbricatus* in Acute Excise-Treated and Chronic Fatigue Syndrome in Mice via Regulation of Nrf2-Mediated Oxidative Stress) or animal (Y. Zhang et al., "Acute Toxicity, Antioxidant, and Antifatigue Activities of Protein-Rich Extract from *Oviductus ranae*") sources, and a defatted kenaf seed meal (DKSM) (K. Wei Chan et al.).

In vitro data illustrate that blueberry anthocyanin-rich extract (W. Huang et al.), huskless barley extract (Z. Liao et al.), and sweet potato leaf polyphenols (H. Sun et al.) improve the redox status by reducing intracellular reactive oxygen species (H. Sun et al. and W. Huang et al.) and/or by increasing the capacity of antioxidant enzymes (W. Huang et al. and Z. Liao et al.). Two of these research papers (Z. Liao et al. and W. Huang et al.) also show that constituents in the huskless barley extract and sweet potato leaf polyphenols enable the reduction of monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (VCAM-1), intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), and/or nuclear factor-kappa B (NF-κB) in human endothelial cells, which are in line with the concerted modulation of nuclear factor-erythroid 2-related factor 2 (Nrf2) and NF-κB in inflammation and oxidative stress. However, H. Sun et al. note that the inhibitory effect of individual polyphenolic compounds present in sweet potato leaves on the intracellular ROS is not related to their antioxidant activity, suggesting that the polyphenolic compounds may attenuate the sources of ROS

generation. However, the precaution must be taken in the extrapolation of the *in vitro* findings to humans because most absorbed polyphenols are present in metabolized forms. Moreover, the protein-rich extract of *Oviductus ranae* (PEOR) displays a strong antioxidant effect in ethanol-induced oxidative stress mice model, despite its weak radical scavenging and ferric-reducing capacities *in vitro* (Y. Zhang et al.).

Both PEOR (Y. Zhang et al.) and *Sarcodon imbricatus* (X. Wang et al.) have an antifatigue effect in mice and upregulate antioxidant enzymes. In particular, *Sarcodon imbricatus* (X. Wang et al.) induces Nrf2, superoxide dismutase (SOD), haem oxygenase-1 (HO-1), and catalase (CAT). Upregulation of HO-1 has been reported in vascular endothelial cells treated with the diterpene cafestol (W.-R. Hao et al.). The latter, found in coffee, can inhibit ICAM-1, MCP-1, and mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPK) pathway. Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of DKSM and its phenolic-saponin-rich extract (PSRE) observed in hypercholesterolemic rats are likely modulated via the activation of the Nrf2-antioxidant responsive element (ARE) pathway (K. Wei Chan et al.). On the contrary, in rats treated with resveratrol, the decrease in nitric oxide and lipoperoxidation in the cardiac tissues is not accompanied by the induction of antioxidant enzymes (CAT and SOD).

In addition to the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects of huskless barley extracts, the polysaccharide extracts inhibit the synthesis of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) *in vitro* (Z. Liao et al.), with the alkaline extracts being more pronounced probably due to the abundance of phenolic compounds as compared to the water extracts. The modulation of ACE expression is also found with blueberry anthocyanins and anthocyanidins (W. Huang et al.), but the effect is divergent, for example, malvidin downregulates the expression and some malvidin glycosides result in the upregulation.

Therefore, caution must be taken when interpreting preclinical data that evaluate the effects of natural functional compounds on antioxidation, anti-inflammation, and other pharmacological actions. In this context, E. Toti et al. (Non-Provitamin A and Provitamin A Carotenoids as Immunomodulators: Recommended Dietary Allowance, Therapeutic Index, or Personalized Nutrition?) underscore that preclinical evidence must be confirmed in human interventions before any recommendations can be made for carotenoids. This point can also be extended to polyphenols and other dietary agents. For example, both β-carotene and lycopene at pharmacological doses affect immune functions. However, large clinical trials do not support β-carotene supplementation. On the other hand, although lycopene supplementation for regulation of immunity seems more promising than β-carotene, more robust human studies with adequate power and duration are needed in order to confirm this effect.

In conclusion, we hope that this special issue adds knowledge of preclinical data of the potential health effects of nutraceuticals. However, these results only provide supports for future studies, particularly human trials, but not give indications for supplementation.

Acknowledgments

The editors thank all authors who submitted their research to this special issue. They also thank all reviewers for their valuable contributions to this special issue.

Ilaria Peluso
Débora Villaño Valencia
C.-Y. Oliver Chen
Maura Palmery

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 9140896, 13 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/9140896

Research Article

Antifatigue Potential Activity of *Sarcodon imbricatus* in Acute Excise-Treated and Chronic Fatigue Syndrome in Mice via Regulation of Nrf2-Mediated Oxidative Stress

Xue Wang,[1] Yidi Qu,[1] Yongfeng Zhang,[1] Shaopeng Li,[1,2] Yiyang Sun,[1] Zepeng Chen,[1] Lirong Teng,[1,2] and Di Wang[1,2]

[1]*School of Life Sciences, Jilin University, Changchun 130012, China*
[2]*Zhuhai College of Jilin University, Jilin University, Zhuhai 519041, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Lirong Teng; tenglr@jlu.edu.cn and Di Wang; jluwangdi@outlook.com

Received 20 December 2017; Accepted 22 April 2018; Published 28 June 2018

Academic Editor: Débora Villaño Valencia

Sarcodon imbricatus (SI), a precious edible fungus, contains 35.22% of total sugar, 18.33% of total protein, 24 types of fatty acid, 16 types of amino acid, and 8 types of minerals. Encouragingly, it is rich in potential antioxidants such as total polyphenols (0.41%), total sterols (3.16%), and vitamins (0.44%). In the present study, the antifatigue properties of SI and its potential mechanisms of action were explored by the experiments on acute excise-treated mice and chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS) mice. SI (0.25, 0.5, and 1 g/kg) significantly enhanced exercise tolerance in the weight-loaded forced swimming test (FST) and rota-rod test (RRT) and reduced the immobility in the tail suspension test on CFS mice. SI markedly increased the levels of glycogen in the liver and adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in the liver and muscle and decreased the lactic acid (LD) and blood urea nitrogen (BUN) content in both acute swimming-treated mice and CFS mice. SI improved the endogenous cellular antioxidant enzyme contents in the two mouse models by improving the activities of superoxide dismutase (SOD) and glutathione peroxidase (GSH-Px) and reducing reactive oxygen species (ROS) and malondialdehyde (MDA) levels in serum, liver, and muscle, respectively. In CFS mice, the enhanced expression levels of nuclear factor erythroid-2-related factor 2 (Nrf2), SOD1, SOD2, heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1), and catalase (CAT) in the liver were observed after a 32-day SI administration. Our data indicated that SI possessed antifatigue activity, which may be related to its ability to normalize energy metabolism and Nrf2-mediated oxidative stress. Consequently, SI can be expected to serve as a novel natural antifatigue supplement in health foods.

1. Introduction

Fatigue, caused by fierce stress from physical and mental work, is a decreased performance under subhealthy conditions [1]. Fast-paced lifestyles, intense competitive pressures, and irregular eating and drinking habits put people at risk of fatigue. If fatigue symptoms cannot be alleviated in time, patients will experience chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), which is defined as the persistent or recurrent severe fatigue (more than 6 months) accompanied by apathetic, tender lymphadenopathy, body aches, headaches, unrefreshing sleep, inattention, and lower work efficiency [2]. CFS increases the risk of neuropsychiatric problems, such as depression and anxiety [3]. Depression mood is recognized as an important characteristic indicator within CFS patients [4].

Oxidative stress, a well-characterized factor, has received widespread attention as a bridge between fatigue and CFS. Oxidative stress is triggered by the overproduction of reactive oxygen species (ROS), and it attacks large molecules and cell organs [5] which leads to an injured body. Increased oxidative stress and decreased antioxidant defenses are positively correlated with the severity of symptoms in CFS [6]. Free radicals are regarded as an important indicator of impairment of skeletal muscle function, and intense exercise induces excessive ROS production. Lipid peroxidation caused by ROS leads to structural damage and cell or organelle dysfunction [7]. According to previous literature reports,

skeletal muscle and liver mitochondria were susceptible to lipid peroxidation-induced damage during exercise [8]. And prolonged oxidative stress will trigger CFS [9]. Nuclear factor-erythroid 2-related factor 2/antioxidant responsive element (Nrf2/ARE) is one of the most important defense mechanisms of the body's cells against oxidative damage [10].

Till now, the etiology of CFS is still not clear. Although some medicines including immunostimulants, immunosuppressants, antidepressants, hypnotics, analgesics, and antihistamines were used for the treatments to CFS-related diseases, no satisfactory effects were obtained in clinics due to no optimistic long-term efficacy and various side effects [11, 12]. Since nutrient supplementation positively enhances exercise capacity, researches attempt to seek a safe and effective anti-CFS agent from natural products, which people can take as the "tonics." Recently, China has carried out preclinical studies and clinical trials of CFS, with special emphasis on the use of traditional Chinese herbal medicine [13, 14]. Fungus, containing various nutritional ingredients, exhibits multiple activities such as antioxidation and antifatigue [15, 16]. Antioxidant active ingredients in natural medicines mainly include polysaccharides, polyphenols, tetraterpenes, sterols, and vitamins, which realize antioxidant activity by scavenging free radicals, terminating the progress of chain oxidation, and improving the antioxidant capacity of the body [17]. *Sarcodon imbricatus* (SI), belonging to the family of *Basidiomycotina* and *Aphyllophorales*, is an edible and medicinal fungus, widely distributed in Central Europe and in North America [18] and also produced in Tibet, Gansu, Anhui, northwestern Yunnan, and western Sichuan of China [19]. Although SI is described to show various pharmacological activities including anti-inflammation and anticancer in the folk, previous studies mainly focused on its chemical component analysis and polysaccharide isolation [20, 21]. Our group has already confirmed the immunomodulatory property of *S. imbricatus* water extracts in the cyclophosphamide- (CTX-) induced immunosupressive mouse model, which is related to its modulation on oxidative stress [22]. Encouragingly, based on these data, we speculated that SI has certain effects on improving exercise endurance and relieving fatigue due to its oxidation resistance.

For this purpose, in the present study, we analyzed the components of SI systematically first and then investigated its antifatigue effect properties and potential mechanisms in acute excise-treated and CFS mouse models. Valuable and useful information about the bioactivity of SI as a functional food supplement will be provided in our data.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Plant Material and Preparation. SI were collected from the broad-leaved forest area of Yunnan in September 2015, which are taxonomically identified by the Engineering Research Center of Chinese Ministry of Education for Edible and Medicinal Fungi, Jilin Agricultural University, Changchun, China. Dried SI were pulverized into powder by a flour mill and sieved through an 80-mesh sieve. It was dark brown and stored in a desiccator for subsequent experiments.

2.2. Measurement of the SI Components

2.2.1. Main Components. The main nutrition and quality components of the SI fruiting body were systematically determined according to the previous studies and national standards. The Folin-Ciocalteu method [23], UV spectrophotometric assay [24, 25], HPLC methods [26], phenol-sulfuric acid determination [27], 3,5-dinitrosalicylic acid colorimetric estimation [28], vanillin-glacial acetic acid and perchloric acid colorimetric spectrophotometry [29], the aluminium chloride colorimetric method [30], the periodate oxidation method [31], the petroleum benzine extraction method [32], the ashing method [33], and the Kjeldahl method [34] were used to analyze the levels of polyphenols, total content of carotenoids and sterols, vitamins, total sugar, reducing sugar, triterpenoids, flavonoids, mannitol, crude fat, total ash, and total protein, respectively.

2.2.2. Amino Acid Analysis. SI was hydrolyzed using 6 mol/L of HCl at 110°C for 24 h. After vacuum drying, the samples were dissolved in 1 mL of a buffer with pH 2.2. A quantitative analysis of the amino acids was carried out using an automatic amino acid analyzer (L-8900, Hitachi, Japan).

2.2.3. Minerals. Minerals of SI were carried out according to previous studies with some modifications [35]. Briefly, SI (0.5 g of each time) was placed in a porcelain citrus pot and completely ashed and then dissolved in nitric acid (5 mL). The digestion procedure was set as follows: raising the room temperature to 120°C, 0–5 min; holding at 120°C, 6–7 min; raising from 120 to 180°C, 8–17 min; and holding at 180°C, 18–32 min. After cooling at room temperature, the solution was transferred into a 50 mL volumetric flask and diluted to 50 mL with deionized water. Subsequently, the levels of potassium (K), sodium (Na), calcium (Ca), iron (Fe), zinc (Zn), manganese (Mn), copper (Cu), selenium (Se), mercury (Hg), arsenic (As), cadmium (Cd), chromium (Cr), and lead (Pb) were detected by inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES, Thermo Elemental, Franklin, MA).

2.2.4. Fatty Acids. SI was extracted using a ratio of chloroform : methanol 2 : 1 (v : v), evaporated under the conditions of 80°C, and then mixed with potassium hydroxide-methanol solution (4 g potassium hydroxide : 100 mL methanol) at 50°C for 10 min. 1 mL of 20% BF_3 solution was added to the samples, and then the samples were incubated at 50°C for another 15 min. Finally, the samples were mixed with hexane. The hexane layer was washed with water until neutral, and the levels of fatty acids were analyzed using a gas chromatography-mass spectrometer (QP2010, Shimadzu, Japan).

2.3. Animal Care and Experimental Procedure. Experimental protocol was approved by the Institution Animal Ethics Committee of Jilin University (20160208). One hundred and ten Kunming male mice (4–6 weeks, 18–22 g, specific pathogen-free (SPF) grade) (SCXK (JI)-2017-0001) purchased from the lab animal center of Jilin University were housed under a controlled environment at a temperature of

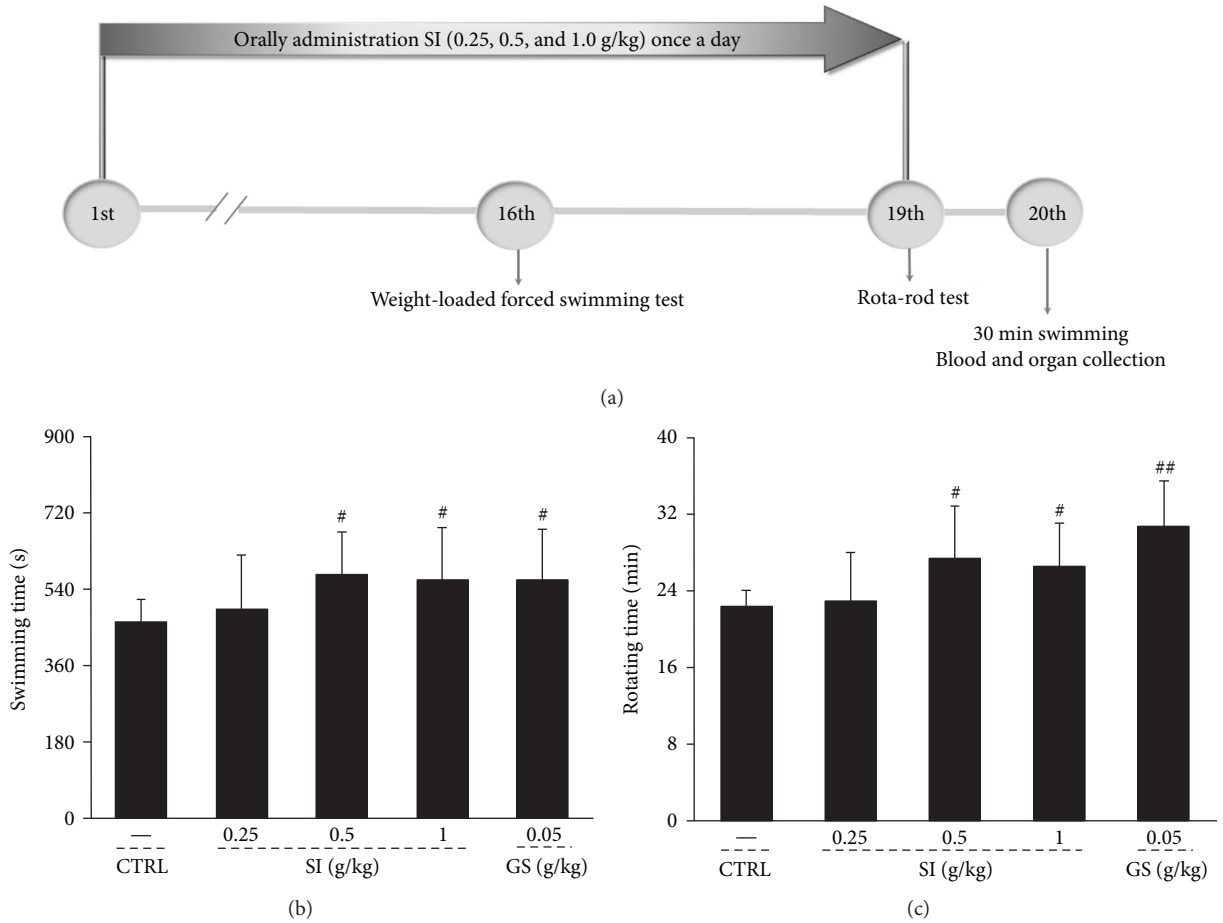


Figure 1: (a) The experimental protocol and drug administration procedure on acute exercise-treated mice. The effects of SI and GS on (b) weight-loaded forced swimming test and (c) rota-rod test in normal mice. Data were analyzed using a one-way ANOVA followed by Dunn's test and expressed as means ± SD ($n = 10$). $^{\#}P < 0.05$ and $^{\#\#}P < 0.01$ versus the control group. SI: *S. imbricatus*; GS: *Ginsenoside*.

22 ± 2°C and moderate humidity of 50 ± 10% with a 12/12 h light/dark cycle and fed an autoclaved standard chow and water *ad libitum*. Mice were acclimatized for one week and then were used in the following experiments.

2.3.1. Acute Excise-Treated Mouse Model Establishment and Agent Treatment Procedure. Fifty mice were taken out randomly according to body weight and divided into five groups ($n = 10$/group) and orally treated with 0.5% of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (CMC-Na, 0.2 mL/20 g) (control mice), 0.05 g/kg of ginsenoside (GS, 0.2 mL/20 g) dissolved in 0.5% of CMC-Na (positive control mice), and SI at doses of 0.25 g/kg (0.2 mL/20 g), 0.5 g/kg (0.2 mL/20 g), and 1.0 g/kg (0.2 mL/20 g) dissolved in 0.5% of CMC-Na once per day for 18 days. Oral gavage treatment was performed at 9 : 00 every day. At the 16th day and the 19th day, after SI administration for 30 min, the weight-loaded forced swimming test (FST) and rota-rod test (RRT) were performed to evaluate the endurance capacity of mice in each group, respectively. At the 20th day, all mice were forced to swim for 30 min without loads, and then blood was sampled from the caudal veins. After sacrificing, liver and muscle were collected from each mouse rapidly. The detailed experimental protocol and drug administration are shown in Figure 1(a).

2.3.2. CFS Mouse Model Establishment and Agent Treatment Procedure. Based on previous reports [36, 37], fifty mice were exposed to different stimuli including cold water swimming (15°C ± 1°C) for 10 min, exhaustive running 15 min, rota-rod for 15 min, and sleep deprivation once per day for 4 weeks. The same stressor was not applied continuously for two days. Another 10 mice receiving no stimuli for 4 weeks serve as the control group. FST was applied to test whether the CFS mice were established successfully. At the 29th day, CFS mice were divided into five groups randomly ($n = 10$/group) and orally administrated with 0.5% of CMC-Na (0.2 mL/20 g) (model mice), 0.05 g/kg of GS (0.2 mL/20 g) dissolved in 0.5% of CMC-Na (positive control mice), and SI at doses of 0.25 g/kg (0.2 mL/20 g), 0.5 g/kg (0.2 mL/20 g), and 1.0 g/kg (0.2 mL/20 g) dissolved in 0.5% of CMC-Na once per day for 32 days. Mice received different stimuli from the 29th day to the 57th day every other day. The control group mice were orally treated with 0.5% of CMC-Na (0.2 mL/20 g) for 32 days. At the 58th day, 60th day, and

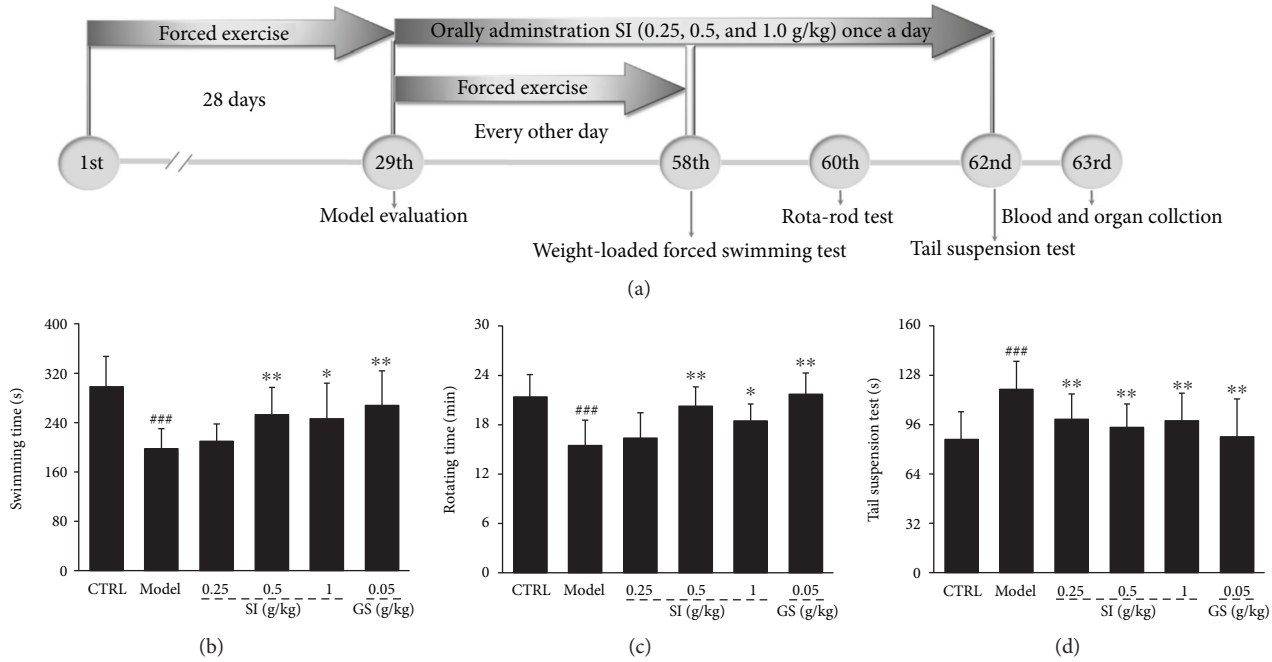


Figure 2: (a) The experimental protocol and drug administration procedure on CFS mice. The effects of SI and GS on (b) weight-loaded forced swimming test, (c) rota-rod test, and (d) tail suspension test in CFS mice. Data were analyzed using a one-way ANOVA followed by Dunn's test and expressed as means ± SD ($n = 10$). $^{###}P < 0.001$ versus the control group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ and $^{**}P < 0.01$ versus the model group. SI: *S. imbricatus*; GS: *Ginsenoside*.

62nd day, FST, RRT, and tail suspension test (TST) were performed, respectively. At the 63rd day, blood was sampled from the caudal veins. After sacrificing, the liver and muscle were collected from each mouse rapidly. The detailed experimental protocol and drug administration are shown in Figure 2(a).

2.4. Animal Behavioral Tests

2.4.1. Weight-Loaded Forced Swimming Test. Mice were placed individually in a swimming pool (height: 30 cm, diameter: 25 cm) at 25°C ± 1°C, in which the mice could swim freely but were prohibited to touch the bottom. Lead blocks of 10% body weight were loaded on the tail root of each mouse. The mice were assessed to be exhausted when they failed to rise to the surface of water to breathe within a period of 8 s. Their exhaustive swimming time was recorded.

2.4.2. Rota-Rod Test. Mice were, respectively, placed on a rota-rod (ZB-200, Chengdu Taimeng Science Technology Co., Ltd., Chengdu, China) at 15 rpm for training three times. In the formal test, mice were placed on the rota-rod at 15 rpm, respectively, until they were exhausted and dropped from the rod. The total running time was recorded.

2.4.3. Tail Suspension Test. The tail suspension time not only reflects the state emotion of the animal's psychological endurance but also displays the animal's physical endurance. Mice were, respectively, suspended 1 m above the floor using an adhesive tape, positioned about 1 cm from the tip of the tail. The total duration of immobility, which can be defined as motionless hanging without any struggling movements, was recorded during the last 4 min of the whole 6 min test period.

2.5. Sample Preparations and Analysis of Biochemical Parameters. Serum was isolated by centrifugation at 4000 rpm for 15 min at room temperature. One part of the liver and muscle was homogenized to 10% solution with normal saline at 4°C. The levels of blood urea nitrogen (BUN) (C013-2), lactic acid (LD) (A019-2), adenosine triphosphate (ATP) (A003-1), glycogen (A043) (Nanjing Jiancheng Biological Company, Nanjing, China), reactive oxygen species (ROS) (CK-E91516), superoxide dismutase (SOD) (CK-E20348), malondialdehyde (MDA) (CK-E20347), and glutathione peroxidase (GSH-Px) (CK-E92669) (Shanghai Yuanye Bio-Technology Co., Ltd., Shanghai, China) in serum, liver, and muscle were detected by ELISA method according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2.6. Western Blot Analysis. One part of liver tissues obtained from CFS mice was extracted with lysis buffer (RIPA with protease and phosphatase inhibitor) for 30 min on ice and then centrifuged at 10000 rpm for 10 min at 4°C to remove the precipitate. The concentration of total protein was determined by a bicinchoninic acid (BCA) protein assay kit (Merck Millipore, USA). An equal amount of denatured protein samples (40 μg) was loaded per well for 12% SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (Bio-Rad, USA) and transferred to PVDF membranes. The membranes were blocked using 5% bovine serum albumin (BSA) at room temperature for 2 h. The blots were incubated with the appropriate concentration of specific antibody overnight at

Table 1: Main components of SI.

Compounds	Contents (%)	Compounds	Contents (%)	Compounds	Contents (%)
Total sugar	35.22	Mannitol	9.40	Polyphenols	0.41
Reducing sugar	3.41	Crude fat	3.02	Carotenoids ($\times 10^{-3}$)	0.21
Triterpenoids ($\times 10^{-2}$)	4.12	Total ash	9.30	Sterols	3.16
Flavonoids ($\times 10^{-2}$)	2.05	Total protein	18.33		

SI: *Sarcodon imbricatus*

Table 2: The composition of vitamins in SI.

Compounds	Contents (mg/kg)	Compounds	Contents (mg/kg)	Compounds	Contents (mg/kg)
Vitamin A	0.12	Vitamin B_3 ($\times 10^3$)	3.16	Vitamin D_2 ($\times 10^2$)	1.10
Vitamin B_1	ND①	Vitamin B_6	ND②	Vitamin D_3	ND③
Vitamin B_2	28.68	Vitamin C ($\times 10^3$)	1.06	Vitamin E	ND④

SI: *Sarcodon imbricatus*; ND①: not detected (the detection limit was 0.54 mg/kg); ND②: not detected (the detection limit was 2.92 mg/kg); ND③: not detected (the detection limit was 0.08 mg/kg); ND④: not detected (the detection limit was 1.32 mg/kg).

4°C. Primary antibodies Nrf2 (ab137550), SOD1 (ab16831), SOD2 (ab131443), heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) (ab25901), catalase (CAT) (ab7970) (Abcam, Cambridge, USA), and glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) (ABS16) (Merck Millipore, Darmstadt, Germany) were diluted at 1 : 2000. The bonds were washed with TBS buffer plus 0.1% Tween-20 for five times and then incubated with horseradish peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-rabbit secondary antibody (sc-3836) (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Santa Cruz, USA) for 4 h at 4°C. The bands were established and fixed by an ECL Advance kit. The quantification of protein expression was determined using the ImageJ 1.46 software (Rasband, Bethesda, MD, USA).

2.7. Statistical Analysis. The data were analyzed using SPSS 16.0 software (IBM Corporation, USA). The results were presented as means ± standard deviation (SD), and the statistical significance of each difference was determined using a one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) followed by Dunn's test. In the analysis results, $P < 0.05$ was considered to indicate significant differences.

3. Results

3.1. Composition of SI. For general nutrition, the SI fruiting body contains 35.22% of total sugar, 3.41% of reducing sugar, 0.04% of triterpenoids, 0.02% of flavonoids, 9.40% of mannitol, 3.02% of crude fat, 9.30% of total ash, 18.33% of total protein, 0.41% of total polyphenols, 3.16% of total sterols (Table 1), and 0.44% of vitamins (Table 2). Among 35 types of fatty acid detected, 24 types of them were found in the SI fruiting body (Table 3). Automatic amino acid analysis showed that the SI fruiting body consists 16 kinds of amino acids, including essential amino acids. Among them, 1.11% of aspartic acid (Asp), 3.04% of glutamic acid (Glu), and 1.10% of alanine (Ala) were noted, which shows higher levels than do other amino acids (Table 4). For mineral elements, the SI fruiting body contains K (3957.0 mg/100 g), Fe (78.4 mg/100 g), Ca (68.0 mg/100 g), Zn (10.9 mg/100 g), Na (14.5 mg/100 g), Mn (3.3 mg/100 g), and Cu (3.3 mg/100 g) (Table 5).

3.2. SI-Enhancing Exercise Capacities of Normal Mice and CFS Mice. The animal behavioral experiment intuitively reflects the antifatigue properties of test agents [38]. SI showed similar enhancing effects on exercise endurance of normal mice and CFS mice as that of GS. In normal mice, SI improved the exhaustion swimming time > 20.9% compared with control mice in FST ($P < 0.05$; Figure 1(b)). 0.5 g/kg and 1.0 g/kg of SI prolonged the excise time up to 18.7% and 19.3% compared with the control mice in RRT ($P < 0.05$; Figure 1(c)). In CFS mice, compared with the control group, the reduced exercise time was observed in FST ($P < 0.001$; Figure 2(b)) and RRT ($P < 0.001$; Figure 2(c)), and the increased immobility duration was found in TST ($P < 0.001$; Figure 2(d)). After 32-day oral administration of SI, compared with CFS mice, SI resulted in >24.3% and > 19.1% enhancements on exercise time in FST ($P < 0.05$; Figure 2(b)) and RRT ($P < 0.05$; Figure 2(c)), and a >21.2% reduction on immobility duration time in TST ($P < 0.01$; Figure 2(d)).

3.3. Effects of SI on the Levels of BUN, LD, ATP, and Glycogen in Serum and Organs of Acute Excise-Treated Mice and CFS Mice. In acute excise-treated mice, the 18-day SI treatment resulted in 21.2% and 18.6% reduction on the BUN and LD in serum compared to control mice ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(a)). SI at a dose of 0.5 g/kg enhanced the ATP levels by 13.6% and 8.0% in the liver and muscle of acute excise-treated mice ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(b)). Furthermore, compared with the control group, SI only significantly enhanced the glycogen levels in the liver ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(c)), but not in the muscle ($P > 0.05$; Figure 3(c)) in acute excise-treated mice.

In CFS mice, compared with the control group, the enhanced levels of BUN ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(d)) and LD ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(d)) in serum and the decreased levels of hepatic glycogen ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(f)) and ATP in the liver ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(e)) and muscle ($P < 0.01$; Figure 3(e))

Table 3: The composition of fatty acids.

Compounds	Contents (‰)	Compounds	Contents (‰)	Compounds	Contents (‰)
Octoic acid (C8:0)	ND①	Heptadecenoic acid (C17:1) ($\times10^{-2}$)	3.02	Docosanoic acid (C22:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	8.30
Capric acid (C10:0)	ND②	Stearic acid (C18:0) ($\times10^{-1}$)	4.70	Eicosatrienoic acid (C20:3n6)	ND⑦
Undecanoic acid (C11:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	0.51	Trans-oleic acid (C18:1n9t) ($\times10^{-2}$)	3.61	Erucic acid (C22:1n9)	ND⑧
Lauric acid (C12:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	1.72	Oleic acid (C18:1n9c)	4.89	Eicosatrienoic acid (C20:3n3) ($\times10^{-2}$)	1.92
Tridecanoic acid (C13:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	0.40	*trans*-Linoleic acid (C18:2n6t) ($\times10^{-2}$)	0.62	Arachidonic acid (C20:4n6)	ND⑨
Myristic acid (C14:0)	0.07	Linoleic acid (C18:2n6c)	15.26	Tricosanoic acid (C23:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	1.32
Myristoleic acid (C14:1)	ND③	Arachidic acid (C20:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	4.43	Docosadienoic acid (C22:2n6) ($\times10^{-2}$)	2.20
Pentadecanoic acid (C15:0)	0.72	γ-linolenic acid (C18:3n6)	ND⑤	Tetracosanoic acid (C24:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	5.12
Pentadecenoic acid (C15:1)	ND④	Eicosanoic acid (C20:1n9)	ND⑥	Eicosapentaenoic acid (C20:5n3)	ND⑩
Hexadecanoic acid (C16:0)	1.97	α-Linolenic acid (C18:3n3) ($\times10^{-2}$)	5.34	Nervonic acid (C24:1n9) ($\times10^{-1}$)	0.05
Palmitoleic acid (C16:1)	0.07	Heneicosanoic acid (C21:0) ($\times10^{-2}$)	0.41	Docosahexaenoic acid (C22:6n3)	ND⑪
Heptadecanoic acid (C17:0)	0.07	Eicosadienoic acid (C20:2)	0.04		

ND①: not detected (the detection limit was 4.20 mg/kg); ND②: not detected (the detection limit was 3.83 mg/kg); ND③: not detected (the detection limit was 2.82 mg/kg); ND④: not detected (the detection limit was 2.64 mg/kg); ND⑤: not detected (the detection limit was 2.51 mg/kg); ND⑥: not detected (the detection limit was 4.77 mg/kg); ND⑦: not detected (the detection limit was 2.68 mg/kg); ND⑧: not detected (the detection limit was 2.42 mg/kg); ND⑨: not detected (the detection limit was 4.66 mg/kg); ND⑩: not detected (the detection limit was 3.31 mg/kg); ND⑪: not detected (the detection limit was 4.33 mg/kg).

Table 4: The composition of amino acids in SI.

Compounds	Contents (%)	Compounds	Contents (%)	Compounds	Contents (%)
Aspartic acid (Asp)	1.11	Valine (Val)	0.62	Lysine (Lys)	0.61
L-Threonine (Thr)	0.64	DL-Methionine (Met)	0.40	Histidine (His)	0.10
Serine (Ser)	0.38	Isoleucine (Iso)	0.56	Arginine (Arg)	0.60
Glutamic acid (Glu)	3.04	Leucine (Leu)	0.88	Proline (Pro)	0.54
Glycine (Gly)	0.45	Tyrosine (Tyr)	0.34		
Alanine (Ala)	1.10	Phenylalanine (Phe)	0.54		

SI: *Sarcodon imbricatus*

Table 5: The composition of minerals (including heavy metals) in SI.

Compounds	Contents (mg/100 g)	Compounds	Contents (mg/kg)
Kalium (K) ($\times 10^2$)	39.57	Selenium (Se)	ND①
Natrium (Na)	14.52	Lead (Pb)	ND②
Calcium (Ca)	68.04	Mercury (Hg)	ND③
Cuprum (Cu)	3.31	Arsenic (As)	ND④
Ferrum (Fe)	78.42	Cadmium (Cd)	ND⑤
Zinc (Zn)	10.92	Chromium (Cr)	ND⑥
Manganese (Mn)	3.30		

SI: *Sarcodon imbricatus*; ND①: not detected (the detection limit was 2 mg/kg); ND②: not detected (the detection limit was 1 mg/kg); ND③: not detected (the detection limit was 0.1 mg/kg); ND④: not detected (the detection limit was 0.5 mg/kg); ND⑤: not detected (the detection limit was 0.5 mg/kg); ND⑥: not detected (the detection limit was 1 mg/kg).

were noted. SI displayed similar effects as that of GS except for those on muscle glycogen levels, which were only enhanced after GS administration ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(f)). Compared with nontreated CFS mice, SI treatment resulted in 23.0% and 15.4% decrement on serum levels of BUN ($P < 0.01$; Figure 3(d)) and LD ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(d)), respectively. Moreover, SI increased the ATP levels by 12.4% and 19.0% in the liver ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(e)) and muscle ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(e)) of CFS mice. SI only showed beneficial effects on hepatic glycogen levels, which were enhanced by 17.4% in SI-treated CFS mice ($P < 0.05$; Figure 3(f)).

3.4. Effects of SI on the Levels of Oxidative Stress Factors in Acute Excise-Treated Mice and CFS Mice. Excessive ROS destroys the balance between oxidation and antioxidation, resulting in the occurrence of oxidative stress [39]. MDA, a polyunsaturated fatty acid peroxide degradation product, indirectly reflects the degree of cellular attack and damage by free radicals. SOD is against the damage from oxygen free radicals; meanwhile, GSH-Px helps lipid peroxides be catalyzed by reduced glutathione (GSH) [40, 41]. SI showed similar regulatory effects on the levels of oxidative stress-related factors in acute excise-treated mice (Table 6) and CFS mice (Table 7) as that of GS. Compared with the control group, 18-day SI oral administration strongly reduced the levels of ROS ($P < 0.05$) and MDA ($P < 0.05$) and enhanced the levels of SOD ($P < 0.05$) and GSH-Px ($P < 0.05$) in serum and liver of 30 min swimming-treated mice (Table 6). In muscle, SI only reduced the ROS levels and enhanced the SOD concentration ($P < 0.05$), but failed to significantly influence the levels of MDA and GSH-Px ($P > 0.05$; Table 6).

CFS model establishment procedures resulted in levels of MDA and ROS increasing strongly and SOD and GSH-Px reducing in serum, liver, and muscle ($P < 0.05$; Table 7). After the 32-day gavage treatment, SI at doses of 0.5 and 1.0 g/kg decreased the serum, liver, and muscle levels of MDA and ROS back to the normal horizon ($P < 0.05$). Furthermore, SI resulted in 19.4–48.0% enhancement on SOD and 13.2–53.4% enhancement on GSH-Px levels in serum, liver, and muscle compared with the model group ($P < 0.05$).

3.5. The Regulatory Effects of SI on Nrf2 Signaling in the Liver of CFS Mice. In order to further reveal the potential mechanisms of antifatigue activities of SI in CFS mice, the expression levels of Nrf2, SOD1, SOD2, HO-1, and CAT in the liver were detected via Western blot. Nrf2 combined with ARE regions of antioxidant enzyme genes and activated these genes for transcription. The levels of Nrf2, SOD1, SOD2, HO-1, and CAT were remarkably downregulated in CFS mice compared with the control group ($P < 0.05$; Figure 4). Compared with the CFS model group, 32-day SI treatment strongly upregulated the expression of Nrf2 and the content of four antioxidant enzymes in the liver ($P < 0.01$; Figure 4). All results indicated that the Nrf2/HO-1 signal pathway can be activated by SI in the tested concentration range.

4. Discussion

Fatigue is a common physiological phenomenon and also accompanies with various diseases [42]. In the present study, a comprehensive and systematic experiment was performed to investigate the antifatigue activities of SI and the underlying mechanisms related to oxidative stress in acute excise-treated mice and CFS mice. SI is rich in polysaccharides, proteins, amino acids, and potential antioxidants such as polyphenols, sterols, and vitamins. Both polysaccharides and amino acids have been reported to improve the exercise capability, especially the amino acids, which can markedly retard the catabolism of protein in the muscle during exercise [43–45]. Gly, Pro, and Arg presented from the porcine placenta extract improve glycogen content and CAT and SOD activities and lower the blood levels of LD and alanine aminotransferase [46]. Polyphenolic compounds

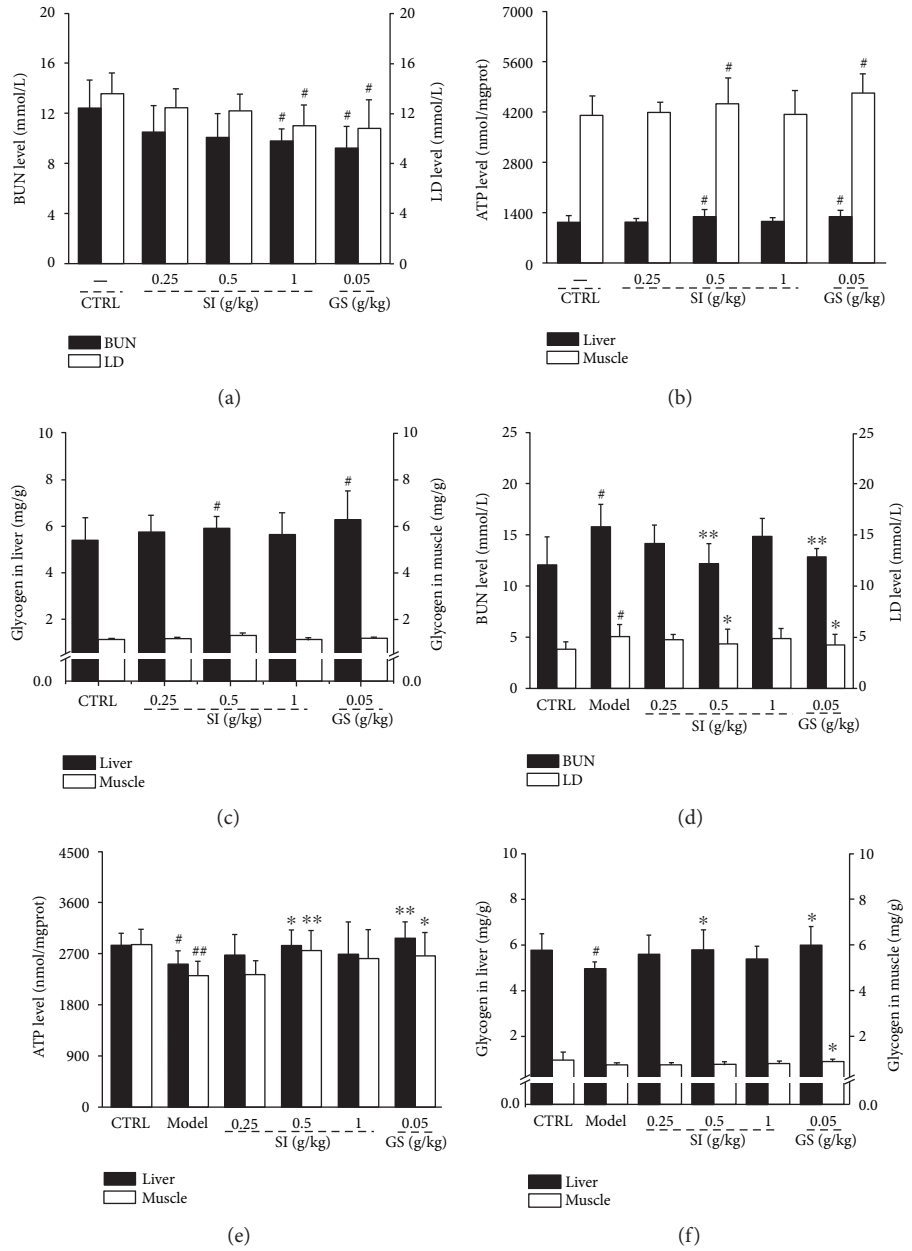


Figure 3: Mice were treated with SI (0.25, 0.5, and 1.0 g/kg) and GS (0.05 g/kg) for 18 days. After a 30 min swimming, the levels of (a) BUN and LD in serum, (b) ATP, and (c) glycogen in the liver and muscle were detected via ELISA kit. CFS mice were treated with SI (0.25, 0.5, and 1.0 g/kg) and GS (0.05 g/kg) for 32 days. The levels of (d) BUN and LD in serum, (e) ATP, and (f) glycogen in the liver and muscle were detected via ELISA kit. Data were analyzed using a one-way ANOVA followed by Dunn's test and expressed as means ± SD ($n = 10$). $^{\#}P < 0.05$ and $^{\#\#}P < 0.01$ versus the control group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ and $^{**}P < 0.01$ versus the model group. SI: *S. imbricatus*; GS: *Ginsenoside*.

are involved in neutralizing free radicals, modulating the enzymatic activity, and decomposing peroxide mechanisms to produce antioxidant activities [47]. Sterols are reported to be of great benefit to human health due to their antioxidant activities [48]. Vitamin C enhances the antioxidant capacity of the body mainly by scavenging hydroxyl radicals and cutting off the chain reaction. Meanwhile, vitamin C can work synergistically with vitamin E to exert an antioxidant effect by converting the oxidized form of α-tocopherol back to α-tocopherol [49]. The antifatigue activity of SI may be related to its rich potential antioxidative nutrient elements. Furthermore, it was confirmed that the heavy metals detected in SI were all within normal limits. In our preliminary experiments, the acute toxicity test showed that SI failed to influence the body weights, water and diet intakes, and organ functions of mice during a 7-day observation. All data reflect the safety of SI in animal experiments.

FST and RRT are used widely to assess the physical strength and the degree of fatigue in animals [50]. The immobility time of the tail suspension test, to a certain extent, can reflect the animal's muscle strength and emotions [37]. The relief from fatigue is the most important factor to improve

Table 6: The effects of SI on oxidative stress-related factors in serum, liver, and muscle of acute excise-treated mice.

		CTRL	SI (g/kg)			GS (g/kg)
			0.25	0.5	1	0.05
Serum	MDA (nmol/mL)	8.4 ± 2.0	8.0 ± 1.4	7.9 ± 2.2	6.9 ± 1.3$^{\#}$	6.7 ± 1.7$^{\#}$
	ROS (U/mL)	461.0 ± 20.0	442.6 ± 21.9	401.6 ± 17.8$^{\#\#}$	415.4 ± 28.6$^{\#}$	381.9 ± 11.9$^{\#\#}$
	SOD (U/mL)	74.5 ± 12.0	83.6 ± 5.7	85.8 ± 11.0$^{\#}$	86.3 ± 13.0$^{\#}$	85.1 ± 8.8$^{\#}$
	GSH-Px (U/mL)	418.4 ± 90.8	518.2 ± 170.1$^{\#}$	539.2 ± 156.8$^{\#}$	559.2 ± 38.7$^{\#\#}$	568.8 ± 97.4$^{\#\#}$
Liver	MDA (nmol/mgprot)	5.2 ± 0.7	4.4 ± 0.3$^{\#}$	4.8 ± 0.3	3.7 ± 0.4$^{\#\#}$	4.6 ± 0.5$^{\#}$
	ROS (FI/gprot)	22103.5 ± 7400.4	25042.9 ± 9027.8	17296.6 ± 1974.0$^{\#}$	14914.6 ± 4638.8$^{\#\#}$	18780.5 ± 5160.0$^{\#}$
	SOD (U/mgprot)	234.9 ± 48.8	273.3 ± 49.8	340.7 ± 91.8$^{\#\#}$	256.3 ± 49.3	343.1 ± 49.4$^{\#\#}$
	GSH-Px (μmol/gprot)	780.0 ± 195.0	818.3 ± 84.9	856.3 ± 19.4$^{\#}$	790.8 ± 85.1	886.2 ± 140.6$^{\#}$
Muscle	MDA (nmol/mgprot)	23.7 ± 4.6	24.2 ± 2.2	22.7 ± 2.2	21.6 ± 2.7	22.3 ± 2.1
	ROS (FI/gprot)	61278.3 ± 8914.2	59534.4 ± 4636.2	53426.1 ± 333.9$^{\#}$	51847.6 ± 5748.2$^{\#}$	47689.1 ± 6061.2$^{\#\#}$
	SOD (U/mgprot)	115.5 ± 23.4	122.4 ± 30.3	187.3 ± 24.6$^{\#\#}$	179.6 ± 19.4$^{\#}$	204.5 ± 29.7$^{\#\#}$
	GSH-Px (μmol/gprot)	653.9 ± 75.4	663.3 ± 43.1	702.4 ± 32.8	660.9 ± 46.8	756.2 ± 65.9$^{\#}$

Treatment with SI (0.25 g/kg, 0.5 g/kg, and 1.0 g/kg) and GS (0.05 g/kg) for 18 days; after a 30 min swimming, the levels of MDA and ROS and the activities of SOD and GSH-Px in serum, liver, and muscle were detected. The data were analyzed using a one-way ANOVA followed by Dunn's test and expressed as m eans ± SD (n = 10/group). $^{\#}P < 0.05$ and $^{\#\#}P < 0.01$ versus the control group. SI: *S. imbricatus*; GS: *Ginsenoside.*

Table 7: The effects of SI on oxidative stress-related factors in serum, liver, and muscle of CFS mice.

		CTRL	Model	SI (g/kg)			GS (g/kg)
				0.25	0.5	1	0.05
Serum	MDA (nmol/mL)	22.4 ± 2.6	28.2 ± 1.5$^{\#}$	21.8 ± 3.0	20.2 ± 1.4**	22.1 ± 0.9	19.9 ± 1.2**
	ROS (U/mL)	203.3 ± 19.4	263.1 ± 9.0$^{\#}$	237.3 ± 15.1	232.5 ± 21.2*	221.7 ± 16.8*	224.4 ± 23.5*
	SOD (U/mL)	158.2 ± 11.2	129.7 ± 7.6$^{\#}$	137.6 ± 8.7	139.7 ± 11.9	154.8 ± 23.6*	142.2 ± 21.1*
	GSH-Px (U/mL)	230.4 ± 29.8	192.0 ± 15.5$^{\#}$	209.2 ± 27.0	203.5 ± 19.8	218.7 ± 21.2*	220.8 ± 10.6*
Liver	MDA (nmol/mgprot)	4.5 ± 0.5	5.6 ± 0.7$^{\#}$	5.3 ± 1.3	5.5 ± 0.7	4.5 ± 0.9*	4.5 ± 0.6*
	ROS (U/mgprot)	384.8 ± 41.6	449.2 ± 9.4$^{\#}$	420.3 ± 29.6	372.2 ± 39.8*	379.1 ± 29.7*	358.7 ± 20.2**
	SOD (U/mgprot)	136.1 ± 12.2	105.4 ± 8.2$^{\#\#}$	125.3 ± 25.1	128.5 ± 24.5*	120.4 ± 30.2	136.9 ± 23.9*
	GSH-Px (U/mgprot)	172.7 ± 13.6	110.5 ± 13.2$^{\#\#}$	163.9 ± 23.5*	169.5 ± 24.5*	157.6 ± 16.8	168.2 ± 27.4*
Muscle	MDA (nmol/mgprot)	6.1 ± 1.2	7.5 ± 1.1$^{\#}$	6.7 ± 1.2	6.3 ± 1.4	6.1 ± 0.7	6.0 ± 0.8*
	ROS (U/mgprot)	336.5 ± 39.8	402.2 ± 26.8$^{\#\#}$	423.2 ± 34.2	358.0 ± 37.9**	369.7 ± 38.0*	349.6 ± 36.2**
	SOD (U/mgprot)	289.6 ± 48.6	210.2 ± 19.8$^{\#}$	277.7 ± 35.4	297.2 ± 66.7*	311.1 ± 29.7**	287.9 ± 42.9*
	GSH-Px (U/mgprot)	167.7 ± 61.7	150.6 ± 30.7$^{\#}$	160.0 ± 47.1	170.5 ± 33.2*	165.2 ± 48.1	174.0 ± 47.3*

Treatment with SI (0.25 g/kg, 0.5 g/kg, and 1.0 g/kg) and GS (0.05 g/kg) for 32 days in CFS mice; the levels of MDA and ROS and the activities of SOD and GSH-Px in serum, liver, and muscle were detected. The data were analyzed using a one-way ANOVA followed by Dunn's test and expressed as means ± SD (n = 10/group). $^{\#}P < 0.05$ and $^{\#\#}P < 0.01$ versus the control group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ and $^{**}P < 0.01$ versus the model group. SI: *S. imbricatus*; GS *Ginsenoside.*

the exercise endurance. SI significantly prolonged exhaustive swimming time and rata-roding time in normal mice and CFS mice and reduced the immobility time in TST. In order to further confirm the antifatigue activity of SI, biochemical indexes in serum, liver, and/or muscle were also analyzed. SI reduced serum levels of BUN and LD, increased the ATP content in the liver and muscle, and enhanced the concentration of hepatic glycogen. The content of BUN reflects the protein catabolism and the body tolerance to exercise, which serves as a biochemical index to evaluate the degree of fatigue [51]. In the course of vigorous movement, aerobic energy supply changes into anaerobic glycolysis in the muscle, and muscle glycogen is rapidly consumed, which produces a large amount of LD. The buildup of LD in the muscle and blood can cause a decrease in muscle capacity, further leading to exercise-induced fatigue [52]. These alterations were significantly attenuated by SI treatment. LD accumulation can alter the acidic environment in muscle and blood, resulting in overconsumption of phosphate, which hinders ATP synthesis [53]. ATP is the most direct and fastest source of energy. As the energy supplier during ATP production, mitochondria can be damaged by excessive deposition of oxygen free radicals, which will further delay the ATP synthesis [54]. Glycogen, reflecting the body's ability to resist exercise fatigue, can be consumed rapidly under strenuous exercise continuously to provide energy for muscle fiber contraction [55]. All present data confirmed the antifatigue properties of SI.

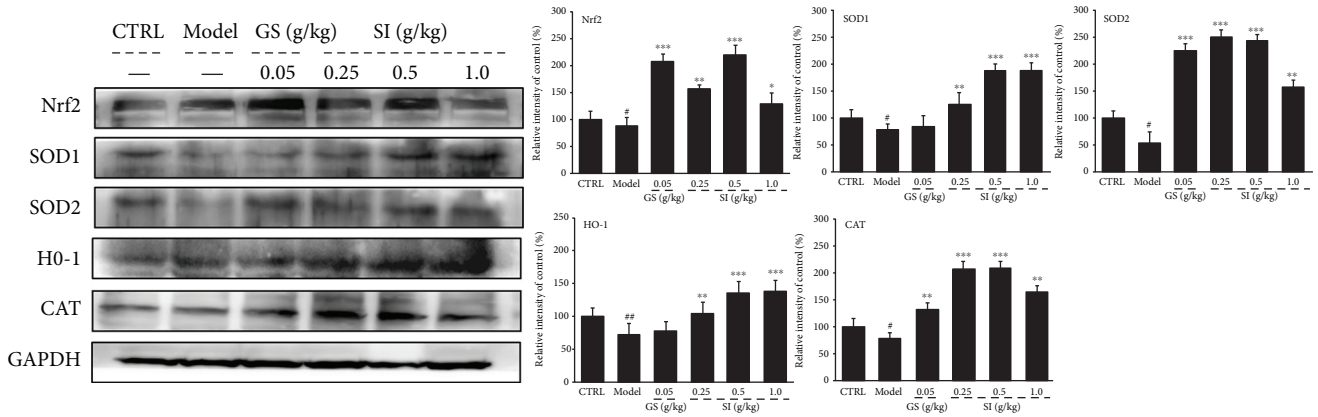


Figure 4: CFS mice were treated with SI (0.25, 0.5, and 1.0 g/kg) and GS (0.05 g/kg) for 32 days. The expression levels of Nrf2, SOD1, SOD2, HO-1, and CAT in the liver were detected via Western blot. Quantification data were normalized by related GAPDH and expressed as me ans ± SD ($n = 10$). $^{\#}P < 0.05$ and $^{\#\#}P < 0.01$ versus the control group. $^{*}P < 0.05$, $^{**}P < 0.01$, and $^{***}P < 0.001$ versus the model group. SI: *S. imbricatus*; GS: *Ginsenoside*.

As reported, acute strenuous exercise and high consumption of energy could accelerate the occurrence of free radicals such as ROS and reactive nitrogen species (RNS) and induce severe oxidative stress bursting [56]. Patients with chronic fatigue syndromes have higher levels of free radicals [57]. Oxidative stress results from the imbalance between oxidant attack, which is due to free radical production, and antioxidant defense, which limits exercise capacity and mitochondrial functions [58]. Overproduced free radicals will attack the fatty acids on the cell membrane and eventually metabolize into MDA, which directly reflect the degree of lipid peroxidation [59]. The accumulation of ROS disturbs the balance of body metabolism and further leads to fatigue symptoms [60]. As important antioxidant enzymes, SOD and GSH-Px are natural scavengers of ROS in bodies [61]. Encouragingly, SI not only regulated the levels of these prooxidant and antioxidant factors in serum, liver, and muscle of acute excise-treated mice and CFS mice but also modulated the expression levels of Nrf2 signaling-related proteins in the liver of CFS mice. Nrf2 is the key regulator of cellular oxidation in the transcriptional level, which directly controls the concentration of SOD, HO-1, and CAT [62]. HO-1 helps to convert heme into biliverdin, which, in turn, is converted into bilirubin, a potent antioxidant [63]. When ROS accumulates excessively, Nrf2 is activated and accumulated in the cytoplasm [64]. Nrf2-deficient mice exhibit extreme vulnerability to oxidative stress in hepatic and gastric tissues [65]. Via improving the activity of Nrf2 in bodies, the oxidative stress damage can be effectively prevented [66]. It has demonstrated in numerous *in vivo* studies that activation of Nrf-2 can counteract oxidative stress and thus reduce fatigue [67]. Generally, the basic intracellular expressions of Nrf-2 are not sufficient to completely suppress oxidative stress. At this point, antioxidant compounds exhibit extraordinary potential to increase the inducible expression of Nrf-2, thereby contributing to a production of large quantities of antioxidants. Altogether, SI shows antifatigue activities in acute exercise-treated mice and CFS mice via regulating Nrf2 signaling-mediated oxidative stress.

In the present study, we only analyzed the antifatigue activities of the SI fruiting body, but not its mycelium obtained by submerged fermentation. The advantages of submerged fermentation have been reported widely such as the shorter growth cycle, stability chemical composition, and controllable biosynthesis processes. Encouragingly, the optimum submerged fermentation conditions for SI mycelium culture have been obtained by the previous study [21]. In our subsequent experiments, the differences in antifatigue activities between the SI fruiting body and SI mycelia will be investigated.

In conclusion, we first demonstrated the antifatigue effects of SI in acute excise-treated mice and CSF mice. SI increased exercise endurance in FST and RRT and reduced the immobility time in TST of CFS mice. SI reduced the levels of BUN and LD, enhanced ATP and glycogen storage, and promoted antioxidant ability by suppressing MDA and ROS levels and increasing SOD and GSH-Px levels. Further data reveal that SI displays the antifatigue ability via regulating Nrf2-mediated oxidative stress. Taken together, our results suggested that SI might be a good candidate for developing a new antifatigue functional food supplement.

Abbreviations

Ala: Alanine
ANOVA: Analysis of variance
ARE: Antioxidant responsive element
Asp: Aspartic acid
ATP: Adenosine triphosphate
BCA: Bicinchoninic acid
BSA: Bovine serum albumin
BUN: Blood urea nitrogen
CAT: Catalase
CFS: Chronic fatigue syndrome
CTX: Cyclophosphamide
CMC-Na: Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose
ELISA: Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
FST: Forced swimming test

GAPDH: Glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase
Glu: Glutamic acid
GS: Ginsenoside
GSH: Glutathione
GSH-Px: Glutathione peroxidase
HO-1: Heme oxygenase-1
RRT: Rota-rod test
LD: Lactic acid
MDA: Malondialdehyde
Nrf2: Nuclear factor-erythroid 2-related factor 2
ROS: Reactive oxygen species
SD: Standard deviation
SOD: Superoxide dismutase
TST: Tail suspension test.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors have declared that there is no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Science and Technology Key Project in Jilin Province of China (Grant nos. 20150203002NY and 20160204029YY) and the Special Projects of the Cooperation between Jilin University and Jilin Province (Grant no. SXGJSF2017-1).

References

[1] B. Lamou, G. S. Taiwe, A. Hamadou et al., "Antioxidant and Antifatigue properties of the aqueous extract of *Moringa oleifera* in rats subjected to forced swimming endurance test," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2016, Article ID 3517824, 9 pages, 2016.

[2] N. G. Klimas and A. O.'. B. Koneru, "Chronic fatigue syndrome: inflammation, immune function, and neuroendocrine interactions," *Current Rheumatology Reports*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 482–487, 2007.

[3] K. A. Rimes, J. Ashcroft, L. Bryan, and T. Chalder, "Emotional suppression in chronic fatigue syndrome: experimental study," *Health Psychology*, vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 979–986, 2016.

[4] S. K. Johnson, J. DeLuca, and B. H. Natelson, "Depression in fatiguing illness: comparing patients with chronic fatigue syndrome, multiple sclerosis and depression," *Journal of Affective Disorders*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 21–30, 1996.

[5] L. Wang, H. L. Zhang, R. Lu et al., "The decapeptide CMS001 enhances swimming endurance in mice," *Peptides*, vol. 29, no. 7, pp. 1176–1182, 2008.

[6] A. Gupta, G. Vij, and K. Chopra, "Possible role of oxidative stress and immunological activation in mouse model of chronic fatigue syndrome and its attenuation by olive extract," *Journal of Neuroimmunology*, vol. 226, no. 1-2, pp. 3–7, 2010.

[7] M. L. Urso and P. M. Clarkson, "Oxidative stress, exercise, and antioxidant supplementation," *Toxicology*, vol. 189, no. 1-2, pp. 41–54, 2003.

[8] J. Bejma, P. Ramires, and L. L. Ji, "Free radical generation and oxidative stress with ageing and exercise: differential effects in the myocardium and liver," *Acta Physiologica Scandinavica*, vol. 169, no. 4, pp. 343–351, 2000.

[9] G. Morris, M. Berk, H. Klein, K. Walder, P. Galecki, and M. Maes, "Nitrosative stress, hypernitrosylation, and autoimmune responses to nitrosylated proteins: new pathways in neuroprogressive disorders including depression and chronic fatigue syndrome," *Molecular Neurobiology*, vol. 54, no. 6, pp. 4271–4291, 2017.

[10] J. Liu, L. Luo, H. Zhang et al., "Rapid screening for novel antioxidants in *Glycyrrhiza inflata* using high-resolution peak fractionation," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 16, pp. 40–49, 2015.

[11] J. R. Yancey and S. M. Thomas, "Chronic fatigue syndrome: diagnosis and treatment," *American Family Physician*, vol. 86, no. 8, pp. 741–746, 2012.

[12] J. D. Rollnik, "Chronic fatigue syndrome: a critical review," *Fortschritte der Neurologie Psychiatrie*, vol. 85, no. 2, pp. 79–85, 2017.

[13] Y. Y. Wang, X. X. Li, J. P. Liu, H. Luo, L. X. Ma, and T. Alraek, "Traditional Chinese medicine for chronic fatigue syndrome: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials," *Complementary Therapies in Medicine*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 826–833, 2014.

[14] R. Chen, J. Moriya, J. I. Yamakawa, T. Takahashi, and T. Kanda, "Traditional Chinese medicine for chronic fatigue syndrome," *Evidence-based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 3–10, 2010.

[15] W. Yan, T. Li, J. Lao, B. Song, and Y. Shen, "Anti-fatigue property of *Cordyceps guangdongensis* and the underlying mechanisms," *Pharmaceutical Biology*, vol. 51, no. 5, pp. 614–620, 2013.

[16] C. Xu, H. Wang, Y. H. Liu, R. Ruan, and Y. Li, "Research on edible fungi and algae as feed supplement," *Advances In Environmental Science and Engineering*, vol. 518-523, pp. 608–613, 2012.

[17] J. Grassmann, S. Hippeli, and E. F. Elstner, "Plant's defence and its benefits for animals and medicine: role of phenolics and terpenoids in avoiding oxygen stress," *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, vol. 40, no. 6–8, pp. 471–478, 2002.

[18] K. Sulkowska-Ziaja, B. Muszynska, and H. Ekiert, "Analysis of indole compounds from the fruiting bodies and the culture mycelia of *Sarcodon imbricatus*," *Mycoscience*, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 164–167, 2014.

[19] X. Q. Han, X. Y. Chai, Y. M. Jia, C. X. Han, and P. F. Tu, "Structure elucidation and immunological activity of a novel polysaccharide from the fruit bodies of an edible mushroom, *Sarcodon aspratus* (Berk.) S. Ito," *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, vol. 47, no. 3, pp. 420–424, 2010.

[20] K. Sułkowska-Ziaja, B. Muszynska, and H. Ekiert, "Chemical composition and cytotoxic activity of the polysaccharide fractions in Sarcodon imbricatus (Basidiomycota)," *Acta Mycologica*, vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 49–56, 2012.

[21] K. Sułkowska-Ziaja, A. Szewczyk, J. Gdula-Argasińska, H. Ekiert, J. Jaśkiewicz, and B. Muszyńska, "Chemical compounds of extracts from Sarcodon imbricatus at optimized growth conditions," *Acta Mycologica*, vol. 51, no. 2, 2016.

[22] F. Meng, P. Xu, X. Wang et al., "Investigation on the immunomodulatory activities of *Sarcodon imbricatus* extracts in a cyclophosphamide (CTX)-induced immunosuppressanted mouse model," *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal*, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 460–463, 2017.

[23] V. Kraujalytė, P. R. Venskutonis, A. Pukalskas, L. Česonienė, and R. Daubaras, "Antioxidant properties and polyphenolic compositions of fruits from different European cranberrybush

(*Viburnum opulus* L.) genotypes," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 141, no. 4, pp. 3695–3702, 2013.

[24] Y. Peng, C. Ma, Y. Li, K. S. Y. Leung, Z. H. Jiang, and Z. Zhao, "Quantification of zeaxanthin dipalmitate and total carotenoids in *Lycium* fruits (Fructus Lycii)," *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, vol. 60, no. 4, pp. 161–164, 2005.

[25] L. B. D. C. Araújo, S. L. Silva, M. A. M. Galvão et al., "Total phytosterol content in drug materials and extracts from roots of *Acanthospermum hispidum* by UV-VIS spectrophotometry," *Revista Brasileira de Farmacognosia*, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 736–742, 2013.

[26] P. Mattila, K. Könkö, M. Eurola et al., "Contents of vitamins, mineral elements, and some phenolic compounds in cultivated mushrooms," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 49, no. 5, pp. 2343–2348, 2001.

[27] P. S. Chow and S. M. Landhausser, "A method for routine measurements of total sugar and starch content in woody plant tissues," *Tree Physiology*, vol. 24, no. 10, pp. 1129–1136, 2004.

[28] R. S. S. Teixeira, A. S.'. A. da Silva, V. S. Ferreira-Leitão, and E. P. . S. Bon, "Amino acids interference on the quantification of reducing sugars by the 3,5-dinitrosalicylic acid assay mislead carbohydrase activity measurements," *Carbohydrate Research*, vol. 363, pp. 33–37, 2012.

[29] T. W. Ma, Y. Lai, and F. C. Yang, "Enhanced production of triterpenoid in submerged cultures of *Antrodia cinnamomea* with the addition of citrus peel extract," *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering*, vol. 37, no. 11, pp. 2251–2261, 2014.

[30] F. V. Dulf, D. C. Vodnar, E. H. Dulf, and A. Pintea, "Phenolic compounds, flavonoids, lipids and antioxidant potential of apricot (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) pomace fermented by two filamentous fungal strains in solid state system," *Chemistry Central Journal*, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 92, 2017.

[31] W. Chai, C. T. Yuen, T. Feizi, and A. M. Lawson, "Core-branching pattern and sequence analysis of mannitol-terminating oligosaccharides by neoglycolipid technology," *Analytical Biochemistry*, vol. 270, no. 2, pp. 314–322, 1999.

[32] N. P. Usha, K. J. Bibu, S. Jose, A. M. Nair, G. K. Nair, and N. D. Nair, "Antibacterial activity of successive extracts of some medicinal plants against field isolates of *Pasteurella multocida*," *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, vol. 82, no. 10, pp. 1146–1149, 2012.

[33] E. Jurak, A. M. Punt, W. Arts, M. A. Kabel, and H. Gruppen, "Fate of carbohydrates and lignin during composting and mycelium growth of *Agaricus bisporus* on wheat straw based compost," *PLoS One*, vol. 10, no. 10, article e0138909, 2015.

[34] H. Wang, N. Pampati, W. M. McCormick, and L. Bhattacharyya, "Protein nitrogen determination by Kjeldahl digestion and ion chromatography," *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, vol. 105, no. 6, pp. 1851–1857, 2016.

[35] C. Hurel, M. Taneez, A. Volpi Ghirardini, and G. Libralato, "Effects of mineral amendments on trace elements leaching from pre-treated marine sediment after simulated rainfall events," *Environmental Pollution*, vol. 220, Part A, pp. 364–374, 2017.

[36] Y. Zhao, "Effects of exercise on the concentration of 5-HT in hippocampus and occipital cortex and peripheral Th1/Th2 balance in rats under chronic fatigue syndrome," in *Proceedings of the 9th China National Convention on Sports Science, Vol I: Sports Psychology And Physical Health*, pp. 359–362, Shanghai, China, 2012.

[37] J. Zou, J. Yuan, S. Lv, and J. Tu, "Effects of exercise on behavior and peripheral blood lymphocyte apoptosis in a rat model of chronic fatigue syndrome," *Journal of Huazhong University of Science and Technology [Medical Sciences]*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp. 258–264, 2010.

[38] S. S. Hong, J. Y. Lee, J. S. Lee et al., "The traditional drug *Gongjin-Dan* ameliorates chronic fatigue in a forced-stress mouse exercise model," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 168, pp. 268–278, 2015.

[39] J. M. Hwang, K. C. Choi, S. J. Bang et al., "Anti-oxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of methanol extracts from various crops," *Food Science and Biotechnology*, vol. 22, Supplement 1, pp. 265–272, 2013.

[40] N. Li, Y. Zhu, X. Deng, Y. Gao, Y. Zhu, and M. He, "Protective effects and mechanism of tetramethylpyrazine against lens opacification induced by sodium selenite in rats," *Experimental Eye Research*, vol. 93, no. 1, pp. 98–102, 2011.

[41] L. Chen, Y. Zhao, T. Zhang et al., "Protective effect of Sheng-Nao-Kang decoction on focal cerebral ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 151, no. 1, pp. 228–236, 2014.

[42] J. S. Paddison, T. W. Effing, S. Quinn, and P. A. Frith, "Fatigue in COPD: association with functional status and hospitalisations," *European Respiratory Journal*, vol. 41, no. 3, pp. 565–570, 2013.

[43] Z. Xu and Y. Shan, "Anti-fatigue effects of polysaccharides extracted from *Portulaca oleracea* L. in mice," *Indian Journal of Biochemistry & Biophysics*, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 321–325, 2014.

[44] Y. M. Chen, C. L. Lin, L. Wei et al., "Sake protein supplementation affects exercise performance and biochemical profiles in power-exercise-trained mice," *Nutrients*, vol. 8, no. 2, 2016.

[45] T. Xu, N. Sun, Y. Liu et al., "Preparation of oligopeptides from corn gluten meal by two enzymes at one step using response surface methodology and investigation of their antifatigue activities," *Biomedical Research*, vol. 28, no. 9, pp. 3948–3956, 2017.

[46] P. D. Moon, K. Y. Kim, K. H. Rew, H. M. Kim, and H. J. Jeong, "Anti-fatigue effects of porcine placenta and Its amino acids in a behavioral test on mice," *Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology*, vol. 92, no. 11, pp. 937–944, 2014.

[47] K. J. Anderson, S. S. Teuber, A. Gobeille, P. Cremin, A. L. Waterhouse, and F. M. Steinberg, "Walnut polyphenolics inhibit in vitro human plasma and LDL oxidation," *Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 131, no. 11, pp. 2837–2842, 2001.

[48] D. L. Phu□ng, N. T. Thuy, P. Q. Long et al., "Fatty acid, tocopherol, sterol compositions and antioxidant activity of three *Garcinia* seed oils," *Records of Natural Products*, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 323–331, 2018.

[49] Y. N. Min, Z. Y. Niu, T. T. Sun et al., "Vitamin E and vitamin C supplementation improves antioxidant status and immune function in oxidative-stressed breeder roosters by up-regulating expression of GSH-Px gene," *Poultry Science*, vol. 97, no. 4, pp. 1238–1244, 2018.

[50] Q. Li, Y. Wang, G. Cai et al., "Antifatigue activity of liquid cultured *Tricholoma matsutake* mycelium partially via regulation of antioxidant pathway in mouse," *BioMed Research International*, vol. 2015, Article ID 562345, 10 pages, 2015.

[51] W. Ni, T. Gao, H. Wang et al., "Anti-fatigue activity of polysaccharides from the fruits of four Tibetan plateau indigenous

medicinal plants," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 150, no. 2, pp. 529–535, 2013.

[52] I. Nallamuthu, A. Tamatam, and F. Khanum, "Effect of hydroalcoholic extract of *Aegle marmelos* fruit on radical scavenging activity and exercise-endurance capacity in mice," *Pharmaceutical Biology*, vol. 52, no. 5, pp. 551–559, 2014.

[53] I. Gigli and L. E. Bussmann, "Effects of exercise on muscle metabolites and sarcoplasmic reticulum function in ovariectomized rats," *Physiological Research*, vol. 51, no. 3, pp. 247–254, 2002.

[54] S. W. Schaffer, J. Azuma, and M. Mozaffari, "Role of antioxidant activity of taurine in diabetes," *Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology*, vol. 87, no. 2, pp. 91–99, 2009.

[55] L. Q. Jiang, P. M. Garcia-Roves, T. de Castro Barbosa, and J. R. Zierath, "Constitutively active calcineurin in skeletal muscle increases endurance performance and mitochondrial respiratory capacity," *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, vol. 298, no. 1, pp. E8–E16, 2010.

[56] T. Ashton, I. S. Young, J. R. Peters et al., "Electron spin resonance spectroscopy, exercise, and oxidative stress: an ascorbic acid intervention study," *Journal of Applied Physiology*, vol. 87, no. 6, pp. 2032–2036, 1999.

[57] G. Kennedy, V. A. Spence, M. McLaren, A. Hill, C. Underwood, and J. J. F. Belch, "Oxidative stress levels are raised in chronic fatigue syndrome and are associated with clinical symptoms," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 584–589, 2005.

[58] B. M. Y Keenoy, G. Moorkens, J. Vertommen, and I. de Leeuw, "Antioxidant status and lipoprotein peroxidation in chronic fatigue syndrome," *Life Sciences*, vol. 68, no. 17, pp. 2037–2049, 2001.

[59] P. Srivastava, M. Sahu, S. Khanna, and H. D. Khanna, "Evaluation of oxidative stress status following polyherbal formulation therapy in patients of cholelithiasis with choledocholithiasis," *Ancient Science of Life*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 143–151, 2005.

[60] R. A. Muluye, Y. Bian, L. Wang et al., "Placenta peptide can protect mitochondrial dysfunction through inhibiting ROS and TNF-α generation, by maintaining mitochondrial dynamic network and by increasing IL-6 level during chronic fatigue," *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, vol. 7, 2016.

[61] Y. Gao, J. Xu, and J. L. Song, "Protective effects of methanolic extract form fruits of *Lycium ruthenicum* Murr on 2,2'-azobis (2-amidinopropane) dihydrochloride-induced oxidative stress in LLC-PK1 cells," *Pharmacognosy Magazine*, vol. 10, no. 40, pp. 522–528, 2014.

[62] J. R. C. Priestley, K. E. Kautenburg, M. C. Casati, B. T. Endres, A. M. Geurts, and J. H. Lombard, "The NRF2 knockout rat: a new animal model to study endothelial dysfunction, oxidant stress, and microvascular rarefaction," *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, vol. 310, no. 4, pp. H478–H487, 2016.

[63] Y. Jin, W. Miao, X. Lin et al., "Acute exposure to 3-methylcholanthrene induces hepatic oxidative stress via activation of the Nrf2/ARE signaling pathway in mice," *Environmental Toxicology*, vol. 29, no. 12, pp. 1399–1408, 2014.

[64] P. Periyasamy and T. Shinohara, "Age-related cataracts: role of unfolded protein response, Ca^{2+} mobilization, epigenetic DNA modifications, and loss of Nrf2/Keap1 dependent cytoprotection," *Progress in Retinal and Eye Research*, vol. 60, pp. 1–19, 2017.

[65] M. Ramos-Gomez, M. K. Kwak, P. M. Dolan et al., "Sensitivity to carcinogenesis is increased and chemoprotective efficacy of enzyme inducers is lost in *nrf2* transcription factor-deficient mice," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 98, no. 6, pp. 3410–3415, 2001.

[66] J. S. Kang, D. J. Kim, G. Y. Kim et al., "Ethanol extract of *Prunus mume* fruit attenuates hydrogen peroxide-induced oxidative stress and apoptosis involving Nrf2/HO-1 activation in C2C12 myoblasts," *Revista Brasileira de Farmacognosia*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 184–190, 2016.

[67] Y. Xu, F. Liu, Z. Xu, Z. Liu, and J. Zhang, "Soyasaponins protects against physical fatigue and improves exercise performance in mice," *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine*, vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 11856–11865, 2017.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 3846029, 10 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/3846029

Research Article

Protective Role of Antioxidant Huskless Barley Extracts on TNF-α-Induced Endothelial Dysfunction in Human Vascular Endothelial Cells

Zhanghua Liao,[1] Haoran Cai,[1] Zekun Xu,[1] Jing Wang,[2] Chen Qiu,[1] Jing Xie,[1] Wuyang Huang,[3,4] and Zhongquan Sui[1]

[1]*Department of Food Science and Engineering, School of Agriculture and Biology, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Shanghai 200240, China*
[2]*College of Chemical Engineering, Nanjing Forestry University, No. 159 Longpan Road, Nanjing 210037, China*
[3]*Institute of Farm Product Processing, Jiangsu Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Nanjing 210014, China*
[4]*Jiangsu Key Laboratory for Horticultural Crop Genetic Improvement, Jiangsu Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Nanjing 210014, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Wuyang Huang; wuyanghuang@hotmail.com and Zhongquan Sui; springsui@gmail.com

Received 14 December 2017; Revised 17 March 2018; Accepted 27 March 2018; Published 10 May 2018

Academic Editor: Ilaria Peluso

Oxidative stress and inflammation are considered as two key factors that contribute to the development of atherosclerosis. This study was to investigate the antioxidant capacity of huskless barley and to explore its protective functions through the regulation of the antioxidant defense and inflammatory response in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC). The oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC), ferric-reducing antioxidant power (FRAP), and 2,2-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid) diammonium salt (ABTS) scavenging capacity of water and alkali extracts of the polysaccharides from nine huskless barley varieties were investigated *in vitro*. The antioxidant properties of the alkaline extracts were more pronounced than those of the water extracts. The results from the cell model showed that pretreatment of HUVEC with the water or alkaline extracts of the polysaccharides from the huskless barley cultivars QHH and NLGL decreased the levels of reactive oxygen species (ROS), monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1), and vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (VCAM-1) but increased the level of superoxide dismutase (SOD) and maintained cell viability. Huskless barley polysaccharide extracts exhibited the vasodilatory effect of inhibiting angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) production. These discoveries revealed the potent protective functions of barley in oxidative damage and a potential role for barley in preventing chronic inflammation in cardiovascular diseases.

1. Introduction

The vascular endothelium is the epithelial tissue that lines the blood vessels. This tissue serves as a regulator of the vascular wall function. Changes in its structure and function form the common pathological basis of cardiovascular diseases. Endothelial dysfunction is considered as an important step in the development of atherosclerosis (AS), which is associated with an inflammatory response and the increased interaction of platelets and monocytes with the vessel wall [1, 2]. A number of inflammatory mediators are released by the endothelial cells in response to localized injury or trauma. The primary inflammatory mediators are categorized into four main groups: lipids, plasma enzymes, cytokines, and chemokines [3]. Among these mediators, tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α), a prototypical proinflammatory cytokine that is found in atherosclerotic lesions, can exert direct effects on vascular endothelial cells to induce the expression of adhesion molecules such as vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) in leukocytes and other inflammatory cells. Accordingly, TNF-α facilitates the progression of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease [4]. Considerable

evidence has shown that antioxidative, anti-inflammatory, and antihypertensive effects may be highly correlated with the inhibition of AS [5, 6].

Reactive oxygen species (ROS) may reduce the availability of endothelial nitric oxide (NO). Additionally, the reaction between ROS and NO forms a more reactive peroxide, nitroso peroxide, which further augments endothelial dysfunction [7]. Moreover, increased levels of vascular superoxide inhibit the vascular extracellular superoxide dismutase (ecSOD) activity, which leads to the production of more superoxide, inhibits the function of NO, and causes endothelial damage [8]. Therefore, antioxidants can reduce oxidative stress by directly scavenging ROS, increasing the SOD activity, and regulating NO to improve endothelial function. Together, these processes have the effects of preventing and treating hypertension.

Grains, cereals, vegetables, and fruits are good sources of antioxidants including polyphenols, flavonoids, and polysaccharides [9, 10]. As a major cereal crop that is used extensively as an industrial commodity and in fermentation products, barley is a functional cereal that is rich in dietary fiber. Dietary fiber (mainly non-starch polysaccharides) plays an important role in the health benefits associated with whole grain consumption, which has increasingly attracted the interest of scientists [11]. The physiological and functional properties of dietary fiber depend on the food source, extraction method, chemical composition, structure, and particle size [12, 13]. Knutsen and Holtekjolen reported that the water extracts of the polysaccharides consisted mostly of beta-glucans whereas the alkaline extracts consisted of arabinoxylans (AX) [14]. The carbohydrate composition in different barley varieties differs considerably; thus, the selection of the variety is also important.

Although it is widely recognized that dietary fiber possesses considerable antioxidant capacity, the antioxidative capacity of barley remains unknown. In the present study, we validated the antioxidant capacity of water and alkali extracts of the polysaccharides from nine huskless barley varieties *in vitro* by measuring the oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC), ferric-reducing antioxidant power (FRAP), and 2,2-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid) diammonium salt (ABTS) scavenging capacity. Moreover, the protective role of barley in cells was studied. We hypothesized that huskless barley extracts may slow the process of atheroma formation by inhibiting TNF-α-induced cell adhesion through the suppression of superoxide anion production in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC). The purpose of this study was to explore the inhibitory effects of the polysaccharide extracts of barley on the vascular inflammatory process in TNF-α-induced HUVEC and to elucidate the mechanism of the antioxidative action. We conducted research on the protection of vascular endothelium by investigating the expression of several molecules in TNF-α-induced HUVEC that had been pretreated with polysaccharide extracts from two representative huskless barley cultivars. Moreover, the results from two extraction methods (water and alkaline) were compared to help understand and analyze the active component in extracts.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Materials and Chemicals. Nine different cultivars of huskless barley were obtained as gifts from Diqing Shangri-La Huskless Barley Development Co. Ltd., Yunnan, China. Their codes and names are listed as follows: (a) Black and white huskless barley 80 days (BW80) from Xianggelila; (b) JiuGe (JG) from Xianggelila; (c) DiQing 3 (DQ3) in the winter season; (d) long and black huskless barley (LB) from Xianggelila; (e) YunQing 2 (YQ2); (f) GuiBaDingGeNa (GBDGN) from Deqin; (g) short and white huskless barley (SW) from Xianggelila; (h) QingHaiHuang (QHH) in the winter season; and (i) NanLongGeNa (NLGN) from Yanmen in Deqin.

A human umbilical vein endothelial cell (HUVEC) line was purchased from Zhongqiao Xinzhou Biological Technology Co. Ltd. (Shanghai, China). Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), M199 medium, 2,2′-azobis(2-methylpropionamide) dihydrochloride (AAPH), 2,2-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid) diammonium salt (ABTS), 3-(4,5-dimethyl-2-thiazolyl)-2,5-diphenyl-2-H-tetrazolium bromide (MTT), and TNF-α were obtained from Sigma Chemical Co. Ltd. (Nanjing, China). Trolox (6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchromate-2-carboxylic acid) was obtained from Acros Organics (Shanghai, China). A reactive oxygen species (ROS) assay kit was obtained from the Beyotime Institute of Biotechnology (Shanghai, China). Streptomycin and penicillin were purchased from Life Technologies (Shanghai, China). Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) kits for superoxide dismutase (SOD), monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (VCAM-1), and human angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) were purchased from Boster Biotechnology Inc. (Wuhan, China). All chemicals were analytical grade.

2.2. Extractions of Huskless Barley Polysaccharide. The extraction method was based on the Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) 2009.01 protocol with minor modifications. Briefly, 10 g of a milled defatted sample, in duplicate, was subjected to sequential enzymatic digestion by heat-stable α-amylase (50 μL, 80°C water bath for 1 h), papain (15 mg, 60°C water bath for 1 h), and glucoamylase (400 μL, 60°C water bath for 1 h) to remove the starch and protein. The slurry was incubated twice with distilled water at 80°C for 3 h. After centrifugation at 3000 rpm for 30 min, the supernatant was combined with the water washings of the residue, and this mixture was precipitated in ethanol (100%, 3 volumes) with continuous stirring. The precipitate was washed with acetone, dried under nitrogen, and labeled as hot water-extracted polysaccharide (WE). To prepare the alkaline extracts of the polysaccharides, the residue was washed twice with NaOH (0.5 mol/L, 40 mL) in a 70°C water bath for 2 h. The alkaline washings were centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 30 min. The mixture was neutralized with 0.5 M HCl. The supernatant was dialyzed with three times its volume of distilled water and precipitated in ethanol (100%, 3 volumes) with continuous stirring. The precipitate was washed with acetone, dried under nitrogen, and labeled as alkaline-extracted polysaccharide (AE).

2.3. 2,2-Azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic Acid) Diammonium Salt-Scavenging Capacity Assay. The ABTS free radical-scavenging activity of each extracted sample was determined according to the method described by Arts et al. [15]. Various levels (4, 2, 1, 0.5, 0.25, and 0.125 g/L) of the samples and a standard solution of Trolox in DMSO were prepared and assayed. The absorbance at 734 nm of the resulting oxidized solution was detected. The results were expressed in terms of the Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC), that is, micrograms of Trolox equivalent per gram of dry weight (mg Trolox/g dried weight (DW)). The half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}, g/L) was also determined.

2.4. Ferric-Reducing Antioxidant Power Assay. The FRAP assay was conducted using a modified version of the method described by Benzie and Strain [16]. Aliquots of various levels (4, 2, 1, 0.5, 0.25, and 0.125 g/L) of the samples were added to the FRAP reagent. The increase in absorbance at 593 nm was measured. Fresh working solutions of $FeSO_4$ were used for calibration. The antioxidant capacity was calculated from the linear calibration curve and expressed as micromoles of $FeSO_4$ equivalent per gram of dry weight (μmol $FeSO_4$/g DW).

2.5. Oxygen Radical Absorbance Capacity Assay. The radical-scavenging activity was assayed using the improved ORAC method as described previously [17]. The fluorescence decay curves of fluorescein in the presence of WE, AE, and Trolox at various concentrations were generated with MikroWin Microplate Data Reduction 2000 (Mikrotek Laborsysteme GmbH, Overath, Germany). The ORAC value was calculated from the slope of the sample equation dividing the slope of the Trolox curve obtained for the same assay. The final ORAC value is expressed as micromoles of Trolox equivalent per gram of dry weight (μmol Trolox equivalent (TE)/g DW).

2.6. Endothelial Cell Culture and Treatment. Human umbilical vein endothelial cells are considered a model system for studying the oxidative stress and anti-inflammatory and anti-hypertension activities in the vasculature. The cells were cultured according to a laboratory protocol. After stabilization in a reduced serum medium for 4 h prior to the beginning of the actual experiment, the cells were treated with water extracts of QHH (WE-QHH), alkaline extracts of QHH (AE-QHH), water extracts of NLGN (WE-NLGN), and alkaline extracts of NLGN (AE-NLGN) (10 mg/L) for 18 h in a separate set of experiments followed by the stimulation with TNF-α (10 μg/L). Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) was used in the control. At the end of the specified incubation period, the supernatants were collected and stored at −80°C until further analysis of MCP-1 and VCAM-1.

2.7. Cell Viability Assay. Human umbilical vein endothelial cells (20000 cells/well) were cultured according to the treatment above after which 20 mL of the stock solution of MTT (5 mg/mL) was added to each well for 4 h. Finally, the incubation medium was removed, and the formazan crystals were dissolved in 150 μL of DMSO. The MTT reduction was measured as the absorbance at 490 nm using a StatFax-2100 Microplate Reader (Awareness Technology Inc., Palm City, FL). The background absorbance of the control wells was subtracted. The analysis was performed in triplicate. Viability (%) = OD (experiment group)/OD (control) × 100%.

2.8. Reactive Oxygen Species Assay. A DCFH-DA detection kit (Beyotime Institute of Biotechnology, Shanghai, China) was used to assess the ROS level in HUVEC. The cells were seeded in 6-well plates, treated with the various samples, and incubated for 24 h. After washing the cells with the reduced-serum medium, 10 μmol/L DCFH-DA was added to each well, and the cells were incubated at 37°C for 20 min. The cells were then washed thoroughly with reduced-serum medium to remove the DCFH-DA that did not enter the cells. The cells were collected in 1 mL of PBS after dissociation, and the fluorescence was immediately recorded using a LB 941 TriStar Microplate Reader (Berthold Technologies, Bad Wildbad, Germany) using 485 nm excitation and 535 nm emission filters. The total fluorescence intensity of the cells in each well was recorded, and ROS generation was measured as the fold increase over the untreated control.

2.9. Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay. The levels of SOD, MCP-1, VCAM-1, and ACE in the supernatants were quantified using the solid-phase sandwich ELISA kits. The assay procedures were performed according to the instructions in the kit protocol booklets. The samples were used to conduct a protein assay and were suitably diluted in the standard diluent buffer. The absorbance of the resulting yellow color was measured at 450 nm using a StatFax-2100 Microplate Reader (Awareness Technology Inc., Palm City, FL). The reader was controlled via Hyper Terminal Applet ELISA software.

2.10. Statistical Analysis. The data are presented as the mean values ± standard deviation (SD) and were analyzed using the analysis of variance (ANOVA). The data figures were prepared using GraphPad Prism version 5.02 (GraphPad Software Inc., CA, USA). Duncan's multiple range tests ($P < 0.05$) were conducted to analyze their differences. A two-way ANOVA was used to analyze the differences among the alkaline extracts and water extracts of the nine barley varieties. The statistical analyses were performed using SPSS 17.0 for Windows (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA).

3. Results

3.1. Antioxidant Capacity of Huskless Barley Polysaccharide Extracts In Vitro. Table 1 shows the results for the antioxidant capacity of the water and alkali extractions from the nine huskless barley varieties *in vitro*, including the ABTS, FRAP, and ORAC data. The IC_{50} values for the AEs in the ABTS radical assay ranged from 1.74 to 2.84 g/L with a mean value of 2.12 g/L. The mean values for the TEAC, FRAP, and ORAC assays were 8.73 mg/g DW, 91.95 μmol/g DW, and 381.39 μmol TE/g DW, respectively. The IC_{50} values for the WEs in the ABTS radical assay ranged from 7.41 to 13.43 g/L with a mean value of 10.59 g/L. The mean values for the TEAC, FRAP, and ORAC assays were 1.79 mg/g

Table 1: Summary of the antioxidant capacities of huskless barley *in vitro*.

Sample		ABTS		FRAP (μmol $FeSO_4$/g DW)	ORAC (μmol TE/g DW)
		IC_{50} (g/L)	TEAC (mg/g DW)		
Black and white huskless barley (BW80)	AE	2.01 ± 0.06^{b}	9.18 ± 0.09^{d}	84.1 ± 1.98^{e}	652.45 ± 13.03^{a}
	WE	$9.91 \pm 0.09^{h,i}$	1.86 ± 0.04^{k}	36.7 ± 0.70^{i}	396.57 ± 7.16^{e}
JiuGe (JG)	AE	2.22 ± 0.14^{c}	8.32 ± 0.09^{f}	131.1 ± 3.63^{a}	539.96 ± 3.60^{b}
	WE	9.68 ± 0.16^{h}	$1.91 \pm 0.05^{j,k}$	26.5 ± 1.95^{k}	237.35 ± 9.51^{i}
DiQing 3 (DQ3)	AE	2.84 ± 0.07^{e}	6.50 ± 0.18^{h}	71.6 ± 1.35^{f}	$147.81 \pm 8.50^{l,m}$
	WE	11.41 ± 0.11^{k}	1.62 ± 0.08^{l}	15.8 ± 0.75^{m}	82.71 ± 2.50^{n}
Long and black huskless barley (LB)	AE	$2.10 \pm 0.22^{b,c}$	8.79 ± 0.08^{e}	51.1 ± 1.36^{g}	205.54 ± 9.57^{j}
	WE	11.74 ± 0.09^{l}	1.57 ± 0.04^{l}	41.6 ± 0.93^{h}	127.78 ± 8.00^{m}
YunQing 2 (YQ2)	AE	1.93 ± 0.04^{b}	9.56 ± 0.05^{c}	111.1 ± 4.15^{b}	515.44 ± 4.01^{c}
	WE	7.41 ± 0.08^{f}	2.49 ± 0.04^{i}	41.8 ± 1.41^{h}	348.24 ± 13.56^{f}
GuiBaDingGeNa (GBDGN)	AE	1.74 ± 0.14^{a}	10.61 ± 0.10^{a}	92.1 ± 2.52^{d}	467.55 ± 21.09^{d}
	WE	12.17 ± 0.03^{m}	1.52 ± 0.07^{l}	31.6 ± 2.10^{j}	268.00 ± 5.29^{h}
Short and white huskless barley (SW)	AE	1.74 ± 0.15^{a}	10.61 ± 0.10^{a}	100.0 ± 4.10^{c}	322.41 ± 11.00^{g}
	WE	10.26 ± 0.05^{j}	1.80 ± 0.06^{k}	$34.9 \pm 1.92^{i,j}$	71.49 ± 4.50^{o}
QingHaiHuang (QHH)	AE	2.58 ± 0.07^{d}	7.16 ± 0.03^{g}	81.4 ± 2.62^{e}	$248.89 \pm 11.05^{h,i}$
	WE	13.43 ± 0.14^{n}	1.37 ± 0.05^{m}	41.8 ± 1.70^{h}	153.67 ± 9.58^{l}
NanLongGeNa (NLGN)	AE	$1.90 \pm 0.03^{a,b}$	9.72 ± 0.075^{b}	$97.2 \pm 3.46^{c,d}$	$332.49 \pm 4.08^{f,g}$
	WE	9.30 ± 0.08^{g}	1.98 ± 0.055^{j}	18.6 ± 1.75^{l}	172.56 ± 7.17^{k}

AE: alkaline extract; WE: water extract. Different letters in the same column indicate significant differences ($P < 0.05$, as indicated by Fisher's least significant difference (LSD) test).

DW, 32.61 μmol/g DW, and 251.06 μmol TE/g DW, respectively. There were significant differences between the alkaline and water extracts in the ABTS, FRAP, and ORAC results ($P < 0.001$). Each alkaline extract possessed a much higher antioxidant capacity than the water extract for each huskless barley variety (Figure 1).

The various huskless barley varieties exhibited different antioxidant capacities using the different models. The extracts AE-GBGN and AE-SW had the strongest ABTS-scavenging capacity with the highest TEAC values (both 10.61 mg/g DW) and the lowest IC_{50} values (both 1.74 g/L). The extracts AE-NLGN, AE-YQ2, and AE-BW80 also had high ABTS-scavenging capacities with values over 9.00 mg/g DW TEAC. The extract WE-QHH showed the lowest ABTS-scavenging capacity, but AE-QHH was not the lowest of the nine AEs. The extract AE-JG had the highest FRAP value (131.1 μmol/g DW), followed by AE-YQ2 (111.1 μmol/g DW), AE-SW (100.0 μmol/g DW), AE-NLGN (97.2 μmol/g DW), and AE-GBGN (92.1 μmol/g DW). Both the AE and WE from BW80 had the best oxygen radical-absorbance capacity. The extract WE-BW80 was also superior to the AEs of most varieties. The ORAC values for AE-BW80 and WE-BW80 were 652.45 and 396.57 μmol TE/g DW, respectively. Moreover, AE-JG and AE-YQ2 had high oxygen radical-absorbance capacities, with ORAC values of over than 500 μmol TE/g DW. The extracts of QHH and NLGL showed moderate antioxidant activities *in vitro*, and their AEs and WEs were used to further study the mechanism of antioxidative action in the cell model.

3.2. Effect of Huskless Barley Polysaccharide Extracts on Cell Viability. To assess whether the inhibitory effect of barley on the stimulation by TNF-α could be attributed to its effect on cell viability, we examined the cytotoxic effect of water and alkaline extracts of the huskless barley polysaccharides using the MTT assay, which provides rapid and precise results for cellular growth (Figure 2). A concentration of 10 μg/L TNF-α substantially decreased the cell viability of HUVEC from 100% to 22.56% ($P < 0.001$) whereas the huskless barley extract pretreatments effectively reduced the effect of TNF-α, facilitating cell proliferation and vascular reproduction. The viabilities of the cells treated with WE-QHH, AE-QHH, WE-NLGN, and AE-NLGN were 80.91%, 69.66%, 79.76%, and 70.04%, respectively. The water extracts seemed to be more compatible with cellular growth than the alkaline extracts.

3.3. Effects of Huskless Barley Polysaccharide Extracts on SOD and ROS in Cells. The addition of TNF-α (10 μg/L) greatly decreased the level of SOD in the HUVEC (Figure 3(a)). However, when treated with the dietary fiber extracts from barley, the HUVEC presented higher levels of SOD production. Compared to the HUVEC that were stimulated with TNF-α alone, the SOD production of the barley-treated HUVEC was found to be 2.27, 2.62, 3.01, and 4.14 times higher ($P < 0.001$). The addition of the extracts from the huskless barley decreased the ROS values in the endothelial cells. The water and alkaline extracts from QHH resulted in 10.5% and 11.2% inhibition of ROS, respectively. The

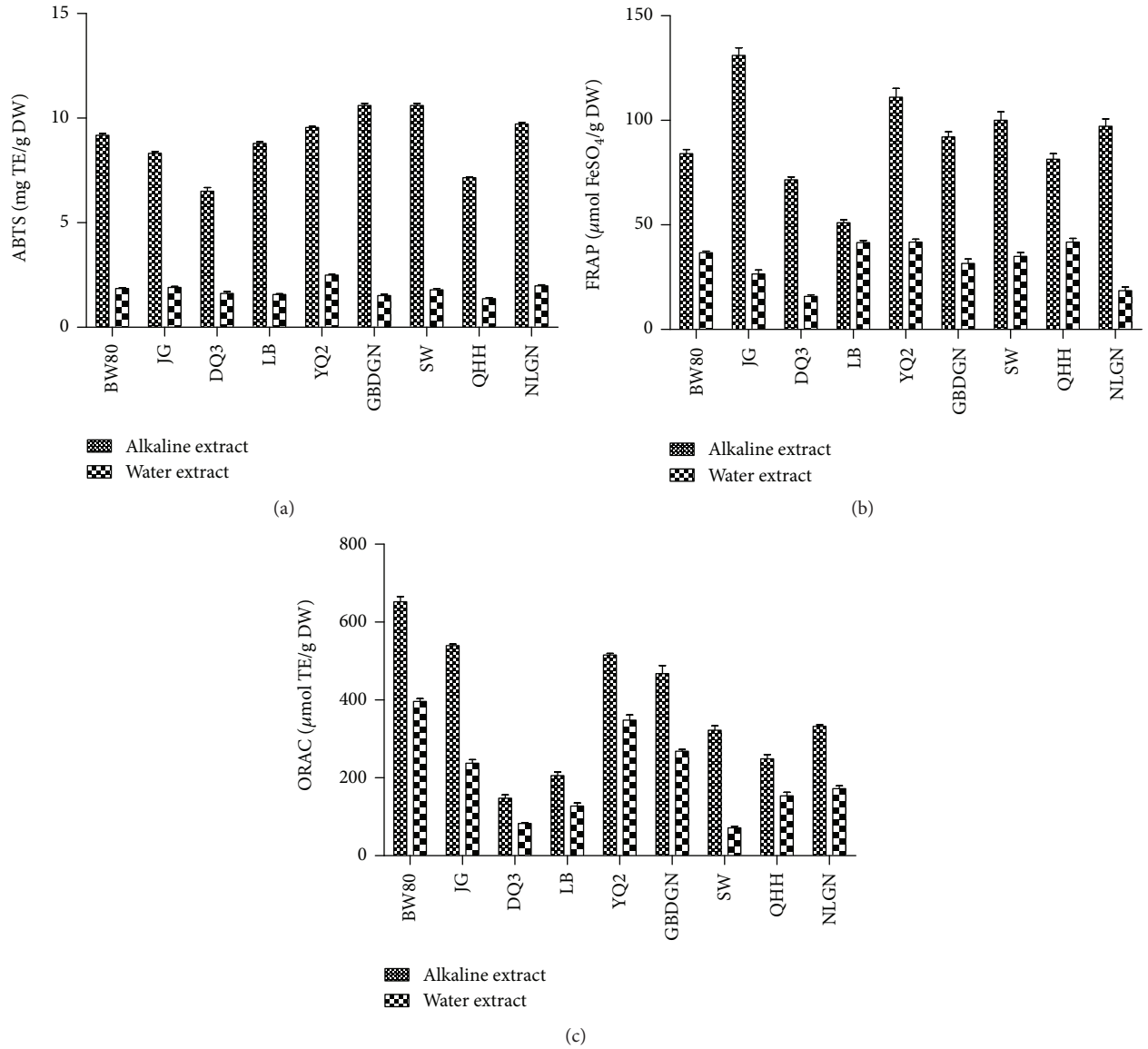


Figure 1: Antioxidant capacity of various huskless Barley extracts *in vitro*. (a) ABTS-scavenging capacity; (b) ferric-reducing antioxidant power (FRAP); and (c) oxygen radical-absorbance capacity (ORAC).

presence of NLGL decreased the ROS production by 24.7% (WE) and 35.2% (AE) (Figure 3(b)). Similar to the antioxidant capacity *in vitro*, the alkaline extracts seemed to have more pronounced antioxidant activity in cells than the water extracts, and NLGL possessed better antioxidant activity than QHH.

3.4. Effects of Huskless Barley Polysaccharide Extracts on the TNF-α-Induced MCP-1 and VCAM-1 Protein Expression in Cells. Figures 4(a) and 4(b) show that 10 μg/L of TNF-α significantly increased the production of MCP-1 and VCAM-1 in the endothelial cells ($P < 0.05$) compared to the control group. Both types of polysaccharide extracts from the two cultivars of huskless barley affected the protein levels of endothelial MCP-1. The WE-QHH, AE-QHH, WE-NLGN, and AE-NLGN extracts inhibited the TNF-α-induced MCP-1 levels by 60%, 62.9%, 88.6%, and 84.3%, respectively ($P < 0.001$). Similar to the effects on the MCP-1 protein, the levels of the VCAM-1 adhesion molecule in the cells that were pretreated with WE-QHH, AE-QHH, WE-NLGN, and AE-NLGN decreased by 39%, 48%, 62%, and 74%, respectively, compared with the TNF-α-stimulated group ($P < 0.001$). The extract of NLGL also possessed better anti-inflammatory activity than that of QHH. The difference between the effects of the water extracts and alkaline extracts on the MCP-1 protein expression was not significant. However, the alkaline extract inhibited the VCAM-1 protein expression by the cells more than the water extract for QHH and NLGL ($P < 0.05$), which was consistent with their antioxidant capacity.

3.5. Effects of Huskless Barley Polysaccharide Extracts on the TNF-α-Induced ACE Protein Expression in Cells. We investigated the effect on ACE production (Figure 5) in our study. When treated with TNF-α (10 μg/L), the level of ACE in

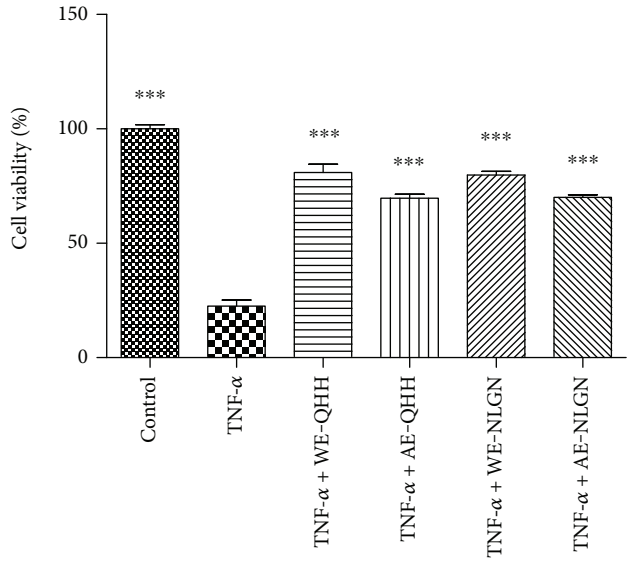


Figure 2: Effects of the water and alkaline extracts from QHH and NLGN on cell viability. *** indicates $P < 0.001$ versus the TNF-α group.

the endothelial cells increased significantly ($P < 0.001$). The polysaccharide extracts of huskless barley caused a significant reduction in the TNF-α-induced levels of ACE in the endothelial cells ($P < 0.001$). The extracts WE-QHH, AE-QHH, WE-NLGN, and AE-NLGN inhibited the ACE levels by 23%, 59%, 67%, and 76%, respectively, compared with the TNF-α-induced group. Similarly, the inhibitory effects of the alkaline ACE extracts were more pronounced than those of the water extracts, and the effects of NLGL were more pronounced than those of QHH.

4. Discussion

Huskless barley has attracted the attention of researchers and food processors in recent years for its potential health benefits. Huskless barley is recognized as a functional grain because it contains high levels of polysaccharides and phytochemicals [18]. In the present study, nine huskless barley varieties exhibited good antioxidant capacity *in vitro* using various methods (ABTS, FRAP, and ORAC). The huskless barley varieties exhibited different antioxidant capacities due to their different polysaccharide and phytochemical compositions. Djurle et al. reported differences in the carbohydrate composition in six different varieties of barley kernels [19]. For example, the KVL 301 variety had much lower extractability (76%) of mixed-linkage $(1 \rightarrow 3)$, $(1 \rightarrow 4)$-beta-D-glucan after extrusion than the other varieties (91–98%). The antioxidant properties of the alkaline extracts were more pronounced than those of water extracts *in vitro* and in cells. The different constituents of the water extracts (beta-glucans) and alkali extracts (arabinoxylans) might contribute to the differences in their bioactivities [14]. Sawicki et al. considered that in addition to the dietary fiber, other ingredients in the outer bran layer, including phenolic acids, alkylresorcinols, lignans, phytosterols, and tocols, may also contribute to health benefit outcomes [11]. Zhu et al. found that the extracts from four varieties of dehulled highland barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) showed excellent antioxidant activities as determined by ORAC and cellular antioxidant activity (CAA) assays; additionally, these varieties showed potent antiproliferative activity towards HepG2 human liver cancer cells. The bound phenolics make a significant contribution to antioxidant and anticancer activities in this model [20]. The alkaline extracts had higher total phenolic and flavonoid content than the water extracts in our tested barley varieties. For example, each gram of WE-QHH, AE-QHH, WE-NLGN, and AE-NLGN contained 1.28, 4.20, 2.89, and 5.14 mg of gallic acid equivalent, respectively. The total phenolic content of the alkaline extracts was nearly two to three times that of the water extracts, which may be another major reason for superior antioxidant activities of the alkaline extracts. The HPLC profiles of the extracts also showed that phenolic compounds of the alkaline extracts were more than those of the water extracts, in which phenolic acids (e.g., gallic acid, chlorogenic acid, 3,5-dicaffeoylqunic acid, and 4,5-dicaffeoylqunic acid) and flavonoids (e.g., rutin and astragalin) were detected (see the supporting document). The antioxidant properties of the dietary fiber from huskless barley bran also showed that the DPPH (1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl radical 2,2-diphenyl-1-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-hydrazyl) radical-scavenging activity and ferric-reducing antioxidant power increased with an increase in the total phenolic content [21].

The nine huskless barley varieties evaluated here exhibited antioxidant capacities *in vitro*, and two representative barley cultivars, QHH and NLGN, showed antioxidant action as indicated by the increases in SOD and decreases in the ROS in the human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Superoxide dismutase is an enzyme that converts deleterious O_2 into less harmful H_2O_2 [22]. Superoxide dismutase is highly crucial for oxidative stress tolerance [23] and is recognized as an antioxidative defense against endothelial damage [24, 25]. Reactive oxygen species have destructive actions on both proteins and DNA and are therefore regarded as pathogenic, resulting in cellular death and arterial disease [26, 27]. Increases in ROS are associated with the accumulation of highly reactive free radicals, which exert deleterious effects. Moreover, overexpression of ROS may cause other side effects such as DNA mutations and genetic instability [28]. Therefore, the capacity of water and alkali extracts of the polysaccharides from huskless barley to increase SOD and to decrease ROS indicates that huskless barley can be used as an agent to alleviate harmful effects and protect the cells from oxidative impairment.

In this study, water and alkaline extracts of the polysaccharides from QHH and NLGN inhibited the vascular inflammatory process in TNF-α-induced endothelial cells by reducing the expression of the MCP-1 and VCAM-1 proteins. Cell adhesion molecule MCP-1 accumulates in large quantities during various inflammatory diseases [29, 30]. As a proinflammatory cytokine, TNF-α can induce the expression of chemokines, cytokines, and cell adhesion molecules in vascular endothelial cells. Stimulation of MCP-1 gene expression is associated with oxidation-reduction-sensitive mechanisms [31, 32]. Cell adhesion molecule VCAM-1 is

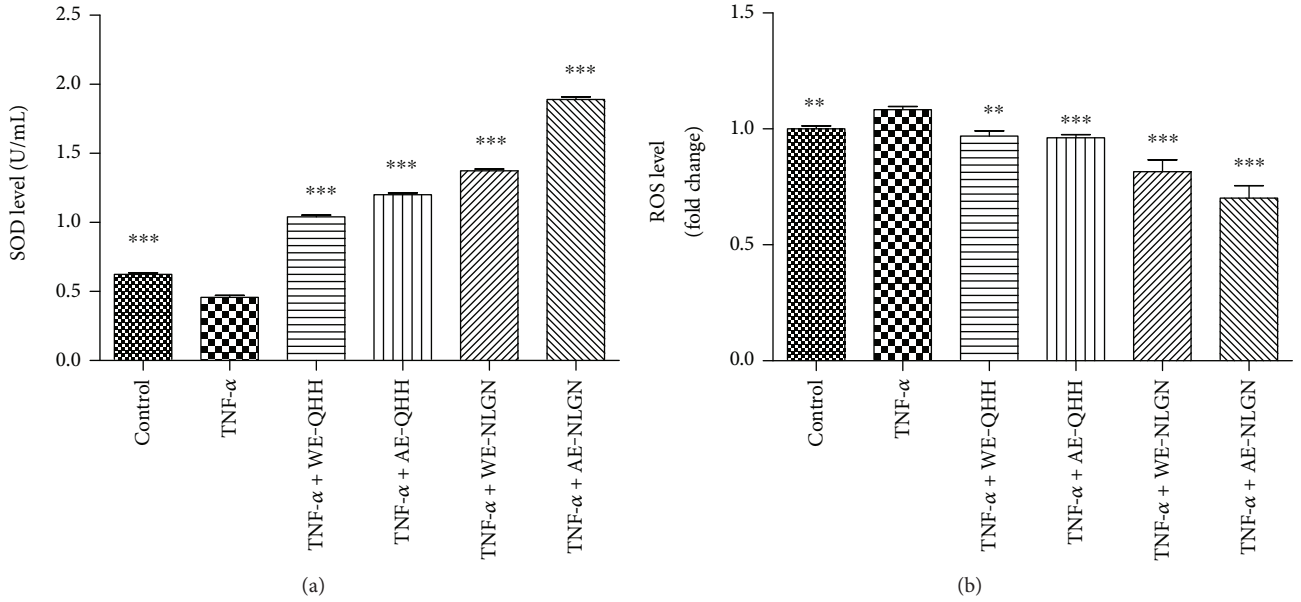


Figure 3: Effects of water and alkaline extracts from QHH and NLGN on (a) SOD expression and (b) ROS levels in the TNF-α-induced HUVEC. $**$ and $***$ indicate $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively, versus the TNF-α group.

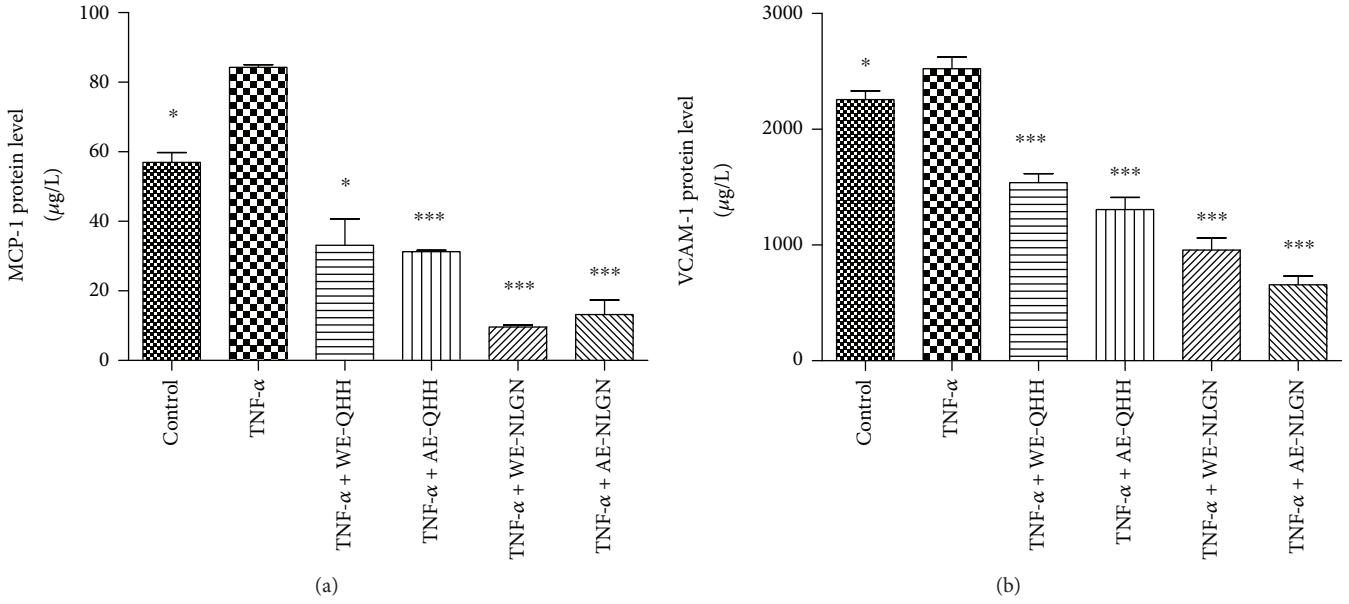


Figure 4: Effects of the water and alkaline extracts from QHH and NLGN on (a) MCP-1 and (b) VCAM-1 expression in the TNF-α-induced HUVEC. $*$ and $***$ indicate $P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively, versus the TNF-α group.

also important in the inflammatory responses and plays a significant role in cell adhesion and cell signal transduction [4]. Cybulsky et al. found that an early form of cell lesion was significantly diminished by a low level of VCAM-1, which suggested that VCAM-1 contributed to the initiation of AS [33]. In endothelial cells, this adhesion molecule has been revealed to actively participate in the vital functions of immune surveillance and inflammation and the migration of leukocytes from the blood into tissues [34]. The inhibition of the TNF-α-stimulated MCP-1 and VCAM-1 expression indicates that huskless barley might contribute to anti-inflammatory activity.

In addition, WE-QHH, AE-QHH, WE-NLGN, and AE-NLGN exhibited vasodilatory effects by inhibiting the production of ACE. Angiotensin-converting enzyme, a carboxyl-terminal dipeptidyl exopeptidase, indirectly leads to hypertension by causing blood vessels to constrict, which is highly correlated with cardiovascular disease [35]. Its mechanism is the conversion of the decapeptide angiotensin I to the potent vasoconstrictor-octapeptide angiotensin II

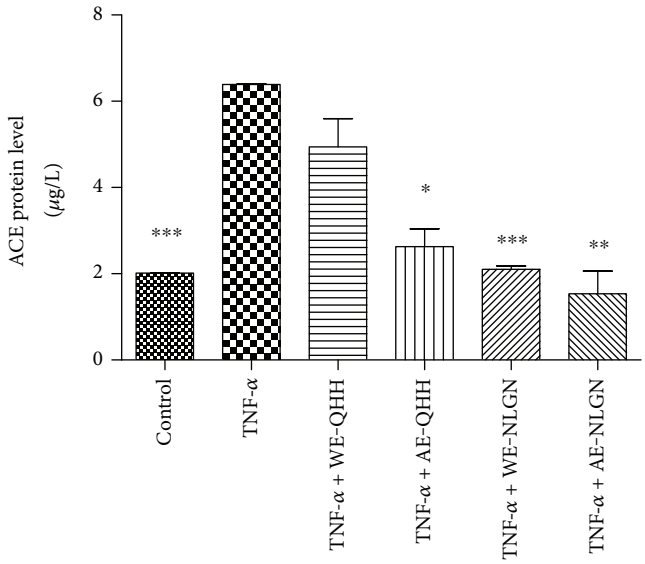


Figure 5: Effects of the water and alkaline extracts from QHH and NLGN on ACE expression in the TNF-α-induced HUVEC. $*$, $**$, and $***$ indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, versus the TNF-α group.

(Ang II). Several studies have shown that Ang II has crucial proinflammatory actions in the vascular wall, including the production of reactive oxygen species that in turn increase the expression of inflammatory cytokines. The inhibition of ACE reduces the Ang II receptor 1 (AT1) expression in HUVEC, which is thought to be the mechanism by which it decreases adhesion molecule production [36]. Therefore, it is reasonable to conclude that huskless barley possesses the potential to reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease through its antihypertensive effects on the vasculature.

In this study, huskless barley extracts exhibited antioxidant capacity. Alkaline-extracted polysaccharide possessed better antioxidant capacity and higher phenolic content than hot water-extracted polysaccharide. Since polysaccharides usually present as complex insoluble bound esters with phenolic compounds [37], phenolics might contribute part of antioxidant function. However, because of a small quantity of phenolics in polysaccharide extracts and the complexity of the natural crude extracts, it is rather difficult to characterize every compound and elucidate the structure. Further phytochemical analysis and the detailed composition of polysaccharide from huskless barley will require identification by LC-MS and NMR in the future. In addition, the huskless barley extracts were found to protect HUVEC against TNF-α-induced oxidative stress. However, the mechanism on antioxidant function of huskless barley extracts was unknown. Previous studies reported that dietary antioxidants could regulate oxidative stress in cells by activating Nrf2 (nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor-2) or its related genes, such as wheat bran feruloyl oligosaccharides increasing SOD, catalase, and glutathione peroxidases via Nrf2 signalling [38]. Whether huskless barley extracts protect HUVEC against TNF-α-induced oxidative stress via Nrf2 signalling or its related genes will require further study in the future.

5. Conclusions

The results of the present study showed that the nine huskless barley varieties had good antioxidant capacities *in vitro*, including ABTS-scavenging capacity, ferric-reducing antioxidant power, and oxygen radical-absorbance capacity. The antioxidant properties of the alkaline extracts were more pronounced than those of the water extracts. Two representative huskless barley cultivars, QHH and NLGN, alleviated the negative effects of TNF-α by blocking the overexpression of the levels of several key proteins, MCP-1, VCAM-1, and ACE, in the HUVEC. Moreover, these cultivars increased the level of SOD and maintained the cell viability. Thus, these cultivars exerted antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and antihypertensive effects on vascular endothelial cells and have a potential as potent agents to prevent cardiovascular diseases.

Abbreviations

AAPH:	2,2′-Azobis(2-methylpropionamide) dihydrochloride
ABTS:	2,2-Azino-bis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonic acid) diammonium salt
ACE:	Angiotensin-converting enzyme
AE:	Alkaline extracted polysaccharide
Ang II:	Angiotensin II
ANOVA:	Analysis of variance
AOAC:	Official analytical chemists
AS:	Atherosclerosis
AT1:	Ang II receptor 1
AX:	Arabinoxylans
BW80:	Black and white huskless barley 80 days
CAA:	Cellular antioxidant activity
DCFH-DA:	2′,7′-Dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate
DMSO:	Dimethylsulfoxide
DPPH:	(1,1-Diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl radical 2,2-diphenyl-1-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)hydrazyl)
DQ3:	DiQing 3
DW:	Dried weight
ecSOD:	Extracellular superoxide dismutase
ELISA:	Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
FRAP:	Ferric reducing antioxidant power
GBDGN:	GuiBaDingGeNa
HUVEC:	Human umbilical vein endothelial cells
IC_{50}:	Half maximal inhibitory concentration
JG:	JiuGe
LB:	Long and black huskless barley
MCP-1:	Monocyte chemotactic protein 1
MTT:	3-(4,5-Dimethyl-2-thiazolyl)-2,5-diphenyl-2-H-tetrazolium bromide
NLGN:	NanLongGeNa
NO:	Nitric oxide
OD:	Optical density
ORAC:	Oxygen radical absorbance capacity
PBS:	Phosphate-buffered saline
QHH:	QingHaiHuang
ROS:	Reactive oxygen species
SD:	Standard deviation
SOD:	Superoxide dismutase

SW: Short and white huskless barley
TE: Trolox equivalent
TEAC: Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity
TNF-α: Tumor necrosis factor-alpha
VCAM-1: Vascular cell adhesion molecule 1
WE: Water extracted polysaccharide
YQ2: YunQing 2.

Conflicts of Interest

There is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

Acknowledgments

This research was financially supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (31671893, 81402366, and 81773064); the National Key R&D Program of China (2016YFD0400206); the Jiangsu Municipal Natural Science Foundation (BK20161376); the Shanghai Jiao Tong University Agri-X Fund (AgriX2016008); and the Chenxing Scholarship Youth Foundation of Shanghai Jiao Tong University.

Supplementary Materials

Figure 1: reversed-phase high performance liquid chromatographic (HPLC) profile ($\lambda = 280$ nm) of mixed phenolic standards. The following 9 peaks represent chemical standards: (1) gallic acid, (2) neochlorogenic acid (3-caffeoylquinic acid), (3) chlorogenic acid (5-caffeoylquinic acid), (4) cryptochlorogenic acid (4-caffeoylquinic acid), (5) rutin (quercetin-3-*O*-rutinoside), (6) isoquercetin (quercetin-3-*O*-glucoside), (7) isochologenic acid B (3,5-dicaffeoylqunic acid), (8) astragalin (kaempferol-3-O-glucoside), and (9) isochrologenic acid C (4,5-dicaffeoylqunic acid). Figure 2: reversed-phase high performance liquid chromatographic (HPLC) profiles ($\lambda = 280$ nm) of the phenolic compounds from different huskless barley extracts. (A) Water extract from NanLongGeNa. (B) Water extract from QingHaiHuang. (C) Alkaline extract from NanLongGeNa. (D) Alkaline extract from QingHaiHuang. The following peaks were identified: (1) gallic acid, (3) chlorogenic acid (5-caffeoylquinic acid), (4) rutin (quercetin-3-*O*-rutinoside), (5) isochologenic acid B (3,5-dicaffeoylqunic acid), (6) astragalin (kaempferol-3-O-glucoside), and (7) isochrologenic acid C (4,5-dicaffeoylqunic acid). *(Supplementary Materials)*

References

[1] D. Onat, D. Brillon, P. C. Colombo, and A. M. Schmidt, "Human vascular endothelial cells: a model system for studying vascular inflammation in diabetes and atherosclerosis," *Current Diabetes Reports*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 193–202, 2011.

[2] L. K. Pendyala, J. Li, T. Shinke et al., "Endothelium-dependent vasomotor dysfunction in pig coronary arteries with paclitaxel-eluting stents is associated with inflammation and oxidative stress," *JACC: Cardiovascular Interventions*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 253–262, 2009.

[3] M. Han, X. Sha, Y. Wu, and X. Fang, "Oral absorption of ginsenoside Rb_1 using in vitro and in vivo models," *Planta Medica*, vol. 72, no. 5, pp. 398–404, 2006.

[4] H. Chai, Q. Wang, L. Huang, T. Xie, and Y. Fu, "Ginsenoside Rb1 inhibits tumor necrosis factor-α-induced vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 expression in human endothelial cells," *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, vol. 31, no. 11, pp. 2050–2056, 2008.

[5] J. W. Heinecke, "Oxidants and antioxidants in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis: implications for the oxidized low density lipoprotein hypothesis," *Atherosclerosis*, vol. 141, no. 1, pp. 1–15, 1998.

[6] N. G. Stephens, A. Parsons, M. J. Brown et al., "Randomised controlled trial of vitamin E in patients with coronary disease: Cambridge Heart Antioxidant Study (CHAOS)," *The Lancet*, vol. 347, no. 9004, pp. 781–786, 1996.

[7] U. Landmesser, D. G. Harrison, and H. Drexler, "Oxidant stress—a major cause of reduced endothelial nitric oxide availability in cardiovascular disease," *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, vol. 62, Supplement 1, pp. 13–19, 2006.

[8] P. Anandh Babu and D. Liu, "Green tea catechins and cardiovascular health: an update," *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 15, no. 18, pp. 1840–1850, 2008.

[9] A. T. Diplock, J. L. Charuleux, G. Crozier-Willi et al., "Functional food science and defence against reactive oxidative species," *British Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 80, no. S1, pp. S77–112, 1998.

[10] W. Y. Huang, S. T. Davidge, and J. Wu, "Bioactive natural constituents from food sources—potential use in hypertension prevention and treatment," *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, vol. 53, no. 6, pp. 615–630, 2013.

[11] C. Sawicki, D. McKay, N. McKeown, G. Dallal, C. Chen, and J. Blumberg, "Phytochemical pharmacokinetics and bioactivity of oat and barley flour: a randomized crossover trial," *Nutrients*, vol. 8, no. 12, p. 813, 2016.

[12] P. Peerajit, N. Chiewchan, and S. Devahastin, "Effects of pretreatment methods on health-related functional properties of high dietary fibre powder from lime residues," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 132, no. 4, pp. 1891–1898, 2012.

[13] M. M. Ma and T. H. Mu, "Effects of extraction methods and particle size distribution on the structural, physicochemical, and functional properties of dietary fiber from deoiled cumin," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 194, pp. 237–246, 2016.

[14] S. Knutsen and A. Holtekjolen, "Preparation and analysis of dietary fibre constituents in whole grain from hulled and hull-less barley," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 102, no. 3, pp. 707–715, 2007.

[15] M. J. T. J. Arts, J. S. Dallinga, H.-P. Voss, G. R. M. M. Haenen, and A. Bast, "A new approach to assess the total antioxidant capacity using the TEAC assay," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 88, no. 4, pp. 567–570, 2004.

[16] I. F. F. Benzie and J. J. Strain, "The ferric reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) as a measure of "antioxidant power": the FRAP assay," *Analytical Biochemistry*, vol. 239, no. 1, pp. 70–76, 1996.

[17] C. Li, W.-Y. Huang, X.-N. Wang, and W.-X. Liu, "Oxygen radical absorbance capacity of different varieties of strawberry and the antioxidant stability in storage," *Molecules*, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 1528–1539, 2013.

[18] P. Sharma and S. L. Kotari, "Barley: impact of processing on physicochemical and thermal properties—a review," *Food Reviews International*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 359–381, 2017.

[19] S. Djurle, A. A. M. Andersson, and R. Andersson, "Milling and extrusion of six barley varieties, effects on dietary fibre and starch content and composition," *Journal of Cereal Science*, vol. 72, pp. 146–152, 2016.

[20] Y. Zhu, T. Li, X. Fu, A. M. Abbasi, B. Zheng, and R. H. Liu, "Phenolics content, antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of dehulled highland barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 19, Part A, pp. 439–450, 2015.

[21] F. Zhu, B. Du, and B. Xu, "Superfine grinding improves functional properties and antioxidant capacities of bran dietary fibre from Qingke (hull-less barley) grown in Qinghai-Tibet Plateau, China," *Journal of Cereal Science*, vol. 65, pp. 43–47, 2015.

[22] Y. Ueda, N. Uehara, H. Sasaki, K. Kobayashi, and T. Yamakawa, "Impacts of acute ozone stress on superoxide dismutase (SOD) expression and reactive oxygen species (ROS) formation in rice leaves," *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, vol. 70, pp. 396–402, 2013.

[23] S. S. Gill and N. Tuteja, "Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant machinery in abiotic stress tolerance in crop plants," *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, vol. 48, no. 12, pp. 909–930, 2010.

[24] K. Erdmann, N. Grosser, K. Schipporeit, and H. Schröder, "The ACE inhibitory dipeptide Met-Tyr diminishes free radical formation in human endothelial cells via induction of heme oxygenase-1 and ferritin," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 136, no. 8, pp. 2148–2152, 2006.

[25] S. Sen Raychaudhuri and X. W. Deng, "The role of superoxide dismutase in combating oxidative stress in higher plants," *The Botanical Review*, vol. 66, no. 1, pp. 89–98, 2000.

[26] J. Moskovitz, M. B. Yim, and P. B. Chock, "Free radicals and disease," *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, vol. 397, no. 2, pp. 354–359, 2002.

[27] H.-U. Simon, A. Haj-Yehia, and F. Levi-Schaffer, "Role of reactive oxygen species (ROS) in apoptosis induction," *Apoptosis*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 415–418, 2000.

[28] H. Pelicano, D. Carney, and P. Huang, "ROS stress in cancer cells and therapeutic implications," *Drug Resistance Updates*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 97–110, 2004.

[29] A. E. Koch, S. L. Kunkel, L. A. Harlow et al., "Enhanced production of monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in rheumatoid arthritis," *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 90, no. 3, pp. 772–779, 1992.

[30] S. D. Cushing, J. A. Berliner, A. J. Valente et al., "Minimally modified low density lipoprotein induces monocyte chemotactic protein 1 in human endothelial cells and smooth muscle cells," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 87, no. 13, pp. 5134–5138, 1990.

[31] R. Salcedo, M. L. Ponce, H. A. Young et al., "Human endothelial cells express CCR2 and respond to MCP-1: direct role of MCP-1 in angiogenesis and tumor progression," *Blood*, vol. 96, no. 1, pp. 34–40, 2000.

[32] X. L. Chen, Q. Zhang, R. Zhao, and R. M. Medford, "Superoxide, H_2O_2, and iron are required for TNF-α-induced MCP-1 gene expression in endothelial cells: role of Rac1 and NADPH oxidase," *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, vol. 286, no. 3, pp. H1001–H1007, 2004.

[33] M. I. Cybulsky, K. Iiyama, H. Li et al., "A major role for VCAM-1, but not ICAM-1, in early atherosclerosis," *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 107, no. 10, pp. 1255–1262, 2001.

[34] J. M. Cook-Mills and T. L. Deem, "Active participation of endothelial cells in inflammation," *Journal of Leukocyte Biology*, vol. 77, no. 4, pp. 487–495, 2005.

[35] G. H. Li, M. R. Qu, J. Z. Wan, and J. M. You, "Antihypertensive effect of rice protein hydrolysate with in vitro angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibitory activity in spontaneously hypertensive rats," *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 16, Supplement 1, pp. 275–280, 2007.

[36] A. R. Brasier, A. Recinos, and M. S. Eledrisi, "Vascular inflammation and the renin-angiotensin system," *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 1257–1266, 2002.

[37] C. G. Schmidt, L. M. Gonçalves, L. Prietto, H. S. Hackbart, and E. B. Furlong, "Antioxidant activity and enzyme inhibition of phenolic acids from fermented rice bran with fungus *Rizhopus oryzae*," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 146, pp. 371–377, 2014.

[38] H. Zhang, S. Zhang, J. Wang, and B. Sun, "Wheat bran feruloyl oligosaccharides protect against AAPH-induced oxidative injury via p38MAPK/PI3K-Nrf2/Keap1-MafK pathway," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 29, pp. 53–59, 2017.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 4637861, 20 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/4637861

Review Article

Non-Provitamin A and Provitamin A Carotenoids as Immunomodulators: Recommended Dietary Allowance, Therapeutic Index, or Personalized Nutrition?

Elisabetta Toti,[1] C.-Y. Oliver Chen,[2] Maura Palmery,[3] Débora Villaño Valencia,[4] and Ilaria Peluso[1]

[1]*Research Centre for Food and Nutrition, Council for Agricultural Research and Economics (CREA-AN), Rome, Italy*
[2]*Antioxidants Research Laboratory, Jean Mayer USDA Human Nutrition Center on Aging, Tufts University, Boston, MA, USA*
[3]*Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, "V. Erspamer", La Sapienza University of Rome, Rome, Italy*
[4]*Universidad Católica San Antonio de Murcia (UCAM), Murcia, Spain*

Correspondence should be addressed to Ilaria Peluso; i.peluso@tiscali.it

Received 1 February 2018; Accepted 22 April 2018; Published 9 May 2018

Academic Editor: Giuseppe Cirillo

Vegetables and fruits contain non-provitamin A (lycopene, lutein, and zeaxanthin) and provitamin A (β-carotene, β-cryptoxanthin, and α-carotene) carotenoids. Within these compounds, β-carotene has been extensively studied for its health benefits, but its supplementation at doses higher than recommended intakes induces adverse effects. β-Carotene is converted to retinoic acid (RA), a well-known immunomodulatory molecule. Human interventions suggest that β-carotene and lycopene at pharmacological doses affect immune functions after a depletion period of low carotenoid diet. However, these effects appear unrelated to carotenoids and retinol levels in plasma. Local production of RA in the gut-associated lymphoid tissue, as well as the dependency of RA-induced effects on local inflammation, suggests that personalized nutrition/supplementation should be considered in the future. On the other hand, the differential effect of RA and lycopene on transforming growth factor-beta suggests that lycopene supplementation could improve immune functions without increasing risk for cancers. However, such preclinical evidence must be confirmed in human interventions before any recommendations can be made.

1. Introduction

Major dietary non-provitamin A (lycopene, lutein, and zeaxanthin) and provitamin A (β-carotene, β-cryptoxanthin, and α-carotene) carotenoids have different biological activities and efficacy, depending on their food content, dietary intake, bioavailability, and bioconversion [1]. The intestine and liver are crucial organs for vitamin A uptake and liver accounts for the majority of retinoid stores [2, 3]. The provitamin A carotenoid, β-carotene, is a significant source of vitamin A in the diet. β-Carotene $'$ oxygenase-1 (BCO1) and β-carotene 9$'$,10$'$ oxygenase-2 (BCO2) are the two known carotenoid cleavage enzymes in humans [4]. In rats, both BCO1 and BCO2 are highly expressed in the liver and intestine, localized in hepatocytes and mucosal epithelium, and BCO1 is also expressed in hepatic stellate cells [4]. Both enzymes have provitamin A and non-provitamin A as preferential substrates, respectively, and genetic variations of these enzymes have been suggested within the factors affecting carotenoid status in humans [5, 6].

β-Carotene is known as an antioxidant, but its prooxidant activity in some conditions accounts for its adverse effects [6]. In particular, β-carotene failed to prevent cancer in two large clinical trials: the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study (ATBC Study; α-tocopherol 50 mg and β-carotene 20 mg/d) [7] and the Beta-Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial (CARET; β-carotene 30 mg/d and retinyl palmitate 25,000 IU) [8]. Moreover, β-carotene supplementation increased lung cancer risk in smokers [9, 10] and the overall mortality [11, 12]. On the other hand, a safer profile for non-provitamin A carotenoids (up to 20 mg/d for lutein and 75 mg/d for lycopene) has been

suggested [13]. Lycopene has been extensively studied [14], and encapsulation has been suggested to improve bioavailability for therapeutic use in many conditions, including immune-mediated diseases [15].

Retinol bound to the retinol-binding protein (RBP) is a source of retinoic acid (RA) [2, 16], and the latter is metabolized by cytochrome P450 26 (CYP26) [3]. After uptake, retinol can be oxidized by ubiquitously expressed alcohol dehydrogenases (ADH) to form retinaldehyde (retinal) which is then metabolized into RA by retinaldehyde/aldehyde dehydrogenases (ALDH) in the liver [3, 17, 18]. ALDH are also expressed in the gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT) [3]. Although RA is the major active metabolite affecting the immune system, non-provitamin A carotenoids are active in immune modulation [19]. Furthermore, it has been reported that BCO1 could yield acycloretinal from lycopene [20] and that lycopene-derived BCO2 metabolites could mediate in some circumstance signals similar to that induced by retinoic acid receptor (RAR) ligands [21].

In this review, we aim to discuss the potential role of carotenoids as immunomodulators, on the light of their intake and safety.

2. Carotenoid Sources

The major carotenoids present in food products are β-carotene, α-carotene, β-cryptoxanthin, lycopene, lutein, and zeaxanthin [22] (Table 1). With the exception of egg yolk rich in lutein, the main sources of these compounds in human diet are of plant origin; they are widely distributed in the plastids of flowers, leaves, seeds, and roots. Orange, yellow- and green-colored vegetables are the rich sources; lycopene is found abundantly in tomatoes and their related products and is also present in fruits, such as watermelon and pink grapefruit [23]. Citrus fruits, papaya, and peaches contain significant levels of β-cryptoxanthin. The xanthophylls lutein and zeaxanthin are mainly found in leafy green vegetables, such as spinach or broccoli [24]. Likewise, an emerging source of carotenoids is the by-products of industry processing of fruits and vegetables [25].

Contents of carotenoids vary widely because their syntheses are greatly influenced by a wide variety of factors, including climate, soil, cultivar, and cultivation [26]. Further, their profile in berries changes with ripening stage, with higher levels of α-carotene and lycopene in advanced ripening [27]. In addition to preharvest factors, their contents can be affected by all treatments during postharvest because their highly unsaturated structures with conjugated double bonds make them very susceptible to oxidative reactions and dimerization. For example, cutting of vegetables increases the exposure to oxygen and releases enzymes from the cell vacuoles of plant parenchyma, which further promote their degradation. Excessive exposure to sunlight also decreases the content of carotenoids in harvested products [28]. Degradation of carotenoids can be diminished by storage at low temperatures, protection from light (packaged in dark containers), or package under modified atmospheres. However, the impact of thermal treatments on carotenoids appeared mixed. For example, nonthermally treated tomatoes had higher amounts of carotenoids compared to thermally treated ones and similar results were observed with carrot [29]. However, home culinary techniques, such as boiling in hot water, cause partial degradation and isomerization of both β-carotene and lycopene. Current industrial processing techniques as high-pressure treatment tend to preserve or even increase the content of carotenoids [30].

3. Dietary Intake, RDA, and Retinol Equivalents

Dietary data on consumption of carotenoids were in the past usually expressed as β-carotene, β-carotene equivalents, or retinol equivalents, and only more recently, carotenoid food composition databases have been developed. There is a general consensus regarding that the contribution of dietary carotenoids from food sources depends not only on their contents in foods but also on the frequency of their consumptions. Estimated intakes of carotenoids vary widely on individual, regional, and national levels, and significant seasonal variations have also been reported in some countries [31]. Furthermore, assessment of carotenoid intake is a complex matter mainly because of the high variability within and between subjects, the degree of imprecision in data collection, and discrepancies in carotenoid food composition databases, which reflect in different intakes of carotenoids in the literature.

Studies on dietary carotenoids are few, and the main results of one of the few comparative studies are presented in Table 2 [32], where the assessment of carotenoid intakes was carried out by a Food Frequency Questionnaire (FFQ) at the individual level of five countries. It should be noticed that the population in this study was a group in a determined area of each of the five participant countries (ca. per country). Thus, subjects might not necessarily be representative of the overall population although it was assumed that they followed a typical dietary pattern of their countries. Moreover, it should not be ignored that FFQ overestimates carotenoid intake [33], especially of lutein and zeaxanthin when comparing with 3-day food records. Table 2 summarizes carotenoid intake in some countries from the representative literature with a larger sample size. The total carotenoid intakes range between 5.42 and 15.44 mg/d; however, comparisons should be considered with caution since, as shown, sample size and methodology differ between studies.

In a review from Maiani et al. [1], a calculation of the relative contribution of each carotenoid to total carotenoid intake, according to FAO Food Balance Sheet data from several European countries, was performed. Lutein + zeaxanthin and β-carotene were those most frequently found in European diet (48% and 33%, respectively, on a total carotenoid intake of 11.8 mg/d). No formal dietary recommendation for carotenoids has yet been established, and the European Food Safety Authority (2006) had decided that the existing evidence was insufficient to establish a recommended dietary allowance (RDA) or adequate intake (AI) for β-carotene and other carotenoids [34]. In most European countries, the recommended intake was established based on the assumption that 4.8 mg β-carotene is needed to meet the requirement of 800 micrograms of vitamin A (conversion factor 6). In

Table 1: Carotenoid food/spice content.

Range mg/100 g	α-Carotene	β-Carotene	β-Cryptoxanthin	Lutein + zeaxanthin	Lycopene
20–50		Carrot, paprika, peppers red			Tomatoes
10–20	Carrot	Carrots, peppers red		Chard, chicory greens, kale, paprika, pepper, spinach, turnip greens,	Catsup, tomatoes
5–10	Peppers red, pumpkin, carrot juice	Acai berry drink, carrot juice, carrots, chili powder, kale, parsley, pumpkin, spinach, turnip greens	Pepper, red or cayenne paprika	Basil, parsley, radicchio, watercress	Guavas, tomato juice, tomato soup
1–5	Carrot, chili powder, pepper	Apricots, broccoli, cabbage Chinese, cherries, chicory greens, endive, lettuce (green and red leaf), melons, oregano, parsley, peas green, peppers green, plums, pumpkin, sweet potato, thyme, watercress	Chili powder, squash	Broccoli, brussels sprouts, carrot, fava, lettuce (green and red leaf), oregano, parsley, peas green, pistachio, pumpkin, thyme, tomatoes, zucchini	Grapefruit (pink and red), papayas, watermelon

From: United States Department of Agriculture Agricultural Research Service (USDA) Food Composition Databases (https://ndb.nal.usda.gov/ndb/).

Table 2: Comparison of carotenoid intake (mg/d) in adults reported in several countries.

Population (subjects)	α-Carotene	β-Carotene	β-Cryptoxanthin	Lutein + zeaxanthin	Lycopene	Dietary methods	Ref.
Australia, $N = 3100$	1.25/1.13 (m/w)	5.14/5.27 (m/w)	0.32/0.35 (m/w)	1.62/1.70 (m/w)	7.11/6.26 (m/w)	FFQ	[39]
Costa Rica, $N = 459$	0.45/0.73 (m/w)	3.41/4.67 (m/w)	0.38/0.55 (m/w)	2.41/2.89 (m/w)	5.45/5.77 (m/w)	FFQ and 7-day diary	[40]
France, $N = 76$	0.74	5.84	0.45	2.50	4.75	FFQ	[32]
France, $N = 12{,}741$	—	3.14/3.79 (m/w)	—	—	—	6-day food diary	[41]
Ireland, $N = 828$	—	—	—	1.60	—	166-item FFQ	[42]
Italy (INRAN-SCAI study), $N = 2313$	0.15/0.18 (m/w)	3.07/3.01 (m/w)	—	3.79/3.73 (m/w)	7.10/5.64 (m/w)	3-day food diary	[43, 44]
Japan JACC Study Group, $N = 3095$	—	2.11 (m)	—	—	—	35-item FFQ	[45]
Korea National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, $N = 24{,}377$	0.56	3.62	0.55	2.300	2.22	1-day 24 h recall	[46]
Spain, $N = 70$	0.29	2.96	1.36	3.25	1.64	FFQ	[32]
Spain (EPIC cohort), $N = 41{,}446$	0.27	1.31	0.22	0.84	3.0	Dietary history questionnaire	[47]
Rep Ireland, $N = 76$	1.23	5.16	0.78	1.56	4.43	FFQ	[32]
The Netherlands, $N = 75$	0.68	4.35	0.97	2.01	4.86	FFQ	[32]
USA, $N = 584$	0.69/0.79 (m/w*) 0.98/0.91 (m/w**)	3.28/0.63 (m/w*) 4.09/3.82 (m/w**)	0.15/0.17 (m/w*) 0.16/0.13 (m/w**)	1.47/1.56 (m/w*) 2.88/2.25 (m/w**)	6.07/5.35 (m/w*) 5.79/4.64 (m/w**)	118-items FFQ	[48]
USA, $N = 2787$	0.78 (w)	4.40 (w)	0.18 (w)	0.30 (w)	6.34 (w)	FFQ	[49]
UK, $N = 71$	1.04	5.55	0.99	1.59	5.01	FFQ	[32]
UK (EPIC Norfolk cohort), $N = 14{,}803$	0.41/0.40 (m/w)	2.07/2.04 (m/w)	0.41/0.46 (m/w)	1.10/1.14 (m/w)	1.43/1.29 (m/w)	7-day diary	[50]

FFQ: food frequency questionnaire; m/w: men/women; JACC: Japan Collaborative Cohort; EPIC: European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition. *Hispanics and **Non-Hispanics.

other countries, for example in USA, a conversion factor of 12 for β-carotene and 24 for other carotenoids such as β-cryptoxanthin was applied [35]. For very complex matrices (i.e., spinach), human studies have revealed an even higher conversion factor for β-carotene such as 1 : 21 for a fruit/vegetable mix or 1 : 26 for vegetables [36]. Conclusions of many epidemiological studies revealed that a plasma level of 0.4 μmol/L β-carotene should be aimed at in order to benefit from the preventive health potential. This concentration can be achieved with consumption of 2–4 mg/d β-carotene [37], far below the supplemented dose used in the ATBC study [7] and the CARET study [8], in which an increased risk of lung cancer was noted in heavy smokers taking high doses (5 to 10 times the dose previously indicated of 2–4 mg/d) of β-carotene for long periods.

Consumption of foods rich in β-carotene is highly recommended since it is associated with a lower risk of chronic diseases and to ensure the intake of a sufficient amount of antioxidants. Healthy diet, which realistically contains 100–500 g/d of fruit and vegetables, shall contain a high proportion of carotenoid-rich food. On the other hand, proposed intake recommendations for some non-provitamin A carotenoids are 10–20 mg/d for lutein and 5.7–15 mg/d for lycopene [38].

4. Bioavailability and Accessibility

Bioavailability of dietary xanthophylls is varied widely between individuals and subject to the influence of many intrinsic and extrinsic factors [51]. Bioavailability is defined as the portion of the ingested nutrients that are absorbed in the small intestine, enter in the circulation, and become available for utilization or storage in organs [52–54]. Before nutrients in foods, beverages, or nutraceuticals are absorbed in the intestine, they must be made themselves ready for the transportation from the chyme in the lumen to enterocytes, a process defined as bioaccessibility. In the case of lipid-soluble carotenoids, ingested carotenoids must be first released from the food matrix, transferred into lipid emulsion, incorporated into the micelles containing pancreatic lipases and bile salts, and then available for transport into enterocytes [54–56]. The micelles act as a polar carrier from the hydrophilic chyme to the mucosal cell surface for the uptake through passive diffusion [57]. The factors influencing carotenoid bioaccessibility and bioavailability can be categorized to carotenoid-related and unrelated groups. The carotenoid-related includes dosage, chemical structure (isomeric forms), and interactions between carotenoids, and the unrelated includes cooking, nutrient composition of co-consumed foods, particle size of digested foods, biometrics of consumers, efficiency of micellarization, and transport from the enterocytes to the lymph system [36, 57–61]. Thus, carotenoid contents in foods may not be well correlated with their bioavailability and the ultimate bioefficacy because of the interference of negative effectors [62]. Among the unrelated factors, presence of dietary fat, heat treatment, and reduced particle size have a noticeable positive effect whereas dietary fibers and proteins have a negative effect [62]. Mechanical processing, including chopping and chewing, help reduce particle size and release carotenoids from chloroplasts and tissue for the bioaccessibility [63–65]. The amounts of naturally occurring lipids are rather low in most carotenoid-rich fruits and vegetables so that 3–5 g of fat intake per day is essential for the optimal absorption of carotenoids [66, 67]. Further, the presence of dietary fats, particularly long-chain fatty acids, for example, oleic acid, is more beneficial for the absorption of nonpolar carotenoids (carotenes) than that of polar ones (xanthophylls) [62, 68–70] because polar carotenoids can be more easily transferred from emulsified lipid to micelles [71]. Dietary fibers, the principle components of plant foods, compromise carotenoid release from food matrixes, and both fibers and proteins inhibit the incorporation of carotenoids into the micelles [60, 72]. While heating during cooking can degrade most nutrients in foods, such a treatment increases the bioavailability of certain nutrients, such as lycopene [73]. Therefore, understanding factors influencing bioaccessibility and bioavailability of carotenoids is crucial to achieving their ultimate bioefficacy.

5. Encapsulation

Nutrient bioavailability precedes its bioactivity at target tissues. In order to obtain the maximum bioefficacy of any given nutrients whose bioaccessibility and bioavailability are not satisfactory, a number of strategies are sought for their improvements. For example, encapsulation with food grade or related Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS) materials has emerged as a novel strategy to improve the bioavailability and bioactivity of phytonutrients, including carotenoids. This encapsulation technology can include, but not limited to, microemulsions, matrix systems, solid dispersions, reassembled proteins, cross-linked polysaccharides, and liposomes [74–81]. The encapsulation, such as liposomes and emulsions, can stabilize carotenoids from possible degradation in the harsh gastrointestinal environment [82]. Nanoencapsulation is defined as a technology involving the formation of active loaded particles with diameters ranging from 1 to 1000 nm [83]. Particularly, polymeric nanoencapsulation has been adopted as one of preferred methods due to its higher loading capacity and better stability [84–86] and has been proven effective to augment bioavailability of carotenoids. For example, in a feeding study with male Swiss albino mice, Arunkumar et al. [87] reported that lutein nanoencapsulated by chitosan triphosphate was accumulated in a larger concentration in plasma, liver, and eyes as compared to the control. Furthermore, using an *in vitro* Caco-2 cell model, Yi et al. [88] found that solid lipid nanoentrapment significantly improved cellular uptake of β-carotene. Vishwanathan et al. [89] found in a small clinical trial that lutein supplemented in a stable hydrophilic nanoemulsion was 1.3-fold more bioavailable as evidenced in its serum status compared to lutein delivered in a pill. Thus, encapsulation can be a promising technology to enhance carotenoid bioaccessibility and bioavailability and to navigate precise delivery to target tissues such as eyes, brain, or/and skin for the maximum health benefits.

However, clinical data supporting their applications remain largely lacking.

6. Safety and Efficacy of Carotenoids

It is well known that an excess of retinoids induces teratogenic effects [90, 91] and affects xenobiotic metabolism [92]. Although β-carotene is not teratogenic [9], high doses of β-carotene and vitamin E can be prooxidant and toxic [93, 94] and increase cancer risk. In particular, despite that high intake of β-carotene reduces the risk of many cancers (Table 3), the effect on breast cancer risk depends on estrogen receptor (ER) and progesterone receptor (PR) statuses [95] (Table 3). In general, the relationships between carotenoids and cancer risk depend on type of carotenoids and site of cancer, but the supplementation never confirms the suggestions from intake data (Table 3). Moreover, the increased risk of lung cancer after β-carotene supplementation had been reported in smokers and people drinking ≥11 g ethanol/d (ATBC study) [7]. The ATBC (20 mg/d) and CARET (30 mg/d) studies also showed increased risk for intracerebral hemorrhage [96], cardiovascular diseases [97, 98], and hyperlipidemia (in asbestos-exposed subjects) [98]. On the contrary, lycopene supplementation decreased LDL cholesterol [99] and blood pressure [100], at doses of ≥25 and > 12 mg/d, respectively, and lycopene has been suggested for preventing the toxic effects of antineoplastic drugs [101].

The overall mortality increased after β-carotene supplementation [102–104] at a dose of >9.6 mg/d [104]. On the contrary, for non-provitamin A carotenoids, an Observed Safe Level (OSL) of 20 mg/d for lutein and 75 mg/d for lycopene [13] has been suggested and an acceptable daily intake (ADI) of 53 mg/d has been proposed for zeaxanthin [105]. The positive effect of lutein and zeaxanthin on age-related macular degeneration is well known [106].

In the ATBC study, an induction of cytochrome P450 enzymes (CYP450) in male smokers supplemented with β-carotene has been reported [10]. Since CYP450 is the primary metabolizer of xenobiotics in humans, interactions between medication use and dietary supplements can occur. In this context, β-carotene supplementation (25,000 IU twice daily, 28 days) did not affect pharmacokinetics of nelfinavir and its active metabolite M8 in HIV-1-infected individuals [107], whereas a mixed supplement (400 IU/d of vitamin E, 500 mg/d of vitamin C, and 6 mg/d of β-carotene twice daily, 6 months) decreased cyclosporine A in renal transplant recipients [108]. Therefore, potential nutraceutical-drug interactions must be evaluated on the basis of the pharmacokinetics. Furthermore, interactions between alcohol and RA precursors are well documented and the combination of β-carotene with ethanol results in hepatotoxicity [109].

In particular, competitive inhibition of ADH could account for this adversity [110] and for the less adverse effects of non-provitamin A carotenoids (Table 3 and Table 4).

In the CARET study, β-carotene increased from 17 to 210 μg/dL after 4 months of supplementation [111], whereas circulating lycopene concentrations between 2.17 and 85 μg/dL were inversely associated with prostate cancer risk [112]. It shall be noted that such an association did not exist at concentrations greater than 85 μg/dL [112]. It has been reported that circulating lycopene, rather than dietary lycopene, decreases stroke risk [113]. In this context, dietary guidance should consider upper limits for food-derived bioactive substances [114]. Also, efficacy should be determined in order to establish a therapeutic index of non-nutrient phytochemicals in foods and beverages [115].

7. Carotenoids and the Immune System

It is widely recognized that vitamin A deficiency decreases both humoral and cellular immune responses [16, 139] and that RA regulates innate immune response [140]. Vitamin A deficiency was associated with incidence of tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus- (HIV-) negative subjects [141] and in HIV-infected patients after antiretroviral therapy [142]. In addition, carotenoid concentrations were lower in tuberculosis cases before antiretroviral therapy [142]. However, in the ATBC study, β-carotene (20 mg/d) increased the risk of pneumonia in those who had initiated smoking at 21 years or later age [143] and the incidence of common cold in people undertaking strenuous exercise [144]. On the other hand, vitamins (vitamin C 120 mg, β-carotene 6 mg, and α-tocopherol 15 mg) with zinc (20 mg) and selenium (100 μg) decreased the infectious events in elderly subjects [145]. However, low levels of vitamin A and carotenoids are associated not only with immunodeficiency but also with inflammation and autoimmunity and both systemic and GALT immune dysfunctions [18]. Patients with rheumatoid arthritis [146, 147], systemic lupus erythematosus [146], celiac disease [148], and/or Crohn's disease [149] had lower serum concentrations of carotenoids [149], β-carotene [146, 147], and/or retinol [146, 148]. Concerning non-provitamin A carotenoids, in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III), high serum lycopene concentrations were associated with lower mortality in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus [150].

Despite the potential concerted modulation of redox and inflammatory status, in a review of studies that investigated the effect of supplementation with antioxidant-rich foods or nutraceuticals on combined markers of redox and inflammatory status in humans, overall improvement in both markers of redox and inflammatory status was observed only in 27 studies of the 88 studies analyzed and only 28.6% (2/7) of the interventions with carrot, tomato, or lycopene-derived tomato (Lyc-O-mato) improved at least one marker of redox or inflammatory status [151]. Some serum inflammatory cytokines, such as tumor necrosis factor- (TNF-) α and interleukin- (IL-) 6, are also called adipomyokines [152] and are not specific markers of immune function, whereas their ex vivo production from peripheral blood mononuclear cells can be an index of immune response.

Table 5 describes major findings of human intervention studies [153–173] that investigated the effect of β-carotene, lycopene, mixed supplements, or carotenoid-rich juices and diet (fruits/vegetables) on immune function assays, including the *in vivo* test of cell-mediated immune response delayed-

Table 3: Carotenoids and cancer risk.

	β-Carotene	α-Carotene	β-Cryptoxanthin	Lycopene	Lutein + zeaxanthin
High intake				Ovarian (postmenopausal) ↓ [116]	
High intake	Bladder ↓ [117]	Bladder ↓ [117]	Bladder ↓ [117]	Bladder ↔ [117]	Bladder ↔ [117]
Supplement	Bladder ↑ [118]				
High intake	Breast (ER+, ER+/PR+) ↑ [95] (ER−/PR+ or ER−/PR−) ↓ [95]	Breast ↓ [95]	Breast ↓ [95]	Breast (ER−/PR+ or ER−/PR−) ↓ [95]	Breast (ER−/PR+ or ER−/PR−) ↓ [95]
Supplement	Gut (colorectal) ≈↑ [119]				
High intake	Gut (esophageal) ↓ [120]	Gut (esophageal) ↓ [120]	Gut (esophageal) ↓ [120]	Gut (esophageal) ↓ [120]	Gut (esophageal) ↓ [120]
High intake	Gut (gastric) ↓ [121, 122]	Gut (gastric) ↓ [121, 122]		Gut (gastric) ↔ [121, 123]	Gut (gastric) (lutein) ↔ [121]
Supplement	Gut (liver) ↔ [124]				
High intake	Gut (pancreatic) ↓ [125]	Gut (pancreatic) ↔ [125]	Gut (pancreatic) ↓ [125]	Gut (pancreatic) ≈↓ [125]	Gut (pancreatic) ↔ [125]
Supplement	Gut gastric ≈↑ [126]				
Supplement	Gut intestinal ↑ [126]				
High intake	Hodgkin lymphoma ↓ [127]	Hodgkin lymphoma ↓ [127]	Hodgkin lymphoma ↔ [127]	Hodgkin lymphoma ↔ [127]	Hodgkin lymphoma ↓ [127]
High intake	Lung ↓ [128]				
Supplement	Lung ↑ [7, 129]				
High intake	melanoma ≈↓ [130]				
Supplement	Oral ↔ [131]				
High intake	Oral ↓ [132]	Oral ↓ [132]	Oral ↓ [132]	Oral ↓ [132]	
High intake	Prostate ↔ [133]	Prostate ↓ [133]		Prostate ↓ [112, 133]	
Supplement	Prostate ↔ [134]				

≈ ns. increase or decrease; ↓: decrease; ↑: increase; ↔: no change; ER: estrogen receptor; PR: progesterone receptor.

Table 4: Effects of lycopene and β-carotene supplementation on cardiometabolic outcomes.

	Lycopene	Lutein	β-Carotene
Blood lipids	↓ Cholesterol [99] ↔ Cholesterol [136]	↔ [135]	↑ Cholesterol and triglycerides (asbestos-exposed) [98]
Diabetes/insulin resistance		↔ Insulin resistance [135]	↔ Type 2 diabetes [137]
Diabetic macrovascular disease			↔ [138]
Metabolic syndrome		↓ [135]	
Blood pressure	↓ [100, 136]	↔ [135]	
CVD and nonfatal myocardial infarction			↑ [97, 98]
Stroke	↓ [113]		
Intracerebral hemorrhage			↑ [96]
CV death			↑ [103]

↓: decrease; ↑: increase; ↔: no change; CVD: cardiovascular disease; CV: cardiovascular.

type hypersensitivity (DTH) and/or ex vivo assays of innate (i.e., natural killer (NK) activity and oxidative burst) and adaptive immunity (i.e., lymphocyte proliferation and cytokine production).

Increased levels of β-carotene [155, 156, 158–160, 163–165, 167–169, 172], lycopene [159, 161, 162, 167–169, 172], and lutein [167, 168] as well as of antioxidant vitamins (vitamin E and/or C) in the case of mixed supplements (Table 5) were found in response to treatment. Furthermore, increases in plasma carotenoid from 2.03 to 3.05 μM were reported after 8 weeks of a consumption of 8 servings/d of vegetables and fruits, including carrots, green beans, peas, broccoli, zucchini, tomatoes, kohlrabi, Brussels sprouts, red cabbage, cauliflower, spinach, lettuce, radishes, cucumbers, fennel, apples, pears, kiwis, bananas, peaches, nectarines, cherries, strawberries, and red currants [173].

β-Carotene inhibited the ultraviolet light- (UV-) induced immunosuppression, evaluated with a DHT test in both healthy and elderly subjects, whereas contrasting results were reported on DHT when lycopene, β-carotene, or mixed supplements were used without UV irradiation (Table 5).

Data from ex vivo markers of adaptive immunity do not support an effect of lymphocytes' proliferation, whereas results concerning cytokine production are of difficult interpretation due to the differences in the dosage and duration of carotenoid supplementation and the use of carotenoid depletion periods (Table 5). In a longitudinal study of four periods, each lasting 2 weeks (weeks 1–2: low-carotenoid period; weeks 3–4: 330 mL tomato juice; weeks 5–6: 330 mL carrot juice; weeks 7–8 : 10 g dried spinach powder), tomato juice consumption increased IL-2 and IL-4 secretion compared with that at the end of the depletion period, whereas no effects were observed after carrot juice and spinach powder [170] (Table 5).

The same group [169] observed, in a crossover design, that ex vivo IL-2 production increased after carrot juice only in the arm depletion-carrot juice-depletion-tomato juice. TNF-α increased after the first supplementation (both juices) but only with carrot juice after the second supplementation [169]. Moreover, IL-2 further increased after supplementation and lymphocyte proliferation increased in both groups after the end of the first juice supplementation period despite that it did not change after carrot or tomato juice consumption compared with that at the end of the first low-carotenoid period [170]. Authors reported that this immunomodulation could not be explained by changes in the plasma carotenoid concentrations [170] and that provitamin A effect can be excluded because plasma retinol levels did not change after juice supplementation.

Concerning innate immunity, conflicting results were reported for oxidative burst-induced reactive oxygen species (ROS) production, whereas NK activity resulted to be increased in the majority of the studies (Table 5). However, the maximal increase in NK activity has been observed 1 week after juice supplementations had been stopped and the increase in NK cell activity is not associated to increase in NK percentage [157].

Accordingly, results on lymphocyte subsets are conflicting. Despite that in older subjects β-carotene (30 mg/d, 2 months) increased plasma β-carotene and the percentage of NK, without affecting plasma retinol [174], many studies did not observe any effect on lymphocyte subsets after β-carotene supplementation [153, 158, 159, 165–167, 172, 173, 175]. Moreover, in a randomized controlled trial (RCT), β-carotene (30 mg/d) supplementation for 3 months in subjects with colonic polyps or colon cancers increased CD4 count only in cancer patients who had a lower percentage of CD4 than in patients with polyps and in controls [176]. On the other hand, β-carotene (60 mg/d) increased $CD4^+$ cell counts only in patients with AIDS who have greater than 10 cells/microliters [177]. In HIV patients, β-carotene (60 mg/d, 3 months) increased NK, but not CD4 [178]. On the contrary, others reported that in HIV patients, β-carotene (60 mg/d orally three times daily and at 1 month and 3 months) did not change T cell subsets and NK, despite the increase in serum β-carotene [175]. Contrasting results came from supplementation with β-carotene in doses ranging from 60 mg/d to 180 mg/d on CD4 count in HIV patients

Table 5: Effects of carotenoid and carotenoid-rich food and beverages on test of immune function.

Subjects (study)	Treatment	Outcomes [ref.]
Healthy (RCT)	β-Carotene (15–120 mg), 4–7 wk	↔ lymphocyte proliferation [153], ROS production [154] ↑ DTH (30 mg) versus control (↓ after UV exposure response only in the placebo group) [155]
Elderly (RCT)	β-Carotene (8.2, 30, 50, and 90 mg), 3–6 wk to 10–12 y	↑ DTH (30 mg) versus control (↓ after UV exposure response only in the placebo group) [156] ↑ NK activity [157] ↔ production of IL-12 and IFN-γ (50, 90 mg) [157] ↔ DTH (50 and 90 mg), production of IL-2 [158], and lymphocyte proliferation [158, 159]
Smokers (RCT)	β-Carotene (40 mg), 4 and 6 wk	↓ ROS production [160]
Type 2 diabetes (RCT)	Lycopene (10 mg/d), 8 wk	↔ DHT [161, 162]
Elderly (RCT)	Lycopene (13.3 mg), 12 wk	↔ lymphocyte proliferation [159]
Elderly (RCT)	Mixed supplement β-Carotene (0.75 mg), vitamin C (90 mg), and vitamin E (20 mg), 1 y β-Carotene (6 mg), vitamin C (120 mg), and vitamin E (15 mg), 1–2 y	↑ DHT [163] ↔ DHT [164], lymphocyte proliferation [165]
Healthy (RCT)	Mixed supplement β-Carotene (12 mg), vitamin E (288 mg), and vitamin C (375 mg), 6 and 10 wk β-Carotene (30 mg), lycopene (15 mg), and lutein (9 mg), 5 wk	↑ DTH [166] ↔ lymphocyte proliferation, ROS production [166] ↔ DHT [167] ↓ IL-2 [167] and ROS [167, 168] production versus depletion (↑)
Healthy (RCT/longitudinal)	Carrot juice (330 mL, 21.6–27.1 mg β-carotene, and 13.1–15.7 mg α-carotene), 2 wk	↑ TNF-α versus depletion (arm carrot juice-tomato juice, arm tomato juice-carrot juice) [169] ↑ IL-2 versus depletion (arm carrot juice-tomato juice) [169] ↔ lymphocyte proliferation and IL-4 production [169, 170] ↑ NK activity [169]
Healthy (longitudinal)	Dried spinach powder 10 g (11.3 mg lutein and 3.1 mg β-carotene), 2 wk	↔ lymphocyte proliferation, IL-2 and IL-4 production [170]

Table 5: Continued.

Subjects (study)	Treatment	Outcomes [ref.]
Healthy (RCT/longitudinal)	Tomato-based drink (Lyc-o-Mato) (5.7 mg lycopene, 1 mg β-carotene, and 1.8 mg α-tocopherol), 26 days Tomato juice (330 mL, 37.0–40 mg lycopene and 1.5 mg β-carotene), 2 wk	↓ TNF-α production [171] ↔ IFN-γ production (versus baseline, ↑ in placebo versus baseline) [171] ↔ lymphocyte proliferation [169, 170], IL-2 and IL-4 production [169] ↑ TNF-α versus depletion (arm tomato juice-carrot juice) [169] ↑ IL-2 and IL-4 production versus depletion (↑) [170], ↑ NK activity [169]
Elderly (RCT)	Tomato juice (330 mL, 47.1 mg lycopene), 8 wk	↔ DTH, lymphocyte proliferation [172] ↓ IL-2 production (versus baseline, ns versus water) [172] ↑ activity of NK, IL-4, and TNF-α production (versus baseline, ns versus water) [172]
Healthy (RCT)	Vegetables and fruit: 2, 5, or 8 servings/d, 4 wk	↔ NK activity, IL-2, IL-12, IFN-γ, TNF-α production, lymphocyte proliferation [173]

↓: decrease; ↑: increase; ↔: no change; d: days; DTH: delayed-type hypersensitivity; IFN: interferon; IL: interleukin; mo: months; NK: natural killer cells; RCT: randomized controlled trials; TNF: tumor necrosis factor; UV: ultraviolet light; wk: weeks; y: years.

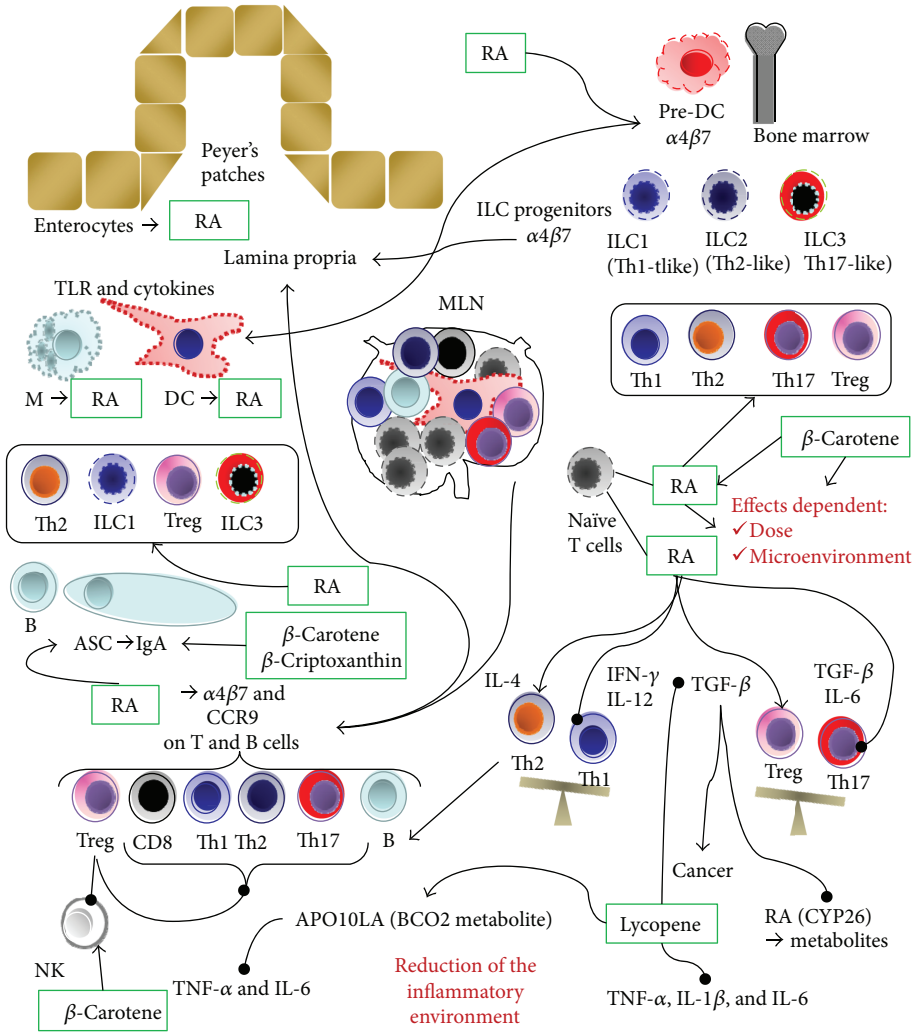


Figure 1: Immunomodulatory effects of carotenoids and retinoic acid. $\alpha4\beta7$: $\alpha4\beta7$ integrin; APO10LA: Apo-10′-lycopenoic acid; ASC: antibody-secreting cells; BCO2: β-carotene 9′,10′ oxygenase-2; CCR9: C-C chemokine receptor 9; CYP26: cytochrome P450 26; DC: dendritic cells; IFN: interferon; Ig: immunoglobulin; IL: interleukin; ILC: innate lymphoid cells; M: macrophages; MLN: mesenteric lymph nodes; NK: natural killer; RA: retinoic acid; TGF: transforming growth factor; Th: T helper; TLR: Toll-like receptor; TNF: tumor necrosis factor; Treg: regulatory T. →: homing and improvement; −•: inhibition.

[175, 177, 179–183], and data from a recent meta-analysis does not support β-carotene supplementation for increased CD4 cell count in patients with HIV [184]. However, GALT resulted to be depleted of CD4 also after restoration of blood CD4 by combined antiretroviral therapy (cART) [185]. In particular, it has been reported that HIV patients had defective gut homing of C-C chemokine receptor 9 (CCR9) and gut-homing $\beta7$ integrin on T helper cells producing IL-17 (Th17) [185]. In this context, it is well known that RA induces the gut-homing molecules $\alpha4\beta7$ integrin and CCR9 in B and T (CD4 and CD8) cells [2, 3, 139] (Figure 1). RA can also induce $\alpha4\beta7$ integrin and CCR9 on type 1 and 3 innate lymphoid cells (ILCs), but does not lead to CCR9 expression on type 2 ILCs [3, 18]. In terms of cytokine production, ILC1, ILC2, and ILC3 cells are Th1-like, Th2-like, and Th17-like cells, respectively [186] (Figure 1). Although plasticity has been suggested between ILC2/ILC1 and between ILC3/ILC1, ILC2 has been involved in asthma, lung fibrosis, esophagitis, and atopic dermatitis; ILC1 in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and Crohn's disease; and ILC3 in psoriasis and obesity-associated inflammation [187]. Furthermore, ILC1 and ILC3 induce the polarization of inflammatory macrophages M1 [139]. Therefore, innate immunity can affect local inflammation.

In addition to the enterocytes' production, RA is also produced by stromal cells in the lamina propria (LP) and mesenteric lymph nodes (MLN), as well as by dendritic cells (DC) and macrophages [3] in the GALT. DC are major RA producers in LP, Peyer's patch, and MLN [188] (Figure 1). Preclinical studies suggest that the expression of gut-homing molecules by DC precursors in marrow is regulated by RA [18] (Figure 1). These cells migrate in the gut and induce oral tolerance by inducing regulatory T cells (Treg) [18]. RA induces also RA-producing $CCR7^+$ DC that migrate to the MLN and induce gut homing in T cells [18] (Figure 1). RA production by DC is regulated by many local signals.

Microbial-derived signals, by Toll-like receptor (TLR) 2 and TLR5, as well as butyrate produced by commensal bacteria, induce ALDH expression in DC [3, 18]. Besides IL-4 from ILC2 and Th2 cells, transforming growth factor beta (TGF-β) may also induce ALDH expression [3, 18]. The effects of RA on Th subsets depend on the local microenvironment [2, 3, 139].

In physiological conditions, RA produced by DC inhibits the differentiation of naïve T cells to Th17 cells by blocking IL-6, IL-21, and IL-23 signaling in naïve T cells [3]. RA-primed DC induce the production of the anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10 in Tregs [3], and RA itself promotes TGF-β-mediated Treg conversion of naïve T cells [2, 3] (Figure 1). TGF-β is also involved in IgA class switching [189], and RA induces the expression of $\alpha 4\beta 7$-integrin and CCR9 on B cells and antibody-secreting cells (ASC) [2, 189] (Figure 1). Furthermore, DC-derived RA, plus IL-5, IL-6, or TLR signals, has a primary role in the polarization of B cells in favor of IgA-producing ASC, by inducing IgA class switching in B cells [3, 18, 139, 189], and it has been suggested that oral RA administration before vaccine can increase the secretion of IgA into gut secretions [91]. Concerning pro-vitamin A carotenoids, some preclinical studies suggest an effect on humoral immunity (Figure 1). In mice, 50 mg/kg β-carotene for 21 d increased the concentrations of IgA and the numbers of ASC in the jejunum [190]. Also, β-cryptoxanthin (5–10 mg/kg, 14 and 21 d) in rabbit increased the blood CD4, IL-4, and humoral immunity (IgG, IgM, and IgA) [191].

During inflammation, IL-1 enhances an IL-6-induced shift of the Treg/Th17 balance towards Th17 cells [3], and RA promotes, in the presence of IL-15, the secretion of IL-12 and IL-23 by DC, inducing the IFN-γ-producing Th1 and Th17 cells, and enhances the IL-4-mediated induction of Th2 [3, 18, 140]. On the other hand, in deficiency state, there are marked increases of ILC2 cell proliferation and cytokine (IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-9, and IL-13) production, and, at the same time, the proliferation and function of ILC3 subset are suppressed [139].

It has been also suggested that RA has a dose-dependent effect: at pharmacological or high doses (10 nM and higher), RA inhibits Th17 and Th1 cells and induces Treg, whereas at physiological low doses (1 nM), RA favors Th17 cell differentiation [3, 16] (Figure 1). Th17 is involved in Crohn's disease [192], and the anti-$\alpha 4\beta 7$ integrin therapeutic antibody (vedolizumab) targets gut-homing Th17 [193]. Although a reduced Treg/Th17 balance is often associated with inflammatory bowel disease, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, and multiple sclerosis, the potential role of vitamin A or RA treatments is controversial [3].

IL-6 has a primary role in Th17 induction (Figure 1), and a recent meta-analysis reported that tomato supplementation was associated with significant reductions in IL-6 [136]. In a study using an animal model of ulcerative colitis (dextran sulfate sodium), β-carotene decreased colon IL-6 (5, 10, and 20 mg/kg), TNF-α (10 and 20 mg/kg), and IL-17 (20 mg/kg) and reduced plasma lipopolysaccharide [194]. On the other hand, intragastric lycopene administration (5 mg/kg [195]; 1, 2, and 4 mg/kg [196]) reduced TNF-α, IL-1β, IL-6, and/or TGF-β in a rat model of Alzheimer's disease and inhibited the β-amyloid-induced upregulation of TLR4 in the choroid plexus [195]. The effect on TGF-β has implication also in cancer (Figure 1). Lycopene inhibited TGF-β-induced migration, invasion, and adhesion activity of human liver adenocarcinoma SK-Hep-1 cells (2.5 μM) [197] and decreased TGF-β1 mRNA levels in fibroblasts [198]. On the contrary, the role of RA in cancer is controversial.

Despite that RA is required for the expansion of tumor-reactive CD8 T cells, the induction of the TGF-β-producing Treg may inhibit tumor immunosurveillance [188]. In this context, TGF-β reduced the expression of CYP26, inhibiting the breakdown of RA [3] (Figure 1). Therefore, non-provitamin A carotenoids could have anti-inflammatory properties without compromising cancer immunosurveillance and could not increase cancer risk as observed after β-carotene supplementation (Table 3). However, although the activity of β-carotene on immune function could be due to its conversion to vitamin A and RA [19], it has been suggested that apo-10′-lycopenoic acid (apo10LA), a BCO2 metabolite of lycopene, activates the RAR, reducing IL-6 and IL-1β [199]. In mice, APO10LA at 10 mg/kg diet for 24 weeks reduced diethylnitrosamine-initiated, high-fat diet-(HFD-) promoted hepatic tumorigenesis, lung tumor incidence, and hepatic TNF-α and IL-6 concentrations [200]. Data from BCO2-knockout (BCO2-KO) and wild-type mice suggest that IL-6 inhibition and chemoprevention could depend on BCO2 expression [201]. Therefore, the role of metabolites from non-provitamin A carotenoids deserves future investigation.

8. Conclusion

From the reviewed data, the total carotenoid intakes range from 5.42 to 15.44 mg/d (Table 2) and the suggested recommended intake range are 2–4.8 mg/d for β-carotene [34, 37], 10–20 mg/d for lutein, and 5.7–15 mg/d for lycopene [38]. Higher intakes from foods rather than supplementation with β-carotene have been associated with healthy effects (Table 3 and Table 4), whereas more promising results came from lycopene supplementations (Table 4). However, the majority of the available data came from epidemiological studies and meta-analysis that include few RCT (<15) [99, 100, 136], with a small sample size (<100), and no supplementation data on cancer risk is available. Therefore, large-scale intervention studies are warranted to substantiate the health effects of lycopene.

Despite the antioxidant activity of β-carotene, the major provitamin A carotenoid, its prooxidant activity in smokers and alcohol drinkers justifies its adverse effects in doses ranging from 20 mg/d to 30 mg/d [96–98, 143]. The overall mortality increased after β-carotene supplementation at doses >9.6 mg/d [104], and potential food/drug or supplements/alcohol interactions can be also taken into account due to competition for and/or induction of metabolism enzymes [10, 108–110].

On the contrary, non-provitamin A carotenoids could have a safer profile (20 mg/d for lutein, 75 mg/d for lycopene, and 53 mg/d for zeaxanthin) [13, 105] than β-carotene. The latter is converted to RA with immunomodulatory effects (Figure 1).

Human intervention studies that investigated the effects of carotenoids on immune function involve β-carotene, lycopene, or food sources and suggest that carotenoids affect immune function only after a depletion period and at doses (≥30 mg/d β-carotene and lycopene) (Table 5) higher than recommended intakes. Some effects, unrelated to carotenoids and retinol plasma levels, have been observed after the end of the supplementation period. Furthermore, results on lymphocyte subsets are conflicting. In this context, local production of RA can affect the GALT and lymphocyte gut homing. The effect of RA on T-helper subsets depends on local microenvironment and inflammatory status. In this context, although RA is the major active metabolite affecting the immune system, preclinical data suggest that lycopene metabolites derived from BCO2 can modulate immune function by reducing the inflammatory cytokine IL-6 (Figure 1). In this context, there is a growing interest in BCO2 metabolites [202] and it is well known that based on genetic polymorphisms of BCO1 it is possible to cluster subjects as strong responders or weak responders to carotenoids [203, 204]. BCO1 polymorphisms also affect non-provitamin A carotenoids, such as lutein [205, 206] and lycopene [206]. This body of evidence suggests that personalized nutrition/supplementation should be considered in the future.

On the other hand, preclinical studies suggest that the differential effect of RA and lycopene on TGF-β can account for the safer profile of lycopene in the context of cancer incidence (Figure 1).

However, on the light of the different effects of RA at physiological and pharmacological doses [3, 16] (Figure 1), more studies are needed in order to establish the therapeutic index for lycopene and caution must be taken to extrapolate preclinical data to clinical uses. Furthermore, the majority of human interventions report the effects of lycopene on immune function administering mixed supplements or tomato products with lycopene ranging from 15 to 47.1 mg (Table 5). These doses are near or over the higher value of the suggested recommended intake (5.7–15 mg/d) [38], raising a safety concern.

In conclusion, although lycopene supplementation for immune-regulation seems more promising than β-carotene, human studies with adequate power and duration are needed in order to confirm this hypothesis.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

References

[1] G. Maiani, M. J. Periago Castón, G. Catasta et al., "Carotenoids: actual knowledge on food sources, intakes, stability and bioavailability and their protective role in humans," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 53, Supplement S2, pp. S194–S218, 2009.

[2] J. R. Mora, M. Iwata, and U. H. Von Andrian, "Vitamin effects on the immune system: vitamins A and D take centre stage," *Nature Reviews Immunology*, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 685–698, 2008.

[3] M. N. Erkelens and R. E. Mebius, "Retinoic acid and immune homeostasis: a balancing act," *Trends in Immunology*, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 168–180, 2017.

[4] S. Raghuvanshi, V. Reed, W. S. Blaner, and E. H. Harrison, "Cellular localization of β-carotene 15,15′ oxygenase-1 (BCO1) and β-carotene 9′,10′ oxygenase-2 (BCO2) in rat liver and intestine," *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, vol. 572, pp. 19–27, 2015.

[5] P. Borel, "Genetic variations involved in interindividual variability in carotenoid status," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 228–240, 2012.

[6] J. Von Lintig, "Provitamin A metabolism and functions in mammalian biology," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 96, no. 5, pp. 1234S–1244S, 2012.

[7] D. Albanes, O. P. Heinonen, P. R. Taylor et al., "α-Tocopherol and β-carotene supplements and lung cancer incidence in the alpha-tocopherol, beta-carotene cancer prevention study: effects of base-line characteristics and study compliance," *JNCI Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, vol. 88, no. 21, pp. 1560–1570, 1996.

[8] C. A. Redlich, W. S. Blaner, A. M. Van Bennekum et al., "Effect of supplementation with beta-carotene and vitamin A on lung nutrient levels," *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 211–214, 1998.

[9] R. A. Woutersen, A. P. M. Wolterbeek, M. J. Appel, H. van den Berg, R. A. Goldbohm, and V. J. Feron, "Safety evaluation of synthetic β-carotene," *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 515–542, 1999.

[10] A. M. Mondul, J. N. Sampson, S. C. Moore et al., "Metabolomic profile of response to supplementation with β-carotene in the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 98, no. 2, pp. 488–493, 2013.

[11] M. Harvie, "Nutritional supplements and cancer: potential benefits and proven harms," *American Society of Clinical Oncology Educational Book*, vol. 34, pp. e478–e486, 2014.

[12] G. Bjelakovic, D. Nikolova, L. L. Gluud, R. G. Simonetti, and C. Gluud, "Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases," *Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, no. 3, article CD007176, 2012.

[13] A. Shao and J. N. Hathcock, "Risk assessment for the carotenoids lutein and lycopene," *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, vol. 45, no. 3, pp. 289–298, 2006.

[14] B. L. Lindshield, K. Canene-Adams, and J. W. Erdman Jr, "Lycopenoids: are lycopene metabolites bioactive?," *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, vol. 458, no. 2, pp. 136–140, 2007.

[15] E. B. Souto, P. Severino, R. Basso, and M. H. A. Santana, "Encapsulation of antioxidants in gastrointestinal-resistant nanoparticulate carriers," in *Oxidative Stress and Nanotechnology*, D. Armstrong and D. Bharali, Eds., vol. 1028 of Methods in Molecular Biology (Methods and Protocols), pp. 37–46, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, 2013.

[16] M. R. Bono, G. Tejon, F. Flores-Santibanez, D. Fernandez, M. Rosemblatt, and D. Sauma, "Retinoic acid as a modulator of T cell immunity," *Nutrients*, vol. 8, no. 6, p. 349, 2016.

[17] H. Sigmundsdottir and E. C. Butcher, "Environmental cues, dendritic cells and the programming of tissue-selective lymphocyte trafficking," *Nature Immunology*, vol. 9, no. 9, pp. 981–987, 2008.

[18] P. Czarnewski, S. Das, S. M. Parigi, and E. J. Villablanca, "Retinoic acid and its role in modulating intestinal innate immunity," *Nutrients*, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 68, 2017.

[19] B. P. Chew and J. S. Park, "Carotenoid action on the immune response," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 134, no. 1, pp. 257S–261S, 2004.

[20] C. dela Seña, S. Narayanasamy, K. M. Riedl, R. W. Curley Jr., S. J. Schwartz, and E. H. Harrison, "Substrate specificity of purified recombinant human β-carotene 15,15′-oxygenase (BCO1)," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 288, no. 52, pp. 37094–37103, 2013.

[21] G. Aydemir, Y. Kasiri, E. Birta et al., "Lycopene-derived bioactive retinoic acid receptors/retinoid-X receptors-activating metabolites may be relevant for lycopene's anti-cancer potential," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 739–747, 2013.

[22] K. T. Amorim-Carrilho, A. Cepeda, C. Fente, and P. Regal, "Review of methods for analysis of carotenoids," *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, vol. 56, pp. 49–73, 2014.

[23] R. Estévez-Santiago, B. Beltrán-de-Miguel, and B. Olmedilla-Alonso, "Assessment of dietary lutein, zeaxanthin and lycopene intakes and sources in the Spanish survey of dietary intake (2009–2010)," *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 305–313, 2016.

[24] B. Eisenhauer, S. Natoli, G. Liew, and V. M. Flood, "Lutein and zeaxanthin—food sources, bioavailability and dietary variety in age-related macular degeneration protection," *Nutrients*, vol. 9, no. 2, 2017.

[25] C. M. Galanakis, "Recovery of high added-value components from food wastes: conventional, emerging technologies and commercialized applications," *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 68–87, 2012.

[26] J. Prado, P. Veggi, and M. Meireles, "Extraction methods for obtaining carotenoids from vegetables - review," *Current Analytical Chemistry*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 29–66, 2014.

[27] D. N'Dri, L. Calani, T. Mazzeo et al., "Effects of different maturity stages on antioxidant content of Ivorian Gnagnan (*Solanum indicum* L.) berries," *Molecules*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 7125–7138, 2010.

[28] G. B. Martínez-Hernández, M. Boluda-Aguilar, A. Taboada-Rodríguez, S. Soto-Jover, F. Marín-Iniesta, and A. López-Gómez, "Processing, packaging and storage of tomato products: influence on the lycopene content," *Food Engineering Reviews*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 52–75, 2016.

[29] P. Palmero, L. Lemmens, M. Hendrickx, and A. Van Loey, "Role of carotenoid type on the effect of thermal processing on bioaccessibility," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 157, pp. 275–282, 2014.

[30] C. Sanchez, A. B. Baranda, and I. Martinez De Maranon, "The effect of high pressure and high temperature processing on carotenoids and chlorophylls content in some vegetables," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 163, pp. 37–45, 2014.

[31] F. Granado, S. Blazquez, and B. Olmedilla, "Changes in carotenoid intake from fruit and vegetables in the Spanish population over the period 1964–2004," *Public Health Nutrition*, vol. 10, no. 10, pp. 1018–1023, 2007.

[32] M. E. O'Neill, Y. Carroll, B. Corridan et al., "A European carotenoid database to assess carotenoid intakes and its use in a five-country comparative study," *British Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 85, no. 4, pp. 499–507, 2001.

[33] F. Granado-Lorencio, B. Olmedilla-Alonso, I. Blanco-Navarro, F. Botella-Romero, and A. Simal-Antón, "Assessment of carotenoid status and the relation to glycaemic control in type I diabetics: a follow-up study," *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 60, no. 8, pp. 1000–8, 2006.

[34] SCOF European Food Safety Authority, *Tolerable Upper Intake Levels for Vitamins and Minerals*, 2006.

[35] FaNBI Institute of Medicine, "Beta-carotene and other carotenoids," in *Dietary reference intakes for vitamin C, vitamin E, selenium, and carotenoids*, pp. 325–400, National Academy Press, Washingto, D.C., 2000.

[36] S. de Pee, C. E. West, D. Permaesih, S. Martuti, Muhilal, and J. G. Hautvast, "Orange fruit is more effective than are dark-green, leafy vegetables in increasing serum concentrations of retinol and beta-carotene in schoolchildren in Indonesia," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 68, no. 5, pp. 1058–1067, 1998.

[37] H. K. Biesalski, H. Böhles, H. Esterbauer et al., "Antioxidant vitamins in prevention," *Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 151–155, 1997.

[38] J. R. Lupton, S. A. Atkinson, N. Chang et al., "Exploring the benefits and challenges of establishing a DRI-like process for *bioactives*," *European Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 53, Supplement 1, pp. 1–9, 2014.

[39] A. M. Hodge, J. A. Simpson, M. Fridman et al., "Evaluation of an FFQ for assessment of antioxidant intake using plasma biomarkers in an ethnically diverse population," *Public Health Nutrition*, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 2438–2447, 2009.

[40] A. El-Sohemy, A. Baylin, E. Kabagambe, A. Ascherio, D. Spiegelman, and H. Campos, "Individual carotenoid concentrations in adipose tissue and plasma as biomarkers of dietary intake," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 76, no. 1, pp. 172–179, 2002.

[41] H. Faure, P. Preziosi, A. M. Roussel et al., "Factors influencing blood concentration of retinol, α-tocopherol, vitamin C, and β-carotene in the French participants of the SU.VI.MAX trial," *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 60, no. 6, pp. 706–717, 2006.

[42] M. Trieschmann, S. Beatty, J. M. Nolan et al., "Changes in macular pigment optical density and serum concentrations of its constituent carotenoids following supplemental lutein and zeaxanthin: the LUNA study," *Experimental Eye Research*, vol. 84, no. 4, pp. 718–728, 2007.

[43] S. Sette, C. Le Donne, R. Piccinelli, D. Arcella, A. Turrini, and C. Leclercq, "The third Italian National Food Consumption Survey, INRAN-SCAI 2005–06 – part 1: nutrient intakes in Italy," *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, vol. 21, no. 12, pp. 922–932, 2011.

[44] Sinu, *Italian LARN: Livelli di Assunzione di Riferimento di Nutrienti ed energia per la popolazione italiana. IV revisione*, 2014.

[45] M. Umesawa, H. Iso, K. Mikami et al., "Relationship between vegetable and carotene intake and risk of prostate cancer: the JACC study," *British Journal of Cancer*, vol. 110, no. 3, pp. 792–796, 2014.

[46] D. Quansah, K. Ha, S. Jun et al., "Associations of dietary antioxidants and risk of type 2 diabetes: data from the 2007–2012 Korea National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey," *Molecules*, vol. 22, no. 10, article 1664, 2017.

[47] B. Beltran-De-Miguel, R. Estevez-Santiago, and B. Olmedilla-Alonso, "Assessment of dietary vitamin A intake (retinol, α-carotene, β-carotene, β-cryptoxanthin) and its sources in the National Survey of Dietary Intake in Spain (2009–2010)," *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, vol. 66, no. 6, pp. 706–712, 2015.

[48] O. I. Bermudez, J. D. Ribaya-Mercado, S. A. Talegawkar, and K. L. Tucker, "Hispanic and non-Hispanic white elders from Massachusetts have different patterns of carotenoid intake and plasma concentrations," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 135, no. 6, pp. 1496–1502, 2005.

[49] S. J. Hendrickson, W. C. Willett, B. A. Rosner, and A. H. Eliassen, "Food predictors of plasma carotenoids," *Nutrients*, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 4051–4066, 2013.

[50] R. P. G. Hayhoe, M. A. H. Lentjes, A. A. Mulligan, R. N. Luben, K.-T. Khaw, and A. A. Welch, "Carotenoid dietary intakes and plasma concentrations are associated with heel bone ultrasound attenuation and osteoporotic fracture risk in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC)-Norfolk cohort," *British Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 117, no. 10, pp. 1439–1453, 2017.

[51] S. Zaripheh and J. W. Erdman Jr, "Factors that influence the bioavailablity of xanthophylls," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 132, no. 3, pp. 531s–534s, 2002.

[52] B. Holst and G. Williamson, "Nutrients and phytochemicals: from bioavailability to bioefficacy beyond antioxidants," *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 73–82, 2008.

[53] F. Granado-Lorencio, I. Blanco-Navarro, B. Pérez-Sacristán, and E. Hernandez-Alvarez, "Biomarkers of carotenoid bioavailability," *Food Research International*, vol. 99, Part 2, pp. 902–916, 2017.

[54] R. K. Saini, S. H. Nile, and S. W. Park, "Carotenoids from fruits and vegetables: chemistry, analysis, occurrence, bioavailability and biological activities," *Food Research International*, vol. 76, Part 3, pp. 735–750, 2015.

[55] S. Marze, "Bioaccessibility of lipophilic micro-constituents from a lipid emulsion," *Food & Function*, vol. 6, no. 10, pp. 3218–3227, 2015.

[56] D. B. Rodriguez-Amaya, M. Kimura, H. T. Godoy, and J. Amaya-Farfan, "Updated Brazilian database on food carotenoids: factors affecting carotenoid composition," *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 445–463, 2008.

[57] E. G. Donhowe and F. Kong, "Beta-carotene: digestion, microencapsulation, and in vitro bioavailability," *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 338–354, 2014.

[58] M. J. Rein, M. Renouf, C. Cruz-Hernandez, L. Actis-Goretta, S. K. Thakkar, and M. da Silva Pinto, "Bioavailability of bioactive food compounds: a challenging journey to bioefficacy," *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, vol. 75, no. 3, pp. 588–602, 2013.

[59] I. J. P. Colle, L. Lemmens, G. Knockaert, A. Van Loey, and M. Hendrickx, "Carotene degradation and isomerization during thermal processing: a review on the kinetic aspects," *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, vol. 56, no. 11, pp. 1844–1855, 2016.

[60] L. Lemmens, I. Colle, S. Van Buggenhout, P. Palmero, A. Van Loey, and M. Hendrickx, "Carotenoid bioaccessibility in fruit- and vegetable-based food products as affected by product (micro)structural characteristics and the presence of lipids: A review," *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, vol. 38, no. 2, pp. 125–135, 2014.

[61] E. Reboul, "Absorption of vitamin A and carotenoids by the enterocyte: focus on transport proteins," *Nutrients*, vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 3563–3581, 2013.

[62] A. M. B. Priyadarshani, "A review on factors influencing bioaccessibility and bioefficacy of carotenoids," *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, vol. 57, no. 8, pp. 1710–1717, 2017.

[63] H. Palafox-Carlos, J. F. Ayala-Zavala, and G. A. Gonzalez-Aguilar, "The role of dietary fiber in the bioaccessibility and bioavailability of fruit and vegetable antioxidants," *Journal of Food Science*, vol. 76, no. 1, pp. R6–r15, 2011.

[64] K. J. Yeum and R. M. Russell, "Carotenoid bioavailability and bioconversion," *Annual Review of Nutrition*, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 483–504, 2002.

[65] S. R. Goltz, W. W. Campbell, C. Chitchumroonchokchai, M. L. Failla, and M. G. Ferruzzi, "Meal triacylglycerol profile modulates postprandial absorption of carotenoids in humans," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 866–877, 2012.

[66] J. J. M. Castenmiller and C. E. West, "Bioavailability and bioconversion of carotenoids," *Annual Review of Nutrition*, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 19–38, 1998.

[67] A. J. C. Roodenburg, R. Leenen, K. H. van het Hof, J. A. Weststrate, and L. B. M. Tijburg, "Amount of fat in the diet affects bioavailability of lutein esters but not of α-carotene, β-carotene, and vitamin E in humans," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 71, no. 5, pp. 1187–1193, 2000.

[68] C. I. Victoria-Campos, J. de Jesús Ornelas-Paz, E. M. Yahia, and M. L. Failla, "Effect of the interaction of heat-processing style and fat type on the micellarization of lipid-soluble pigments from green and red pungent peppers (*Capsicum annuum*)," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 61, no. 15, pp. 3642–3653, 2013.

[69] R. Lakshminarayana, M. Raju, M. N. Keshava Prakash, and V. Baskaran, "Phospholipid, oleic acid micelles and dietary olive oil influence the lutein absorption and activity of antioxidant enzymes in rats," *Lipids*, vol. 44, no. 9, pp. 799–806, 2009.

[70] R. Lakshminarayana, M. Raju, T. P. Krishnakantha, and V. Baskaran, "Lutein and zeaxanthin in leafy greens and their bioavailability: olive oil influences the absorption of dietary lutein and its accumulation in adult rats," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 55, no. 15, pp. 6395–6400, 2007.

[71] P. Borel, P. Grolier, M. Armand et al., "Carotenoids in biological emulsions: solubility, surface-to-core distribution, and release from lipid droplets," *Journal of Lipid Research*, vol. 37, no. 2, pp. 250–261, 1996.

[72] C. Soukoulis and T. Bohn, "A comprehensive overview on the micro- and nano-technological encapsulation advances for enhancing the chemical stability and bioavailability of carotenoids," *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 1–36, 2018.

[73] I. J. P. Colle, L. Lemmens, S. Van Buggenhout, K. Met, A. M. Van Loey, and M. E. Hendrickx, "Processing tomato pulp in

the presence of lipids: the impact on lycopene bioaccessibility," *Food Research International*, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 32–38, 2013.

[74] B. Hu, X. Liu, C. Zhang, and X. Zeng, "Food macromolecule based nanodelivery systems for enhancing the bioavailability of polyphenols," *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 3–15, 2017.

[75] B. Speranza, L. Petruzzi, A. Bevilacqua et al., "Encapsulation of active compounds in fruit and vegetable juice processing: current state and perspectives," *Journal of Food Science*, vol. 82, no. 6, pp. 1291–1301, 2017.

[76] T. Pralhad and K. Rajendrakumar, "Study of freeze-dried quercetin–cyclodextrin binary systems by DSC, FT-IR, X-ray diffraction and SEM analysis," *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, vol. 34, no. 2, pp. 333–339, 2004.

[77] F. Zhu, "Encapsulation and delivery of food ingredients using starch based systems," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 229, pp. 542–552, 2017.

[78] T. A. Wani, A. G. Shah, S. M. Wani et al., "Suitability of different food grade materials for the encapsulation of some functional foods well reported for their advantages and susceptibility," *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, vol. 56, no. 15, pp. 2431–2454, 2016.

[79] M. Gonnet, L. Lethuaut, and F. Boury, "New trends in encapsulation of liposoluble vitamins," *Journal of Controlled Release*, vol. 146, no. 3, pp. 276–290, 2010.

[80] M. A. Augustin and L. Sanguansri, "Challenges and solutions to incorporation of nutraceuticals in foods," *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 463–477, 2015.

[81] J. O. Morales, K. Valdés, J. Morales, and F. Oyarzun-Ampuero, "Lipid nanoparticles for the topical delivery of retinoids and derivatives," *Nanomedicine*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 253–269, 2015.

[82] L. Brannon-Peppas, "Recent advances on the use of biodegradable microparticles and nanoparticles in controlled drug delivery," *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, vol. 116, no. 1, pp. 1–9, 1995.

[83] M. Auffan, J. Rose, J.-Y. Bottero, G. V. Lowry, J.-P. Jolivet, and M. R. Wiesner, "Towards a definition of inorganic nanoparticles from an environmental, health and safety perspective," *Nature Nanotechnology*, vol. 4, no. 10, pp. 634–641, 2009.

[84] W. He, Y. Lu, J. Qi, L. Chen, F. Hu, and W. Wu, "Nanoemulsion-templated shell-crosslinked nanocapsules as drug delivery systems," *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, vol. 445, no. 1-2, pp. 69–78, 2013.

[85] B. Semete, L. Booysen, Y. Lemmer et al., "In vivo evaluation of the biodistribution and safety of PLGA nanoparticles as drug delivery systems," *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology, and Medicine*, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 662–671, 2010.

[86] A. Murugeshu, C. Astete, C. Leonardi, T. Morgan, and C. M. Sabliov, "Chitosan/PLGA particles for controlled release of α-tocopherol in the GI tract via oral administration," *Nanomedicine*, vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 1513–1528, 2011.

[87] R. Arunkumar, K. V. Harish Prashanth, and V. Baskaran, "Promising interaction between nanoencapsulated lutein with low molecular weight chitosan: characterization and bioavailability of lutein *in vitro* and *in vivo*," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 141, no. 1, pp. 327–337, 2013.

[88] J. Yi, T. I. Lam, W. Yokoyama, L. W. Cheng, and F. Zhong, "Cellular uptake of β-carotene from protein stabilized solid lipid nanoparticles prepared by homogenization-evaporation method," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 62, no. 5, pp. 1096–1104, 2014.

[89] R. Vishwanathan, T. A. Wilson, and R. J. Nicolosi, "Bioavailability of a nanoemulsion of lutein is greater than a lutein supplement," *Nano Biomedicine and Engineering*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 38–49, 2009.

[90] A. Comptour, M. Rouzaire, C. Belville et al., "Nuclear retinoid receptors and pregnancy: placental transfer, functions, and pharmacological aspects," *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, vol. 73, no. 20, pp. 3823–3837, 2016.

[91] M. Mwanza-Lisulo and P. Kelly, "Potential for use of retinoic acid as an oral vaccine adjuvant," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, vol. 370, no. 1671, 2015.

[92] I. O. Shmarakov, "Retinoid-xenobiotic interactions: the Ying and the Yang," *Hepatobiliary Surgery and Nutrition*, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 243–267, 2015.

[93] M. F. Vrolijk, A. Opperhuizen, E. H. J. M. Jansen et al., "The shifting perception on antioxidants: the case of vitamin E and β-carotene," *Redox Biology*, vol. 4, pp. 272–278, 2015.

[94] R. M. Russell, "The vitamin A spectrum: from deficiency to toxicity," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 71, no. 4, pp. 878–884, 2000.

[95] J. M. Bae, "Reinterpretation of the results of a pooled analysis of dietary carotenoid intake and breast cancer risk by using the interval collapsing method," *Epidemiology and Health*, vol. 38, article e2016024, 2016.

[96] J. M. Leppala, J. Virtamo, R. Fogelholm et al., "Controlled trial of α-tocopherol and β-carotene supplements on stroke incidence and mortality in male smokers," *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 230–235, 2000.

[97] M. E. Tornwall, J. Virtamo, P. A. Korhonen et al., "Effect of α-tocopherol and β-carotene supplementation on coronary heart disease during the 6-year post-trial follow-up in the ATBC study," *European Heart Journal*, vol. 25, no. 13, pp. 1171–1178, 2004.

[98] B. Cartmel, J. Dziura, M. R. Cullen et al., "Changes in cholesterol and triglyceride concentrations in the Vanguard population of the Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial (CARET)," *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 59, no. 10, pp. 1173–1180, 2005.

[99] K. Ried and P. Fakler, "Protective effect of lycopene on serum cholesterol and blood pressure: meta-analyses of intervention trials," *Maturitas*, vol. 68, no. 4, pp. 299–310, 2011.

[100] X. Li and J. Xu, "Lycopene supplement and blood pressure: an updated meta-analysis of intervention trials," *Nutrients*, vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 3696–3712, 2013.

[101] K. Sahin, N. Sahin, and O. Kucuk, "Lycopene and chemotherapy toxicity," *Nutrition and Cancer*, vol. 62, no. 7, pp. 988–995, 2010.

[102] L. Schwingshackl, H. Boeing, M. Stelmach-Mardas et al., "Dietary supplements and risk of cause-specific death, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of primary prevention trials," *Advances in Nutrition: An International Review Journal*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 27–39, 2017.

[103] D. P. Vivekananthan, M. S. Penn, S. K. Sapp, A. Hsu, and E. J. Topol, "Use of antioxidant vitamins for the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of randomised trials," *The Lancet*, vol. 361, no. 9374, pp. 2017–2023, 2003.

[104] G. Bjelakovic, D. Nikolova, and C. Gluud, "Meta-regression analyses, meta-analyses, and trial sequential analyses of the effects of supplementation with beta-carotene, vitamin A, and vitamin E singly or in different combinations on all-cause mortality: do we have evidence for lack of harm?," *PLoS One*, vol. 8, no. 9, article e74558, 2013.

[105] J. A. Edwards, "Zeaxanthin: review of toxicological data and acceptable daily intake," *Journal of Ophthalmology*, vol. 2016, Article ID 3690140, 15 pages, 2016.

[106] L. Ma, R. Liu, J. H. Du, T. Liu, S. S. Wu, and X. H. Liu, "Lutein, zeaxanthin and meso-zeaxanthin supplementation associated with macular pigment optical density," *Nutrients*, vol. 8, no. 7, p. 426, 2016.

[107] N. L. Sheehan, R. P. G. van Heeswijk, B. C. Foster et al., "The effect of β-carotene supplementation on the pharmacokinetics of nelfinavir and its active metabolite M8 in HIV-1-infected patients," *Molecules*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 688–702, 2012.

[108] M. L. Blackhall, R. G. Fassett, J. E. Sharman, D. P. Geraghty, and J. S. Coombes, "Effects of antioxidant supplementation on blood cyclosporin A and glomerular filtration rate in renal transplant recipients," *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation*, vol. 20, no. 9, pp. 1970–1975, 2005.

[109] M. A. Leo and C. S. Lieber, "Alcohol, vitamin A, and β-carotene: adverse interactions, including hepatotoxicity and carcinogenicity," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 69, no. 6, pp. 1071–1085, 1999.

[110] G. Wolf, "Tissue-specific increases in endogenous all-trans retinoic acid: possible contributing factor in ethanol toxicity," *Nutrition Reviews*, vol. 68, no. 11, pp. 689–692, 2010.

[111] G. E. Goodman, G. S. Omenn, M. D. Thornquist, B. Lund, B. Metch, and I. Gylys-Colwell, "The Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial (CARET) to prevent lung cancer in high-risk populations: pilot study with cigarette smokers," *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 389–396, 1993.

[112] P. Chen, W. Zhang, X. Wang et al., "Lycopene and risk of prostate cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis," *Medicine*, vol. 94, no. 33, article e1260, 2015.

[113] X. Li and J. Xu, "Dietary and circulating lycopene and stroke risk: a meta-analysis of prospective studies," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 4, no. 1, article 5031, 2014.

[114] A. A. Yates, J. W. Erdman Jr., A. Shao, L. C. Dolan, and J. C. Griffiths, "Bioactive nutrients - time for tolerable upper intake levels to address safety," *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, vol. 84, pp. 94–101, 2017.

[115] I. Peluso and M. Palmery, "Flavonoids at the pharma-nutrition interface: is a therapeutic index in demand?," *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, vol. 71, pp. 102–107, 2015.

[116] X. Li and J. Xu, "Meta-analysis of the association between dietary lycopene intake and ovarian cancer risk in post-menopausal women," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 4, no. 1, article 4885, 2015.

[117] J. E. Tang, R. J. Wang, H. Zhong, B. Yu, and Y. Chen, "Vitamin A and risk of bladder cancer: a meta-analysis of epidemiological studies," *World Journal of Surgical Oncology*, vol. 12, no. 1, p. 130, 2014.

[118] S. J. Park, S. K. Myung, Y. Lee, and Y. J. Lee, "Effects of vitamin and antioxidant supplements in prevention of bladder cancer: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials," *Journal of Korean Medical Science*, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 628–635, 2017.

[119] R. Pais and D. L. Dumitrascu, "Do antioxidants prevent colorectal cancer? A meta-analysis," *Romanian journal of internal medicine*, vol. 51, no. 3-4, pp. 152–163, 2013.

[120] X. X. Ge, M. Y. Xing, L. F. Yu, and P. Shen, "Carotenoid intake and esophageal cancer risk: a meta-analysis," *Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention*, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 1911–1918, 2013.

[121] Y. Zhou, T. Wang, Q. Meng, and S. Zhai, "Association of carotenoids with risk of gastric cancer: a meta-analysis," *Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 109–116, 2016.

[122] P. Li, H. Zhang, J. Chen et al., "Association between dietary antioxidant vitamins intake/blood level and risk of gastric cancer," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 135, no. 6, pp. 1444–1453, 2014.

[123] T. Yang, X. Yang, X. Wang, Y. Wang, and Z. Song, "The role of tomato products and lycopene in the prevention of gastric cancer: a meta-analysis of epidemiologic studies," *Medical Hypotheses*, vol. 80, no. 4, pp. 383–388, 2013.

[124] G. Y. Lai, S. J. Weinstein, P. R. Taylor et al., "Effects of α-tocopherol and β-carotene supplementation on liver cancer incidence and chronic liver disease mortality in the ATBC study," *British Journal of Cancer*, vol. 111, no. 12, pp. 2220–2223, 2014.

[125] J. Chen, W. Jiang, L. Shao, D. Zhong, Y. Wu, and J. Cai, "Association between intake of antioxidants and pancreatic cancer risk: a meta-analysis," *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, vol. 67, no. 7, pp. 744–753, 2016.

[126] N. Malila, P. R. Taylor, M. J. Virtanen et al., "Effects of alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene supplementation on gastric cancer incidence in male smokers (ATBC Study, Finland)," *Cancer Causes and control*, vol. 13, no. 7, pp. 617–623, 2002.

[127] F. Chen, J. Hu, P. Liu, J. Li, Z. Wei, and P. Liu, "Carotenoid intake and risk of non-Hodgkin lymphoma: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of observational studies," *Annals of Hematology*, vol. 96, no. 6, pp. 957–965, 2017.

[128] N. Yu, X. Su, Z. Wang, B. Dai, and J. Kang, "Association of dietary vitamin a and β-carotene intake with the risk of lung cancer: a meta-analysis of 19 publications," *Nutrients*, vol. 7, no. 11, pp. 9309–9324, 2015.

[129] H. Fritz, D. Kennedy, D. Fergusson et al., "Vitamin A and retinoid derivatives for lung cancer: a systematic review and meta analysis," *PLoS One*, vol. 6, article e21107, no. 6, 2011.

[130] Y. P. Zhang, R. X. Chu, and H. Liu, "Vitamin A intake and risk of melanoma: a meta-analysis," *PLoS One*, vol. 9, no. 7, article e102527, 2014.

[131] G. Lodi, R. Franchini, S. Warnakulasuriya et al., "Interventions for treating oral leukoplakia to prevent oral cancer," *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, vol. 7, article CD001829, 2016.

[132] E. Leoncini, D. Nedovic, N. Panic, R. Pastorino, V. Edefonti, and S. Boccia, "Carotenoid intake from natural sources and head and neck cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of epidemiological studies," *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention*, vol. 24, no. 7, pp. 1003–1011, 2015.

[133] Y. Wang, R. Cui, Y. Xiao, J. Fang, and Q. Xu, "Effect of carotene and lycopene on the risk of prostate cancer: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of observational studies," *PLoS One*, vol. 10, no. 9, article e0137427, 2015.

[134] M. L. Neuhouser, M. J. Barnett, A. R. Kristal et al., "Dietary supplement use and prostate cancer risk in the Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial," *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention*, vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 2202–2206, 2009.

[135] E. T. M. Leermakers, S. K. L. Darweesh, C. P. Baena et al., "The effects of lutein on cardiometabolic health across the life course: a systematic review and meta-analysis," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 103, no. 2, pp. 481–494, 2016.

[136] H. M. Cheng, G. Koutsidis, J. K. Lodge, A. Ashor, M. Siervo, and J. Lara, "Tomato and lycopene supplementation and cardiovascular risk factors: a systematic review and meta-analysis," *Atherosclerosis*, vol. 257, pp. 100–108, 2017.

[137] M. Kataja-Tuomola, J. R. Sundell, S. Männistö et al., "Effect of α-tocopherol and β-carotene supplementation on the incidence of type 2 diabetes," *Diabetologia*, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 47–53, 2007.

[138] M. K. Kataja-Tuomola, J. P. Kontto, S. Mannisto, D. Albanes, and J. R. Virtamo, "Effect of alpha-tocopherol and beta-carotene supplementation on macrovascular complications and total mortality from diabetes: results of the ATBC Study," *Annals of Medicine*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 178–186, 2010.

[139] S. Sirisinha, "The pleiotropic role of vitamin A in regulating mucosal immunity," *Asian Pacific Journal of Allergy and Immunology*, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 71–89, 2015.

[140] M. Raverdeau and K. H. G. Mills, "Modulation of T cell and innate immune responses by retinoic acid," *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 192, no. 7, pp. 2953–2958, 2014.

[141] O. Aibana, M. F. Franke, C. C. Huang et al., "Impact of vitamin a and carotenoids on the risk of tuberculosis progression," *Clinical infectious Diseases*, vol. 65, no. 6, pp. 900–909, 2017.

[142] M. W. Tenforde, A. Yadav, D. W. Dowdy et al., "Vitamin A and D deficiencies associated with incident tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients initiating antiretroviral therapy in multinational case-cohort study," *JAIDS Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, vol. 75, no. 3, pp. e71–e79, 2017.

[143] H. Hemilä, J. Virtamo, D. Albanes, and J. Kaprio, "Vitamin E and beta-carotene supplementation and hospital-treated pneumonia incidence in male smokers," *Chest*, vol. 125, no. 2, pp. 557–565, 2004.

[144] H. Hemilä, J. Virtamo, D. Albanes, and J. Kaprio, "Physical activity and the common cold in men administered vitamin E and β-carotene," *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*, vol. 35, no. 11, pp. 1815–1820, 2003.

[145] F. Girodon, M. Lombard, P. Galan et al., "Effect of micronutrient supplementation on infection in institutionalized elderly subjects: a controlled trial," *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 98–107, 1997.

[146] G. W. Comstock, A. E. Burke, S. C. Hoffman et al., "Serum concentrations of α tocopherol, β carotene, and retinol preceding the diagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus," *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases*, vol. 56, no. 5, pp. 323–5, 1997.

[147] E. Profumo, M. Di Franco, B. Buttari et al., "Biomarkers of subclinical atherosclerosis in patients with autoimmune disorders," *Mediators of Inflammation*, vol. 2012, Article ID 503942, 8 pages, 2012.

[148] J. Jamnik, D. J. A. Jenkins, and A. El-Sohemy, "Biomarkers of cardiometabolic health and nutritional status in individuals with positive celiac disease serology," *Nutrition and Health*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 37–45, 2017.

[149] J. Drai, P. Borel, H. Faure et al., "Fasting plasma carotenoids concentrations in Crohn's and pancreatic cancer patients compared to control subjects," *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, vol. 79, no. 2, pp. 87–94, 2009.

[150] G. M. Han and X. F. Han, "Lycopene reduces mortality in people with systemic lupus erythematosus: a pilot study based on the third national health and nutrition examination survey," *Journal of Dermatological Treatment*, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 430–5, 2016.

[151] M. Serafini and I. Peluso, "Functional foods for health: the interrelated antioxidant and anti-inflammatory role of fruits, vegetables, herbs, spices and cocoa in humans," *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, vol. 22, no. 44, pp. 6701–6715, 2017.

[152] F. Li, Y. Li, Y. Duan, C.-A. A. Hu, Y. Tang, and Y. Yin, "Myokines and adipokines: involvement in the crosstalk between skeletal muscle and adipose tissue," *Cytokine & Growth Factor Reviews*, vol. 33, pp. 73–82, 2017.

[153] P. A. Daudu, D. S. Kelley, P. C. Taylor, B. J. Burri, and M. M. Wu, "Effect of a low β-carotene diet on the immune functions of adult women," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 60, no. 6, pp. 969–972, 1994.

[154] S. Mobarhan, P. Bowen, B. Andersen et al., "Effects of β-carotene repletion on β-carotene absorption, lipid peroxidation, and neutrophil superoxide formation in young men," *Nutrition and Cancer*, vol. 14, no. 3-4, pp. 195–206, 1990.

[155] C. J. Fuller, H. Faulkner, A. Bendich, R. S. Parker, and D. A. Roe, "Effect of β -carotene supplementation on photosuppression of delayed-type hypersensitivity in normal young men," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 684–690, 1992.

[156] L. A. Herraiz, W. C. Hsieh, R. S. Parker, J. E. Swanson, A. Bendich, and D. A. Roe, "Effect of UV exposure and β-carotene supplementation on delayed-type hypersensitivity response in healthy older men," *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 617–624, 1998.

[157] M. S. Santos, J. M. Gaziano, L. S. Leka, A. A. Beharka, C. H. Hennekens, and S. N. Meydani, "Beta-carotene-induced enhancement of natural killer cell activity in elderly men: an investigation of the role of cytokines," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 68, no. 1, pp. 164–170, 1998.

[158] M. S. Santos, L. S. Leka, J. D. Ribaya-Mercado et al., "Short- and long-term beta-carotene supplementation do not influence T cell-mediated immunity in healthy elderly persons," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 917–924, 1997.

[159] B. M. Corridan, M. O'Donoghue, D. A. Hughes, and P. A. Morrissey, "Low-dose supplementation with lycopene or β-carotene does not enhance cell-mediated immunity in healthy free-living elderly humans," *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 55, no. 8, pp. 627–635, 2001.

[160] G. A. Richards, A. J. Theron, C. E. J. van Rensburg et al., "Investigation of the effects of oral administration of vitamin E and beta-carotene on the chemiluminescence responses and the frequency of sister chromatid exchanges in circulating leukocytes from cigarette smokers," *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, vol. 142, no. 3, pp. 648–654, 1990.

[161] T. R. Neyestani, N. Shariat-Zadeh, A. Gharavi, A. Kalayi, and N. Khalaji, "The opposite associations of lycopene and body fat mass with humoral immunity in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a possible role in atherogenesis," *Iranian Journal of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 79–87, 2007.

[162] T. R. Neyestani, N. Shariatzadeh, A. Gharavi, A. Kalayi, and N. Khalaji, "Physiological dose of lycopene suppressed oxidative stress and enhanced serum levels of immunoglobulin M in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a possible role in the prevention of long-term complications," *Journal of Endocrinological Investigation*, vol. 30, no. 10, pp. 833–838, 2007.

[163] J. D. Bogden, A. Bendich, F. W. Kemp et al., "Daily micronutrient supplements enhance delayed-hypersensitivity skin test responses in older people," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 60, no. 3, pp. 437–447, 1994.

[164] F. Girodon, P. Galan, A. L. Monget et al., "Impact of trace elements and vitamin supplementation on immunity and infections in institutionalized elderly patients: a randomized controlled trial," *Archives of Internal Medicine*, vol. 159, no. 7, pp. 748–754, 1999.

[165] P. Galan, P. Preziosi, A. L. Monget et al., "Effects of trace element and/or vitamin supplementation on vitamin and mineral status, free radical metabolism and immunological markers in elderly long term-hospitalized subjects. Geriatric Network MIN. VIT. AOX," *International journal for vitamin and nutrition research. Internationale Zeitschrift fur Vitamin- und Ernahrungsforschung. Journal international de vitaminologie et de nutrition*, vol. 67, no. 6, pp. 450–460, 1997.

[166] D. A. W. Wolvers, W. M. R. van Herpen-Broekmans, M. H. G. M. Logman, R. P. J. van der Wielen, and R. Albers, "Effect of a mixture of micronutrients, but not of bovine colostrum concentrate, on immune function parameters in healthy volunteers: a randomized placebo-controlled study," *Nutrition Journal*, vol. 5, no. 1, 2006.

[167] M. C. Farges, R. Minet-Quinard, S. Walrand et al., "Immune status is more affected by age than by carotenoid depletion–repletion in healthy human subjects," *British Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 108, no. 11, pp. 2054–2065, 2012.

[168] S. Walrand, M. C. Farges, O. Dehaese et al., "In vivo and in vitro evidences that carotenoids could modulate the neutrophil respiratory burst during dietary manipulation," *European Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 114–120, 2005.

[169] B. Watzl, A. Bub, K. Briviba, and G. Rechkemmer, "Supplementation of a low-carotenoid diet with tomato or carrot juice modulates immune functions in healthy men," *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, vol. 47, no. 6, pp. 255–261, 2003.

[170] B. Watzl, A. Bub, B. R. Brandstetter, and G. Rechkemmer, "Modulation of human T-lymphocyte functions by the consumption of carotenoid-rich vegetables," *British Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 82, no. 5, pp. 383–389, 1999.

[171] P. Riso, F. Visioli, S. Grande et al., "Effect of a tomato-based drink on markers of inflammation, immunomodulation, and oxidative stress," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 54, no. 7, pp. 2563–2566, 2006.

[172] B. Watzl, A. Bub, M. Blockhaus et al., "Prolonged tomato juice consumption has no effect on cell-mediated immunity of well-nourished elderly men and women," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 130, no. 7, pp. 1719–1723, 2000.

[173] B. Watzl, S. E. Kulling, J. Möseneder, S. W. Barth, and A. Bub, "A 4-wk intervention with high intake of carotenoid-rich vegetables and fruit reduces plasma C-reactive protein in healthy, nonsmoking men," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 82, no. 5, pp. 1052–1058, 2005.

[174] R. R. Watson, R. H. Prabhala, P. M. Plezia, and D. S. Alberts, "Effect of β-carotene on lymphocyte subpopulations in elderly humans: evidence for a dose-response relationship," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 90–94, 1991.

[175] G. O. Coodley, M. K. Coodley, R. Lusk et al., "β-carotene in HIV infection: an extended evaluation," *AIDS*, vol. 10, no. 9, pp. 967–973, 1996.

[176] N. Kazi, R. Radvany, T. Oldham et al., "Immunomodulatory effect of β-carotene on T lymphocyte subsets in patients with resected colonic polyps and cancer," *Nutrition and Cancer*, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 140–145, 1997.

[177] D. A. Fryburg, R. J. Mark, B. P. Griffith, P. W. Askenase, and T. F. Patterson, "The effect of supplemental beta-carotene on immunologic indices in patients with AIDS: a pilot study," *The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine*, vol. 68, no. 1-2, pp. 19–23, 1995.

[178] H. S. Garewal, N. M. Ampel, R. R. Watson, R. H. Prabhala, and C. L. Dols, "A preliminary trial of beta-carotene in subjects infected with the human immunodeficiency virus," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 122, Supplement_3, pp. 728–732, 1992.

[179] A. Bianchi-Santamaria, S. Fedeli, and L. Santamaria, "Short communication: possible activity of beta-carotene in patients with the AIDS related complex. A pilot study," *Medical Oncology and Tumor Pharmacotherapy*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 151–3, 1992.

[180] G. O. Coodley, H. D. Nelson, M. O. Loveless, and C. Folk, "Beta-carotene in HIV infection," *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 272–276, 1993.

[181] G. O. Coodley, H. D. Nelson, M. O. Loveless, and C. Folk, "Beta-carotene in HIV infection," *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, vol. 691, pp. 277-278, 1993.

[182] S. Silverman Jr., G. E. Kaugars, J. Gallo et al., "Clinical and lymphocyte responses to beta-carotene supplementation in 11 HIV-positive patients with chronic oral candidiasis," *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology*, vol. 78, no. 4, pp. 442–447, 1994.

[183] A. P. Nimmagadda, B. J. Burri, T. Neidlinger, W. A. O'Brien, and M. B. Goetz, "Effect of oral β-carotene supplementation on plasma human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) RNA levels and $CD4^+$ cell counts in HIV-infected patients," *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 1311–1313, 1998.

[184] M. E. Visser, S. Durao, D. Sinclair, J. H. Irlam, and N. Siegfried, "Micronutrient supplementation in adults with HIV infection," *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, vol. 5, article CD003650, 2017.

[185] M. Mavigner, M. Cazabat, M. Dubois et al., "Altered $CD4^+$ T cell homing to the gut impairs mucosal immune reconstitution in treated HIV-infected individuals," *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 122, no. 1, pp. 62–69, 2012.

[186] R. Goldberg, N. Prescott, G. M. Lord, T. T. Macdonald, and N. Powell, "The unusual suspects—innate lymphoid cells as novel therapeutic targets in IBD," *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 271–283, 2015.

[187] M. Ebbo, A. Crinier, F. Vely, and E. Vivier, "Innate lymphoid cells: major players in inflammatory diseases," *Nature Reviews Immunology*, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 665–678, 2017.

[188] Y. Guo, C. Brown, C. Ortiz, and R. J. Noelle, "Leukocyte homing, fate, and function are controlled by retinoic acid," *Physiological Reviews*, vol. 95, no. 1, pp. 125–148, 2015.

[189] J. R. Mora and U. H. Von Andrian, "Role of retinoic acid in the imprinting of gut-homing IgA-secreting cells," *Seminars in Immunology*, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 28–35, 2009.

[190] K. Nishida, M. Sugimoto, S. Ikeda, and S. Kume, "Effects of supplemental β-carotene on mucosal IgA induction in the jejunum and ileum of mice after weaning," *British Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 111, no. 2, pp. 247–253, 2014.

[191] S. Ghodratizadeh, G. Kanbak, M. Beyramzadeh, Z. G. Dikmen, S. Memarzadeh, and R. Habibian, "Effect of carotenoid β-cryptoxanthin on cellular and humoral immune response in rabbit," *Veterinary Research Communications*, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 59–62, 2014.

[192] M. A. Kleinschek, K. Boniface, S. Sadekova et al., "Circulating and gut-resident human Th17 cells express CD161 and promote intestinal inflammation," *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, vol. 206, no. 3, pp. 525–534, 2009.

[193] D. Soler, T. Chapman, L. L. Yang, T. Wyant, R. Egan, and E. R. Fedyk, "The binding specificity and selective antagonism of vedolizumab, an anti-$\alpha_4\beta_7$ integrin therapeutic antibody in development for inflammatory bowel diseases," *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics*, vol. 330, no. 3, pp. 864–875, 2009.

[194] P. P. Trivedi and G. B. Jena, "Mechanistic insight into beta-carotene-mediated protection against ulcerative colitis-associated local and systemic damage in mice," *European Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 639–652, 2015.

[195] C. B. Liu, R. Wang, Y. F. Yi, Z. Gao, and Y. Z. Chen, "Lycopene mitigates β-amyloid induced inflammatory response and inhibits NF-κB signaling at the choroid plexus in early stages of Alzheimer's disease rats," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 53, pp. 66–71, 2018.

[196] A. K. Sachdeva and K. Chopra, "Lycopene abrogates Aβ(1–42)-mediated neuroinflammatory cascade in an experimental model of Alzheimer's disease," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 736–744, 2015.

[197] B. Y. Jhou, T. Y. Song, I. Lee, M. L. Hu, and N. C. Yang, "Lycopene inhibits metastasis of human liver adenocarcinoma SK-Hep-1 cells by downregulation of NADPH oxidase 4 protein expression," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 65, no. 32, pp. 6893–6903, 2017.

[198] N. M. Fletcher, A. O. Awonuga, M. G. Saed, H. M. Abu-Soud, M. P. Diamond, and G. M. Saed, "Lycopene, a powerful antioxidant, significantly reduces the development of the adhesion phenotype," *Systems Biology in Reproductive Medicine*, vol. 60, no. 1, pp. 14–20, 2014.

[199] E. Gouranton, G. Aydemir, E. Reynaud et al., "Apo-10′-lycopenoic acid impacts adipose tissue biology via the retinoic acid receptors," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, vol. 1811, no. 12, pp. 1105–1114, 2011.

[200] B. C. Ip, K.-Q. Hu, C. Liu et al., "Lycopene metabolite, Apo-10′-lycopenoic acid, inhibits diethylnitrosamine-initiated, high fat diet–promoted hepatic inflammation and tumorigenesis in mice," *Cancer Prevention Research*, vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 1304–1316, 2013.

[201] B. C. Ip, C. Liu, L. M. Ausman, J. von Lintig, and X.-D. Wang, "Lycopene attenuated hepatic tumorigenesis via differential mechanisms depending on carotenoid cleavage enzyme in mice," *Cancer Prevention Research*, vol. 7, no. 12, pp. 1219–1227, 2014.

[202] G. Lietz, A. Oxley, C. Boesch-Saadatmandi, and D. Kobayashi, "Importance of β,β-carotene 15,15′-monooxygenase 1 (BCMO1) and β,β-carotene 9′,10′-dioxygenase 2 (BCDO2) in nutrition and health," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 241–250, 2012.

[203] T. T. Y. Wang, A. J. Edwards, and B. A. Clevidence, "Strong and weak plasma response to dietary carotenoids identified by cluster analysis and linked to beta-carotene 15,15′-monooxygenase 1 single nucleotide polymorphisms," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 24, no. 8, pp. 1538–1546, 2013.

[204] S. J. Hendrickson, A. Hazra, C. Chen et al., "*β-Carotene 15,15′-monooxygenase 1* single nucleotide polymorphisms in relation to plasma carotenoid and retinol concentrations in women of European descent," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 96, no. 6, pp. 1379–1389, 2012.

[205] P. Borel, F. S. de Edelenyi, S. Vincent-Baudry et al., "Genetic variants in BCMO1 and CD36 are associated with plasma lutein concentrations and macular pigment optical density in humans," *Annals of Medicine*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 47–59, 2011.

[206] L. Ferrucci, J. R. B. Perry, A. Matteini et al., "Common variation in the β-carotene 15,15′-monooxygenase 1 gene affects circulating levels of carotenoids: a genome-wide association study," *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, vol. 84, no. 2, pp. 123–133, 2009.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 1390483, 9 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/1390483

Research Article

Evaluation of Oxidative Stress in Cardiomyocytes during the Aging Process in Rats Treated with Resveratrol

P. Aguilar-Alonso,[1] O. Vera-López,[1] E. Brambila-Colombres,[2] O. Segura-Badilla,[3] R. Avalos-López,[4] M. Lazcano-Hernández,[1] and A. R. Navarro-Cruz[1]

[1]*Departamento de Bioquímica-Alimentos, Facultad de Ciencias Químicas, Edificio 5FCQ-202D, Benemérita Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Ciudad Universitaria, 72570 Puebla, PUE, Mexico*
[2]*Departamento de Análisis Clínicos, Facultad de Ciencias Químicas, Benemérita Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Puebla, PUE, Mexico*
[3]*Facultad de Ciencias de la Salud y de los Alimentos, Departamento de Nutrición y Salud Pública, Programa UBB Saludable, Universidad del Bío-Bío, Concepción, Chile*
[4]*Licenciatura en Q.F.B., BUAP, Puebla, PUE, Mexico*

Correspondence should be addressed to A. R. Navarro-Cruz; addi.navarro@correo.buap.mx

Received 19 January 2018; Revised 15 March 2018; Accepted 2 April 2018; Published 2 May 2018

Academic Editor: Maura Palmery

The substantial increase in the number of elderly people in our societies represents a challenge for biology and medicine. The societies of the industrialized countries are subject to a progressive aging process that translates into an increase in the cardiovascular risk of the population. In the present work, the activity of catalase and superoxide dismutase was evaluated, as well as markers of oxidative stress (concentration of nitric oxide and total lipoperoxidation in its main components: malondialdehyde and 4-hydroxyalkene) in cardiomyocytes during the aging process in rats treated with resveratrol. Rats were divided into 4 groups according to the following categories: control (without treatment), negative control group (administered with physiological solution with 10% ethanol), positive control group (administered with vitamin E, 2 mg/kg/day), and group administered with resveratrol (10 mg/kg/day); these groups in turn were divided into 2, 4, 6, and 8 months of treatment. The analysis of nitric oxide showed a decreased level in the cardiac tissue in the groups treated with resveratrol; the same occurs when total lipoperoxidation is analyzed. The enzymatic activity studied (catalase and superoxide dismutase) did not present significant changes with respect to the controls. It is concluded that the cardioprotective effect of resveratrol is due to the antioxidant effect and other antiaging effects and not to the activation of the enzymes catalase and superoxide dismutase.

1. Introduction

The substantial increase in the number of elderly people in our societies represents a challenge for biology and medicine. The societies of the industrialized countries are subject to a progressive aging process that translates into an increase in the cardiovascular risk of the population. Aging is a multifactorial process in which numerous hypotheses have been postulated in order to explain the degenerative molecular processes that act in it [1, 2]. Harman in 1956 was the first to formulate the hypothesis that the biochemical processes generated largely by the cellular oxidative metabolism are responsible for numerous pathophysiological alterations and that could favor the molecular processes associated with aging [3].

The hypothesis of oxidative stress in aging refers to the completion of the genetic program that governs the sequence and duration of several ontogenetic phases and is linked to the expenditure of a defined sum of energy. The level of oxidative stress depends on the speed of generation of oxidants and antioxidant defense levels, which are genetically controlled but are also influenced by epigenetic factors. This oxidative stress exerts a regulatory influence on gene expression and is different at different stages of development [4].

Table 1: Main cardioprotective activities of resveratrol.

Activity	Concentration	Reference
Reduction of cardiovascular structural and functional deterioration in CHF.	5.0 mg/kg	Ahmet et al. [36]
Attenuation of postinfarct cardiac remodeling and contractile dysfunction.	2.5 mg/kg	Raj et al. [37]
Activation of a novel deacetylating pathway and attenuation of cardiac oxidative stress in diabetic heart.	10.0 mg/kg	Bagul et al. [38]
Induces autophagy and protects hearts from doxorubicin-induced toxicity.	5.0–50.0 mg/kg	Dutta et al. [39]
Prevents oxidative stress induced cardiomyocyte injury mainly by preserving the activities of critical antioxidant enzymes.	2.5 mg/kg	Movahed et al. [40]
Increase of expression of AK1 and IDPm on ventricular modeling.	1.0 mg/kg	Lin et al. [41]
Reverse of abnormalities in diastolic heart function associated with high-fat feeding in obese prone rats.	2.5 mg/kg	Louis et al. [42]
Suppression of sympathetic neural remodeling process after myocardial infarction.	1.0 mg/kg	Xin et al. [43]
Beneficial effects on myocardial function, coronary perfusion, EC function, and vascular tone.	10.0 mg/kg	Joshi et al. [44]
Protection against recurrent stroke.	25.0 mg/kg	Clark et al., [45]

Numerous studies show that, although the maximum lifetime could be altered by varying the metabolic rate, the total energy expended during life (metabolic potential) remains constant and is a characteristic of the species. A mechanism by which the metabolic rate influences the development and aging can be determined through modulations in the levels of oxidative stress [5].

Oxidative stress is a situation in which the cells are exposed to a prooxidant environment that can affect the homeostasis of the redox state. In parallel, the defensive antioxidant mechanisms were developed to counteract the action of reactive oxygen species (ROS) overgeneration, resulting in a tissue vulnerability against the action of these reactive molecules, which seem to participate in some degenerative processes of biological systems [6].

Resveratrol (3,5,4′-trihydroxy-*trans*-stilbene) is a nonflavonoid natural polyphenol belonging to the family of stilbenes that is produced in 72 plant species in response to an exogenous factor such as UV radiation or pathogens such as bacteria or fungi. It consists of two aromatic rings joined by a methylene bridge [7].

The interest in the cardioprotective nature of resveratrol arose from the study by Douste-Blazy et al. [8], in which cardiovascular risk factors (1985–1987) were studied in two population samples from the French regions of Strasbourg and Toulouse. Resveratrol seems to be, among others, responsible for a nutritional fact called "French paradox", since the French are Europeans who eat more saturated fats and yet have a lower risk of cardiovascular disease than other Europeans, such as the English, who, like the French, follow a diet rich in saturated fats. Table 1 summarizes the activities and concentrations at which resveratrol presents cardioprotective activity [9].

From the end of the 80s, a group of biomarkers that directly or indirectly provide information on the concentration of different types of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and nitrogen (RNS) began to be introduced in the measurement of oxidative stress in the human organism [10]. It has even been suggested that there are specific biomarkers for certain diseases [11]. Some of the markers of oxidative stress are listed above.

Nitric oxide ($NO^{\bullet}$): increasing ROS concentrations decrease the amount of bioactive $NO^{\bullet}$ by chemical inactivation to form toxic peroxynitrite ($ONOO^{-}$). Peroxynitrite in turn can "uncouple" the NOS (nitric oxide synthase) endothelial enzyme to become a dysfunctional superoxide-generating enzyme, which contributes to vascular oxidative stress [12].

Malondialdehyde (MDA): it is a final product of oxidation that is generated after the oxidation of biological membranes. This compound is the most common of those known as lipoperoxides and is used as a marker of oxidative stress in plasma and tissues [13–16]. Some works on aging have analyzed the relationship of MDA with age, using MDA and other products of lipoperoxidation as direct markers of oxidative stress [17].

Catalase (CAT): CAT as a part of the antioxidant system is involved in the destruction of H_2O_2 generated during cellular metabolism. This enzyme is characterized by its high reaction capacity but relatively little affinity for the substrate [18].

Superoxide dismutase (SOD): these enzymes catalyze the conversion of the superoxide radical ($O_2^{\bullet-}$) into hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) and molecular oxygen (O_2), in one of the fastest catalyzed reactions known [19].

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Experimental Animals. Male Wistar rats, 3 months old, were obtained from the Bioterio Claude Bernard of the Benemérita Universidad Autónoma de Puebla. The animals were kept under standard conditions of a bioterium with dark-light cycles of 12 hours and temperature of 21°C, with access to water and food ad libitum. For the experiment, they were divided into 4 groups according to their administration and divided into the following categories: control (without treatment), negative control group (administered with physiological solution with 10% ethanol), positive control group (administered with vitamin E, 2 mg/kg/day), and group administered with resveratrol (10 mg/kg/day), which were distributed to be treated during different periods of time (2, 4, 6, and 8 months). Vitamin E was chosen as a

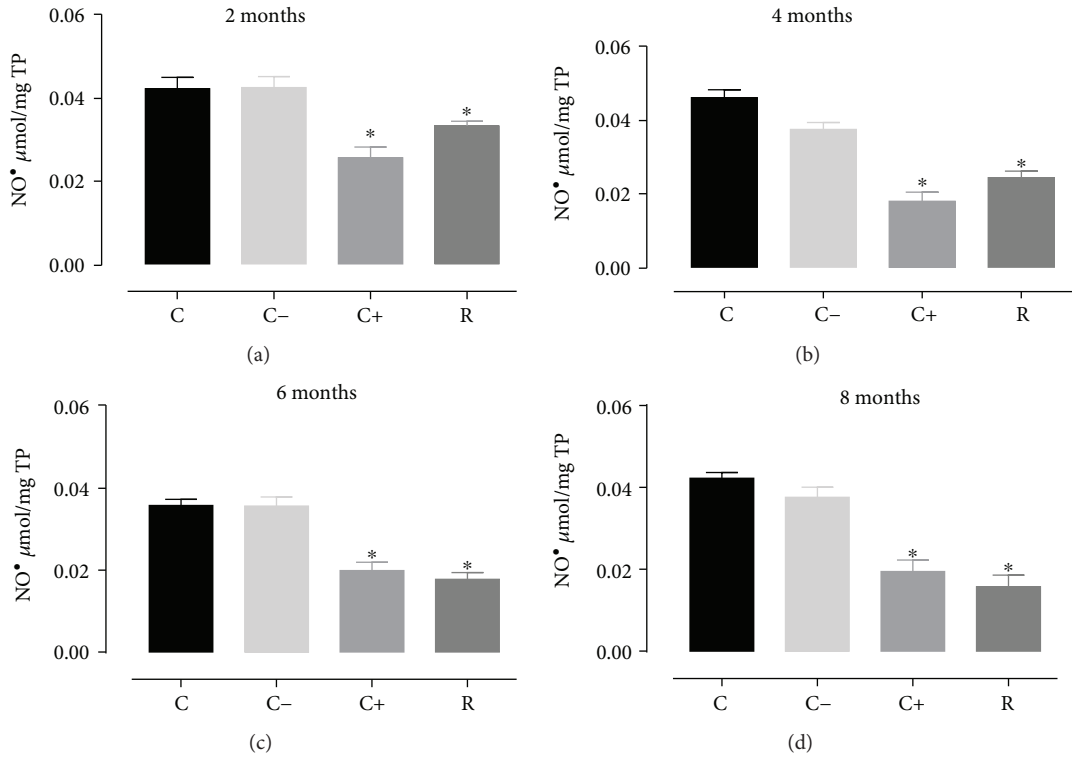


Figure 1: Concentration of nitric oxide in cardiomyocytes during the aging process (2, 4, 6, and 8 months) in rats treated with resveratrol. Results obtained with $n = 7$ animals per group analyzed in triplicate. A one-way ANOVA was realigned, followed by a Dunnett's multiple comparison test, $p < 0.05$. C: control, C−: negative control, C+: positive control, R: resveratrol. $^{*}p < 0.05$, statistically significant difference with respect to the control group.

positive control because it is considered the antioxidant par excellence for the human body; the doses used of vitamin E and resveratrol were the ones that reported the best results in the previous study [20].

The administration was carried out in all cases orally (cannula). The resveratrol corresponded to the trademark Lemi & Jo Resveratrol® *(Polygonum cuspidatum)*. All the procedures followed the rules according to the "Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals" of Mexico and approved by the Institutional Committee for the Care and Use of Animals. All efforts were focused to minimize the suffering of the animals.

2.2. Heart Homogenate Obtention. The hearth tissue was weighted and homogenized in PBS solution (pH 7.2–7.4) in a ratio 1 : 4, at 5340 g during 5 minutes in a Tissue-Tearor BioSpec mod. 985370, taking care of cold line in ice; one part of homogenate was separated for SOD activity, then the homogenate was centrifuged at 14850 *g* for 30 minutes in a cooled centrifuge, and the supernatant was separated for posterior analysis. The cold chain was maintained (−70°C) as much as possible, and dry ice was used for the thawing on the day the samples were worked. For the homogenate and the supernatant, ice was used to maintain at 4°C on the day of analysis.

2.3. Quantification Techniques

2.3.1. Quantification of Nitrites. $NO^{\bullet}$ was determined by nitrite concentration evaluation. The nitrites were measured by using the Griess reaction. Griess reagent was composed of equal volumes of 0.1% N-(1-naphthyl)ethylenediamine dihydrochloride and 1.32% sulfanilamide in 60% acetic acid (Sigma). The colorimetric reaction was made in 100 μL of supernatant and 100 μL Griess reagent. The volume was adjusted to 1 mL by adding distilled water. The absorbance of the samples was determined at 540 nm in a spectrophotometer and compared to a standard curve of $NANO_2$ in each assay. Results were expressed as micromoles of nitrite per milligram of protein (μM of $NO_2^{-\bullet}$/mg of protein) [21].

2.3.2. Quantification of Total Proteins (TP). It was performed by the Sedmak and Grossberg method [22] using a standard curve of bovine serum albumin as standard. In the case of cardiomyocytes, the proteins were quantified in 1 μL of the supernatant of the homogenate plus 500 μL of the color reagent (Coomassie blue 0.06%), taking it to one mL with distilled water.

2.3.3. Quantification of Malondialdehyde (MDA) plus 4-Hydroxyalkene (4-HDA). 650 μL of N-methyl-2-phenylindole solution was dissolved in a mixture of acetonitrile : methanol (3 : 1), 200 μL of sample and was placed in a vortex for 3-4 seconds. 150 μL of 99% methanesulfonic acid was added and vigorously mixed; the tubes were covered, then incubated at 45°C for 40 minutes. They were cooled to room temperature and centrifuged for 15 minutes at 850 *g*. Finally, the absorbance at 586 nm was read against a reagent blank in a spectrophotometer (SpectrumVis SP1105) at 586 nm. The

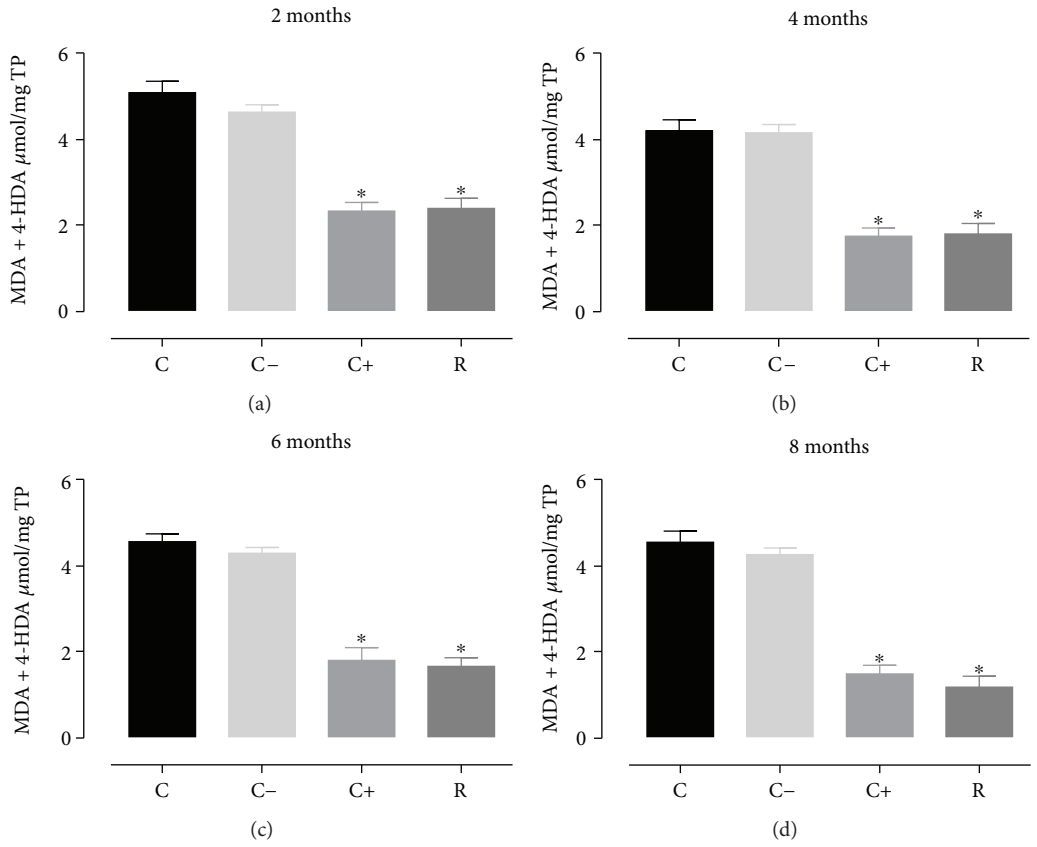


Figure 2: Concentration of MDA plus 4-HDA in cardiomyocytes during the aging process (2, 4, 6, and 8 months) in rats treated with resveratrol. Results obtained with $n = 7$ animals per group analyzed in triplicate. A one-way ANOVA was realigned, followed by a Dunnett's multiple comparison test, $p < 0.05$. C: control, C−: negative control, C+: positive control, R: resveratrol. $^{*}p < 0.05$, statistically significant difference with respect to the control group.

concentration of MDA plus 4-HDA was determined by interpolating the optical density of the samples on a standard curve of 1,1,3,3-tetramethoxypropane (0.5 to 10 μL), which was determined in parallel in each trial.

2.3.4. Quantification of Malondialdehyde (MDA). 650 μL of N-methyl-2-phenylindole solution was dissolved in a mixture of acetonitrile : methanol (3 : 1), 200 μL of sample and was placed in a vibro agitator for 3-4 seconds. 150 μL of 35% of hydrochloric acid was added and vigorously mixed; the tubes were covered, then incubated at 45°C for 60 minutes. They were cooled to room temperature and centrifuged for 15 minutes at 850 g. Finally, the absorbance at 586 nm was read against a reagent blank in a spectrophotometer (SpectrumVis SP1105) at 586 nm. The concentration of MDA plus 4-HDA was determined by interpolating the optical density of the samples on a standard curve of 1,1,3,3-tetramethoxypropane (0.5 to 10 μL), which was determined in parallel in each trial.

The concentration of 4-hydroxyalkenals was calculated as the difference between the concentrations obtained using methanesulfonic acid minus the concentration obtained using hydrochloric acid [23].

2.3.5. Catalase Activity in Cardiomyocytes. 34 μL of supernatant of cardiomyocytes was mixed in a quartz cuvette with 333 μL of hydrogen peroxide; 30 mM plus 50 mM phosphate buffer, pH 7.4, were added. During 2 minutes of reaction, the difference in optical density per minute at 240 nm was determined and compared to a blank without reaction [24].

2.3.6. Superoxide Dismutase (SOD). 100 μL of cardiomyocyte homogenate was mixed in a quartz cuvette with 2.8 mL of tris-HCL buffer solution; 8.20 and 50 μL of EDTA solution were added. 50 μL of the pyrogallol solution was then added, and after 10 seconds of reaction, the optical density difference per minute at 420 nm was determined, against a blank without reaction.

2.4. Statistical Analysis. The results are the mean of 7 animals analyzed in triplicate ± the standard deviation (SD). One-way ANOVA and Dunnett's multiple comparison test were used as a posttest to evaluate statistically significant differences with respect to the control group for MDA, MDA plus 4-HDA, 4-HDA, and nitric oxide. An unpaired parametric Student t-test analysis of two stems was used for enzymatic activities. Values of $p < 0.05$ were considered significant.

3. Results and Discussion

There are still numerous challenges ahead in relation to understanding aging [25, 26]; nevertheless, although the aging process is complex and multifactorial, López-Otín

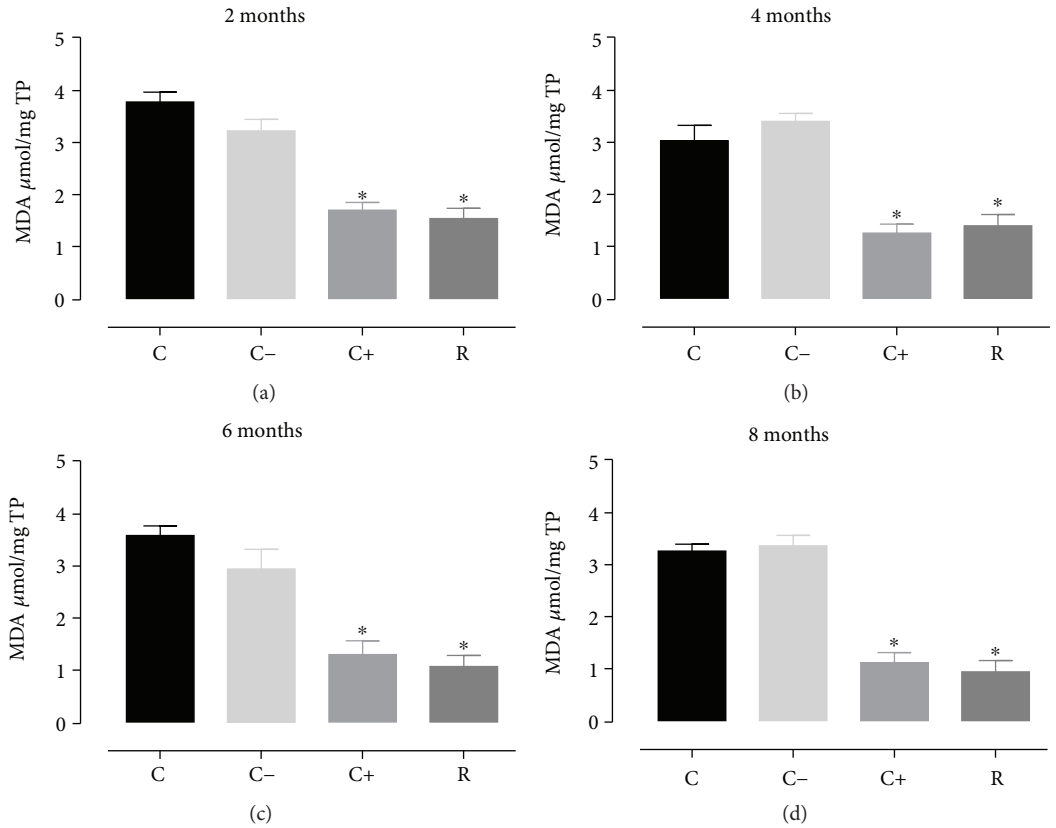


Figure 3: Concentration of MDA in cardiomyocytes during the aging process (2, 4, 6, and 8 months) in rats treated with resveratrol. Results obtained with $n = 7$ animals per group analyzed in triplicate. A one-way ANOVA was realigned, followed by a Dunnett's multiple comparison test, $p < 0.05$. C: control, C−: negative control, C+: positive control, R: resveratrol. $^{*}p < 0.05$, statistically significant difference with respect to the control group.

et al. [27] described nine hallmarks that could explain this process: genomic instability, telomere wear, epigenetic alterations, proteostasis loss, dysregulated nutrient detection, dysfunction mitochondrial, cellular senescence, depletion of stem cells, and alteration of intercellular communication. The interesting thing would be that every one of these theories converges at some point on oxidative stress. For example, the mitochondrial theory of free radicals of aging proposes that progressive mitochondrial dysfunction occurs with aging resulting in increased production of ROS, which in turn causes greater mitochondrial deterioration and overall cellular damage [28].

Oxidative stress produces changes in the generation of free radicals that accumulate in the aging process; one of the most affected organs is the heart, producing damage in the cardiomyocytes [29], so it was decided to analyze the $NO^{\bullet}$ which normally is a protective vasodilator agent and a second messenger, when is overgenerated in some situations such as aging process, heart and brain ischaemia, hypertension among others is a NRS (nitrogen reactive species) generator of oxidative stress [30]. The results obtained showed a significant decrease ($p < 0.05$) of nitric oxide in all treated groups. The vitamin E group (positive control) tended to decrease nitric oxide levels more, but after 8 months of treatment, both groups (positive control and resveratrol) had the same effect (Figure 1). As observed, the prolonged treatment with resveratrol consecutively decreased nitric oxide levels until 8 months of treatment, when compared with vitamin E (positive control); vitamin E has better antioxidant effect until reaching 8 months of treatment. These results showed that in the longer treatment time (during the aging process), the resveratrol decreases the concentration of $NO^{\bullet}$ in cardiac cells, from 18.49% decrease in the group of 2 months of treatment to 62.67% decrease in the group of 8 months of treatment with resveratrol.

The decreased concentrations of nitric oxide were also accompanied by the total lipoperoxidation products, which are here represented by its main components malondialdehyde plus 4-hydroxyalquenals during the aging process in rats treated with resveratrol. When reactive species are not scavenged by antioxidant systems, they induce harmful processes to cells such as lipoperoxidation, which involves the conversion of polyunsaturated fatty acids into highly reactive aldehydes [29] which in turn increase oxidative stress. Figure 2 shows that during the aging process the rats treated with resveratrol presented a significantly decreased production ($p < 0.05$) of the total lipoperoxidation products with respect to the control group and negative control; there were no differences in the resveratrol group with respect to the positive control (vitamin E).

With respect to malondialdehyde, it was observed that the aging process in rats treated with resveratrol and the

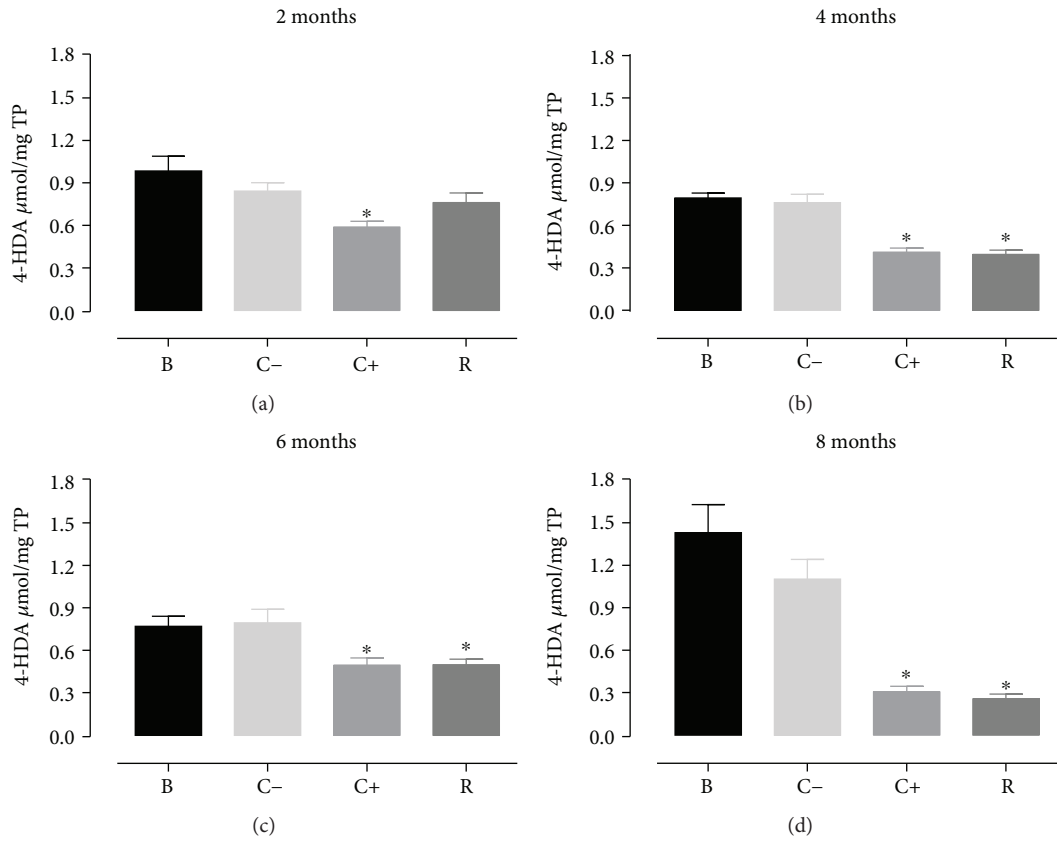


Figure 4: Concentration of 4-HDA in cardiomyocytes during the aging process (2, 4, 6, and 8 months) in rats treated with resveratrol. Results obtained with $n = 7$ animals per group analyzed in triplicate. A one-way ANOVA was realigned, followed by a Dunnett's multiple comparison test, $p < 0.05$. B: white, C−: negative control, C+: positive control, R: resveratrol. $^{*}p < 0.05$, statistically significant difference with respect to the control group.

rats treated with vitamin E showed significant decreases in the generation of malondialdehyde (Figure 3) but without differences between these two groups, presenting a similar situation in the levels of 4-hydroxyalkenals (Figure 4).

Regarding the CAT and the SOD, contrasting to results found by Hosoda et al. [31] who reported the decrease of intracellular ROS through the induction of SOD, our findings showed that there were no differences in the levels of SOD or catalase during the study period; however, this must be carefully analyzed, since it is known that when an antioxidant supplementation is used to compensate systemic oxidative stress promoted by an imbalance derived from various oxidants, most of the main antioxidant enzymes are negatively regulated and/or are not activated [32].

No differences were observed neither with respect to the negative control nor with the target (Tables 2 and 3), which shows that the activity of these two enzymes does not change significantly during the aging process and the administration of an exogenous antioxidant (such as resveratrol or vitamin E), but it should also be considered that many studies have been carried out administering mega doses of vitamin E [33] or resveratrol [34]. We worked at resveratrol levels of 10 mg/kg of weight and the amount of vitamin E needed (in this case 2 mg/kg) to cover the recommended daily intakes of vitamin E in rats; the objective was to observe the effect of a chronic dose and not an acute one on oxidative stress.

The comparison of the negative control group (10% ethanol) with the target group did not show significant differences in any of the months of treatment, so it is concluded that the vehicle does not interfere in the normal aging process.

4. Conclusion

The administration of resveratrol during the aging process in rat cardiomyocytes showed a significant decrease in the markers of nitric oxide oxidative stress and total lipoperoxidation. The major lipoperoxidation product in heart was malondialdehyde compared to 4-hydroxyalkenals probably due to the presence of the ω group fatty acids. The administration of resveratrol during the aging process could help to decrease levels of oxidative stress during the aging process.

Since there are no significant differences in the activity of the enzymes catalase and superoxide dismutase with respect to their targets in cardiomyocytes during the aging process in rats treated with resveratrol, it could be concluded that the antioxidant activity exerted by resveratrol in

Table 2: Catalase activity during aging in rats treated with resveratrol.

	Data				*P* value				
	B	C−	C+	R	C− versus B	C+ versus B	R versus B	C− versus R	R versus C+
2 months									
Mean	83.60	84.13	87.17	92.02	0.882	0.391	0.176	0.148	0.392
Std. deviation	8.47	3.70	6.40	12.98					
4 months									
Mean	51.03	51.6	47.18	44.63	0.908	0.413	0.202	0.596	0.202
Std. deviation	8.59	9.61	8.38	9.14					
6 months									
Mean	62.48	59.98	59.42	53.26	0.465	0.581	0.060	0.209	0.050
Std. deviation	8.27	2.93	11.63	7.48					
8 months									
Mean	33.25	35.76	32.17	34.75	0.396	0.690	0.548	0.600	0.174
Std. deviation	5.37	3.58	3.47	2.56					

B: blank group, C−: negative control group (ethanol 10%), C+: positive control (vitamin E 2 mg/kg), R: resveratrol group (10 mg/kg).

Table 3: Superoxide dismutase activity during aging in rats treated with resveratrol.

	Data				*P* value				
	B	C−	C+	R	C− versus B	C+ versus B	R versus B	C− versus R	R versus C+
2 months									
Mean	15.11	14.34	14.24	15.63	0.228	0.128	0.492	0.124	0.094
Std. deviation	1.08	1.12	0.51	1.60					
4 months									
Mean	15.83	15.57	17.21	16.56	0.821	0.184	0.484	0.260	0.313
Std. deviation	2.36	1.84	1.06	1.24					
6 months									
Mean	14.71	15.91	16.04	15.81	0.088	0.142	0.195	0.880	0.780
Std. deviation	1.52	0.78	1.66	1.48					
8 months									
Mean	14.99	15.70	15.75	15.80	0.160	0.120	0.186	0.929	0.931
Std. deviation	0.66	0.90	0.92	1.28					

B: blank group, C−: negative control group (ethanol 10%), C+: positive control (vitamin E 2 mg/kg), R: resveratrol group (10 mg/kg).

cardiomyocytes during the process of aging in rats treated with resveratrol is not due to the activation of the enzymes catalase and superoxide dismutase but apparently to the direct antioxidant effect of resveratrol (and vitamin E). However, this result should be analyzed from several perspectives, since the molecular basis of the pharmacological effects of resveratrol is its multiple effects, ranging from a direct physical interaction to indirect modulations such as in the expression levels [35].

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

References

[1] L. Hayflick, "Theories of biological aging," *Experimental Gerontology*, vol. 20, no. 3-4, pp. 145–159, 1985.

[2] Z. A. Medvedev, "An attempt at a rational classification of theories of ageing," *Biological Reviews*, vol. 65, no. 3, pp. 375–398, 1990.

[3] D. Harman, "Aging: a theory based on free radical and radiation chemistry," *Journal of Gerontology*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 298–300, 1956.

[4] R. S. Sohal and R. G. Allen, "Oxidative stress as a causal factor in differentiation and aging: a unifying hypothesis," *Experimental Gerontology*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 499–522, 1990.

[5] R. S. Sohal, L. A. Arnold, and B. H. Sohal, "Age-related changes in antioxidant enzymes and prooxidant generation in tissues of the rat with special reference to parameters in two insect species," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 495–500, 1990.

[6] B. J. M. Mayorga Torres, M. Camargo, Á. P. Cadavid, and W. D. Cardona Maya, "Estrés oxidativo: ¿un estado celular defectuoso para la función espermática?," *Revista Chilena de Obstetricia y Ginecología*, vol. 80, no. 6, pp. 486–492, 2015.

[7] B. Catalgol, S. Batirel, Y. Taga, and N. K. Ozer, "Resveratrol: French paradox revisited," *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, vol. 3, p. 141, 2012.

[8] P. Douste-Blazy, J. B. Ruidavets, D. Arveiller et al., "Cardiovascular risk factors in the population of 2 regions covered by the MONICA-France regions: Strasbourg and Toulouse," *Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique*, vol. 36, no. 4-5, pp. 342–349, 1988.

[9] A. A. E. Bertelli, "Wine, research and cardiovascular disease: instructions for use," *Atherosclerosis*, vol. 195, no. 2, pp. 242–247, 2007.

[10] W. Mañon, G. Garrido, and J. Nuñez, "Biomarcadores del estrés oxidativo en la terapia antioxidante," *Journal of Pharmacy & Pharmacognosy Research*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 62–83, 2016.

[11] E. Niki, "Biomarkers of lipid peroxidation in clinical material," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects*, vol. 1840, no. 2, pp. 809–817, 2014.

[12] U. Förstermann, "Nitric oxide and oxidative stress in vascular disease," *Pflügers Archiv - European Journal of Physiology*, vol. 459, no. 6, pp. 923–939, 2010.

[13] J. Diaz, E. Serrano, F. Acosta, and L. F. Carbonell, "Lipoperoxides kit evaluated for measuring lipoperoxides in biological samples: reference intervals for human plasma," *Clinical Biochemistry*, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 277–279, 1998.

[14] G. Block, M. Dietrich, E. P. Norkus et al., "Factors associated with oxidative stress in human populations," *American Journal of Epidemiology*, vol. 156, no. 3, pp. 274–285, 2002.

[15] L. Gil, W. Siems, B. Mazurek et al., "Age-associated analysis of oxidative stress parameters in human plasma and erythrocytes," *Free Radical Research*, vol. 40, no. 5, pp. 495–505, 2009.

[16] L. Carbonell, J. Diaz, I. Hernandez et al., "N-acetylcysteine exerts protective effects and prevents lung redox imbalance and peroxynitrite generation in endotoxemic rats," *Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 29–34, 2007.

[17] S. Cuevas-González, *Análisis de los Factores de Riesgo Cardiovascular en el Proceso de Envejecimiento y Su Relación con el Estrés Oxidativo [Doctorado]*, Facultad de Medicina, Departamento de Fisiología, Universidad de Murcia, España, 2008.

[18] M. Montero, "Los radicales libres y las defensas antioxidantes. Revisión," *Anales de la Facultad de Medicina*, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 278, 2014.

[19] A. Boveris, "Radicales libres y antioxidantes en salud humana," *Medwave*, vol. 2, no. 7, article e3608, 2002.

[20] A. R. Navarro-Cruz, R. Ramírez y Ayala, C. Ochoa-Velasco et al., "Effect of chronic administration of resveratrol on cognitive performance during aging process in rats," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2017, Article ID 8510761, 8 pages, 2017.

[21] D. Tsikas, "Analysis of nitrite and nitrate in biological fluids by assays based on the Griess reaction: appraisal of the Griess reaction in the L-arginine/nitric oxide area of research," *Journal of Chromatography B*, vol. 851, no. 1-2, pp. 51–70, 2007.

[22] J. J. Sedmak and S. E. Grossberg, "A rapid, sensitive, and versatile assay for protein using Coomassie brilliant blue G250," *Analytical Biochemistry*, vol. 79, no. 1-2, pp. 544–552, 1977.

[23] D. Gérard-Monnier, I. Erdelmeier, K. Régnard, N. Moze-Henry, J. C. Yadan, and J. C. Chaudière, "Reactions of 1-methyl-2-phenylindole with malondialdehyde and 4-hydroxyalkenals. Analytical applications to a colorimetric assay of lipid peroxidation," *Chemical Research in Toxicology*, vol. 11, no. 10, pp. 1176–1183, 1998.

[24] H. Aebi, "[13] Catalase *in vitro*," *Methods in Enzymology*, vol. 105, pp. 121–126, 1984.

[25] G. M. Martin, "The biology of aging: 1985–2010 and beyond," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 25, no. 11, pp. 3756–3762, 2011.

[26] R. A. Miller, "Genes against aging," *The Journals of Gerontology: Series A*, vol. 67A, no. 5, pp. 495–502, 2012.

[27] C. López-Otín, M. A. Blasco, L. Partridge, M. Serrano, and G. Kroemer, "The hallmarks of aging," *Cell*, vol. 153, no. 6, pp. 1194–1217, 2013.

[28] D. Harman, "The free radical theory of aging: effect of age on serum copper levels," *Journal of Gerontology*, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 151–153, 1965.

[29] R. R. Alcendor, S. Gao, P. Zhai et al., "Sirt1 regulates aging and resistance to oxidative stress in the heart," *Circulation Research*, vol. 100, no. 10, pp. 1512–1521, 2007.

[30] K. Aoyama, M. Watabe, and T. Nakaki, "Regulation of neuronal glutathione synthesis," *Journal of Pharmacological Sciences*, vol. 108, no. 3, pp. 227–238, 2008.

[31] R. Hosoda, A. Kuno, Y. S. Hori et al., "Differential cell-protective function of two resveratrol (*trans*-3,5,4′-trihydroxystilbene) glucosides against oxidative stress," *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics*, vol. 344, no. 1, pp. 124–132, 2013.

[32] B. Halliwell and J. M. C. Gutteridge, *Free Radicals in Biology and Medicine. 4*, Clarendon, Oxford, UK, 2007.

[33] S. Richer, S. Patel, S. Sockanathan, L. Ulanski II, L. Miller, and C. Podella, "Resveratrol based oral nutritional supplement produces long-term beneficial effects on structure and visual function in human patients," *Nutrients*, vol. 6, no. 10, pp. 4404–4420, 2014.

[34] D. Flader, C. Brandsch, F. Hirche, and K. Eder, "Effects of megadoses of dietary vitamin E on the antioxidant status of rats fed lard or salmon oil," *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, vol. 73, no. 4, pp. 275–283, 2003.

[35] D. Bhakta-Guha and T. Efferth, "Hormesis: Decoding two sides of the same coin," *Pharmaceuticals*, J. J. Eynde, Ed., vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 865–883, 2015.

[36] I. Ahmet, H. J. Tae, E. G. Lakatta, and M. Talan, "Long-term low dose dietary resveratrol supplement reduces cardiovascular structural and functional deterioration in chronic heart failure in rats," *Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology*, vol. 95, no. 3, pp. 268–274, 2017.

[37] P. Raj, B. M. Aloud, X. L. Louis, L. Yu, S. Zieroth, and T. Netticadan, "Resveratrol is equipotent to perindopril in attenuating post-infarct cardiac remodeling and contractile dysfunction in rats," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 28, pp. 155–163, 2016.

[38] P. K. Bagul, N. Deepthi, R. Sultana, and S. K. Banerjee, "Resveratrol ameliorates cardiac oxidative stress in diabetes through deacetylation of NFkB-p65 and histone 3," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 26, no. 11, pp. 1298–1307, 2015.

[39] D. Dutta, J. Xu, M. L. S. Dirain, and C. Leeuwenburgh, "Calorie restriction combined with resveratrol induces autophagy and protects 26-month-old rat hearts from doxorubicin-induced toxicity," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 74, pp. 252–262, 2014.

[40] A. Movahed, L. Yu, S. J. Thandapilly, X. L. Louis, and T. Netticadan, "Resveratrol protects adult cardiomyocytes against oxidative stress mediated cell injury," *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, vol. 527, no. 2, pp. 74–80, 2012.

[41] J. F. Lin, S. Wu, S. S. Huang, B. Y. Lu, S. M. Lin, and S. K. Tsai, "Resveratrol protects left ventricle by increasing adenylate kinase 1 and isocitrate dehydrogenase activities in rats with myocardial infarction," *Chinese Journal of Physiology*, vol. 54, no. 6, pp. 406–412, 2011.

[42] X. L. Louis, S. J. Thandapilly, S. K. MohanKumar et al., "Treatment with low-dose resveratrol reverses cardiac impairment in obese prone but not in obese resistant rats," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 23, no. 9, pp. 1163–1169, 2012.

[43] P. Xin, Y. Pan, W. Zhu, S. Huang, M. Wei, and C. Chen, "Favorable effects of resveratrol on sympathetic neural remodeling in rats following myocardial infarction," *European Journal of Pharmacology*, vol. 649, no. 1–3, pp. 293–300, 2010.

[44] M. S. Joshi, D. Williams, D. Horlock et al., "Role of mitochondrial dysfunction in hyperglycaemia-induced coronary microvascular dysfunction: protective role of resveratrol," *Diabetes and Vascular Disease Research*, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 208–216, 2015.

[45] D. Clark, U. I. Tuor, R. Thompson, A. Institoris, A. Kulynych, X. Zhang et al., "Protection against Recurrent Stroke with Resveratrol: Endothelial Protection," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, no. 10, Article ID e47792, 2012.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 7861518, 10 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/7861518

Research Article

Cafestol Inhibits Cyclic-Strain-Induced Interleukin-8, Intercellular Adhesion Molecule-1, and Monocyte Chemoattractant Protein-1 Production in Vascular Endothelial Cells

Wen-Rui Hao,[1,2] Li-Chin Sung,[2] Chun-Chao Chen,[2] Po-Yuan Chen,[3] Tzu-Hurng Cheng,[4] Hung-Hsing Chao,[5,6] Ju-Chi Liu,[1,2] and Jin-Jer Chen[7,8]

[1]*Graduate Institute of Clinical Medicine, Taipei Medical University, Taipei, Taiwan*
[2]*Department of Internal Medicine, School of Medicine, College of Medicine, Taipei Medical University, Taipei, Taiwan*
[3]*Department of Biological Science and Technology, College of Biopharmaceutical and Food Sciences, China Medical University, Taichung, Taiwan*
[4]*Department of Biochemistry, School of Medicine, College of Medicine, China Medical University, Taichung, Taiwan*
[5]*Shin Kong Wu Ho-Su Memorial Hospital, Taipei, Taiwan*
[6]*Department of Surgery, School of Medicine, College of Medicine, Taipei Medical University, Taipei, Taiwan*
[7]*Division of Cardiology, Department of Internal Medicine, China Medical University Hospital, Taichung, Taiwan*
[8]*Institute of Biomedical Sciences, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan*

Correspondence should be addressed to Po-Yuan Chen; pychen@mail.cmu.edu.tw, Tzu-Hurng Cheng; thcheng@mail.cmu.edu.tw, Hung-Hsing Chao; m000675@ms.skh.org.tw, and Ju-Chi Liu; liumdcv@tmu.edu.tw

Received 22 October 2017; Revised 10 February 2018; Accepted 15 February 2018; Published 30 April 2018

Academic Editor: Débora Villaño Valencia

Moderate coffee consumption is inversely associated with cardiovascular disease mortality; however, mechanisms underlying this causal effect remain unclear. Cafestol, a diterpene found in coffee, has various properties, including an anti-inflammatory property. This study investigated the effect of cafestol on cyclic-strain-induced inflammatory molecule secretion in vascular endothelial cells. Cells were cultured under static or cyclic strain conditions, and the secretion of inflammatory molecules was determined using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. The effects of cafestol on mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPK), heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1), and sirtuin 1 (Sirt1) signaling pathways were examined using Western blotting and specific inhibitors. Cafestol attenuated cyclic-strain-stimulated intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), monocyte chemoattractant protein- (MCP-) 1, and interleukin- (IL-) 8 secretion. Cafestol inhibited the cyclic-strain-induced phosphorylation of extracellular signal-regulated kinase and p38 MAPK. By contrast, cafestol upregulated cyclic-strain-induced HO-1 and Sirt1 expression. The addition of zinc protoporphyrin IX, sirtinol, or Sirt1 silencing (transfected with Sirt1 siRNA) significantly attenuated cafestol-mediated modulatory effects on cyclic-strain-stimulated ICAM-1, MCP-1, and IL-8 secretion. This is the first study to report that cafestol inhibited cyclic-strain-induced inflammatory molecule secretion, possibly through the activation of HO-1 and Sirt1 in endothelial cells. The results provide valuable insights into molecular pathways that may contribute to the effects of cafestol.

1. Introduction

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) has a high mortality rate worldwide and has become a critical health concern, particularly in consideration of population aging. An epidemiological study suggested that moderate coffee consumption is inversely related to death due to CVD [1]. However, research evaluating mechanisms underlying the favorable relationship between coffee consumption and reduction in risk factors for CVD is extremely limited. Endothelial inflammation is

associated with a high risk of adverse cardiovascular events [2, 3] and plays a key role in the development of CVD [4]. Several natural compounds present in coffee, such as phenolic compounds, flavonoids, and caffeic acid derivatives, have been reported to possess an anti-inflammatory property [5]. This anti-inflammatory property is likely responsible for the favorable relationship between coffee consumption and a low CVD mortality rate [6, 7]. Among the natural compounds, cafestol, a diterpene molecule found in the cherries of *Coffea arabica*, possesses various properties, including anti-inflammatory [8, 9] and antiangiogenic properties [10, 11]. However, the effect of cafestol on vascular endothelial cells remains to be clarified.

Chronic inflammation in endothelial cells produces various inflammatory mediators that exacerbate endothelial dysfunction [12]. Endothelial dysfunction caused by inflammation plays a dominant role in the pathogenesis of CVD, including atherosclerosis, hypertension, and diabetes-induced vasculopathy and vascular remodeling [13, 14]. Vascular endothelial cells are permanently exposed to mechanical stretching. Mechanical stretching, particularly cyclic strain, modulates the function of vascular endothelial cells by regulating the expression of many genes. In vascular endothelial cells, cyclic strain has been shown to increase reactive oxygen species (ROS) production, leading to the upregulation of cell adhesion molecules and cytokines [15, 16]. In addition, the cyclic straining of endothelial cells activates several proteins involved in the regulation of gene expression, including mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPK) [17]. The MAPK family includes extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK), c-Jun NH_2-terminal kinase (JNK), and p38, which are believed to be among the major regulators of proatherogenic inflammatory gene expression in endothelial cells. Adhesion molecules and inflammatory cytokines regulated by cyclic strain have been identified in endothelial cells, including intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), monocyte chemoattractant protein- (MCP-) 1, and interleukin- (IL-) 8 [15, 16, 18]. Adhesion molecules and inflammatory cytokines may play a pivotal role in the pathogenesis of CVD [19]. However, the effects of cafestol on cyclic-strain-stimulated inflammatory molecule production remain unclear.

Many natural dietary compounds are believed to provide protection against oxidative stress, and a few compounds have been reported to induce genes involved in antioxidant defense through the activation of nuclear E2-related factor 2 (Nrf2) or sirtuin 1 (Sirt1) [20, 21]. The MAPK family plays an essential role in the transduction of extracellular signals to cellular responses through a cascade of phosphorylation events [22]. Cyclic strain stimulated Nrf2 expression, resulting in the subsequent expression of antioxidant enzymes, such as heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1), in stretched endothelial cells [23]. The transcription factor Nrf2 alleviates cyclic-strain-induced IL-8 expression by upregulating the expression of HO-1 [24]. We recently reported that cafestol inhibits urotensin II-induced IL-8 expression and cell proliferation via Nrf2/HO-1-dependent mechanism in endothelial cells [25]. In addition, Sirt1 is the human ortholog of the yeast silent information regulator 2 (Sir2) protein that extends the lifespan of lower organisms [26]. By interacting with several target proteins, Sirt1 performs various cellular functions including endothelial protection from vascular diseases [27]. Sirt1 exerts anti-inflammatory effects through the modulation of cytokine levels in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs) [28]. Several natural and synthetic compounds activate Sirt1 and promote endothelial homeostasis [27, 29]. However, the effect of cafestol on MAPK, HO-1, and Sirt1 expression in cyclic-strain-activated vascular endothelial cells remains to be determined. In this study, we investigated the effects of cafestol on the modulation of cyclic-strain-stimulated inflammatory cytokine production and identified the intracellular mechanism that may be responsible for the putative effects of cafestol.

2. Material and Methods

2.1. Antibodies and Reagents. Pure cafestol (dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide) and all other chemicals of the reagent grade were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). All enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) kits were purchased from Abcam (Cambridge, UK). Antibody-directed phosphorylated ERK, phosphorylated p38, and phosphorylated JNK antibodies were obtained from Cell Signaling Biotechnology (Beverly, MA, USA). Anti-MCP-1 was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich. Anti-ERK, anti-p38, anti-JNK, anti-HO-1, anti-Sirt1, and anti-GAPDH antibodies were purchased from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA, USA).

2.2. Endothelial Cell Culture. HUVECs were obtained from PromoCell (Heidelberg, Germany), as previously described [30]. All endothelial cells used in this study were from the third to fourth passages.

2.3. In Vitro Cyclic Strain on Cultured Endothelial Cells. Endothelial cells cultured on a flexible membrane base were subjected to cyclic strain produced by a computer-controlled application of sinusoidal negative pressure, as described previously [31].

2.4. ELISA of Proinflammatory Molecules. For the detection of tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α), ICAM-1, MCP-1, IL-6, and IL-8 in the supernatant, cells were treated with and without cafestol for 12 h and then treated with cyclic strain for 24 h. After centrifugation at 1000 rpm for 10 min, the supernatant was collected to measure TNF-α, ICAM-1, MCP-1, IL-6, and IL-8 levels in the cell medium through ELISA. Commercially available ELISA kits (Abcam, Cambridge, UK) were used according to the manufacturer's protocol [30].

2.5. Intracellular ROS Analysis. Cellular ROS were analyzed using the fluorescence probe 2′,7′-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA), which passively diffuses into the cell and is cleaved and oxidized to 2′,7′-dichlorofluorescein (DCF), as described previously [32].

2.6. RNA Extraction and Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction Analysis. Total RNA was extracted from vascular endothelial cells by using the TRIzol method according to

the protocol recommended by the manufacturer (Thermo Fisher Scientific). The extracted RNA was used to synthesize single-stranded complementary (c)DNA by using a high-capacity cDNA reverse transcription kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA), as described previously [30]. HO-1 messenger (m)RNA was quantified using TaqMan Gene Expression Master Mix (Applied Biosystems) with specific primers in an ABI 7300 Real-Time PCR System (Applied Biosystems). TaqMan gene expression assay kits containing specific primers for HO-1 and GAPDH were obtained from Applied Biosystems. Specific primers for GAPDH were used to normalize the amount of the sample added. Samples were quantified in triplicate during three separate experiments.

2.7. Western Blot Analysis. After each experiment, cells were washed twice with cold PBS and harvested in 150 μL of lysis buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 0.1% Triton X-100, 320 mM sucrose, 5 mM EDTA, 1 mM PMSF, 1 mg/L leupeptin, 1 mg/L aprotinin, and 2 mM dithiothreitol). Cell homogenates were centrifuged at 10,000 ×g for 20 min at 4°C. The resulting supernatant was used as a cellular protein. Samples containing 40 μg cellular proteins were resolved by electrophoresis and then transferred to nitrocellulose membranes. Western blot analysis was performed as described previously [30]. The data of protein bands on Western blots were quantified using ImageJ densitometry analysis software (National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, USA).

2.8. Sirt1 Short Interfering (si) RNA Transfection. Sirt1 siRNA and control siRNA obtained from Santa Cruz were transfected using the Lipofectamine reagent, and the experiments were performed as previously described [24].

2.9. Statistical Analysis. All experiments were repeated at least three times. Data are presented as the mean ± standard error of the mean. Statistical analysis was performed using Student's *t*-test or analysis of variance, where appropriate, followed by Dunnett's multiple comparison test, by using Prism Version 3.0 for Windows (GraphPad Software, San Diego, CA, USA). A P value of <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

3. Results

3.1. Effects of Cafestol on ICAM-1, MCP-1, and IL-8 Secretion in Cyclic-Strain-Treated HUVECs. Endothelial cells cultured on flexible membrane bases were subjected to deformation to produce an average level of strain (−20 kPa, 1 Hz). The levels of cytokines released into culture media were measured. Figure 1(a) shows the mean levels of cytokines measured using ELISA in three separate experiments. The levels of TNF-α and IL-6 were not affected by cyclic strain treatment for 24 h. By contrast, the levels of IL-8, ICAM-1, and MCP-1 increased significantly after the application of cyclic strain for 24 h compared with static control cells. To evaluate the effects of cafestol on inflammatory protein expression in cyclic-strain-treated HUVECs, MCP-1 protein expression was detected using Western blot analysis. As shown in Figure 1(b), cyclic strain treatment increased MCP-1 protein expression, and cafestol (3 and 10 μM) attenuated this increase in MCP-1 protein expression. Next, we evaluated the effect of cafestol on the secretion of the inflammatory proteins MCP-1, ICAM-1, and IL-8 by using ELISA. As shown in Figures 1(c)–1(e), pretreatment with cafestol (3 and 10 μM) for 12 h significantly inhibited cyclic-strain-induced ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 protein secretion.

3.2. Antioxidative Effects of Cafestol on Cyclic-Strain-Induced ROS, ICAM-1, MCP-1, and IL-8 Production. Increased ROS production in response to cyclic strain in HUVECs has been described [15, 16, 31]. Therefore, we examined ROS production in HUVECs in response to cyclic strain. Exposure to cyclic strain for 2 h led to the intracellular accumulation of ROS. Following the validation of cyclic-strain-dependent DCF fluorescence, we evaluated whether cyclic-strain-induced ROS production and inflammatory molecule protein secretion could be reduced through ROS inhibition by cafestol. As shown in Figure 2(a), the induction of ROS production by cyclic strain was prevented by pretreatment with the antioxidant *N*-acetylcysteine (NAC) and cafestol. Moreover, pretreatment with NAC and cafestol blocked the production of inflammatory molecules, including IL-8, ICAM-1, and MCP-1, in response to cyclic strain (Figure 2(b)). These results suggest that cafestol inhibits cyclic-strain-induced IL-8, ICAM-1, and MCP-1 production through ROS inhibition.

3.3. Cafestol Inhibits Cyclic-Strain-Activated MAPK Signaling Pathways. The cyclic straining of endothelial cells activates several proteins, including MAPK, which are believed to be among the major regulators of inflammatory gene expression [33]. HUVECs were treated with cyclic strain for different time periods, and cell lysates were immunoblotted with specific antibodies. As shown in Figures 3(a)–3(c), cyclic strain induced the phosphorylation of ERK, JNK, and p38 with a peak at 30 min in HUVECs. To investigate how cafestol affects cyclic-strain-induced MAPK phosphorylation, HUVECs were treated with 10 μM cafestol for 12 h prior to cyclic strain treatment for 30 min. Figure 3(d) shows that cafestol treatment (10 μM) significantly prevented the cyclic-strain-induced phosphorylation of ERK and p38. These results indicate that the inhibition of MAPK signaling pathways may be associated with the modulatory effect of cafestol on cyclic-strain-treated HUVECs.

3.4. Cafestol Enhances HO-1 Expression in Cyclic-Strain-Treated Endothelial Cells. Natural products have been demonstrated to activate HO-1 to inhibit cyclic-strain-induced IL-8 expression in vascular endothelial cells [24]. We investigated how cafestol affected HO-1 expression in the presence of cyclic strain. Figure 4(a) shows that cyclic strain treatment only slightly stimulated HO-1 mRNA expression, and pretreatment with cafestol (10 μM) enhanced HO-1 upregulation. Figure 4(b) shows that parallel to results observed in mRNA expression, the treatment of HUVECs with cyclic strain for 12 h slightly upregulated HO-1 protein expression and cafestol enhanced HO-1 protein expression. To further investigate whether decreased inflammatory molecule protein expression observed in cafestol-pretreated cells was

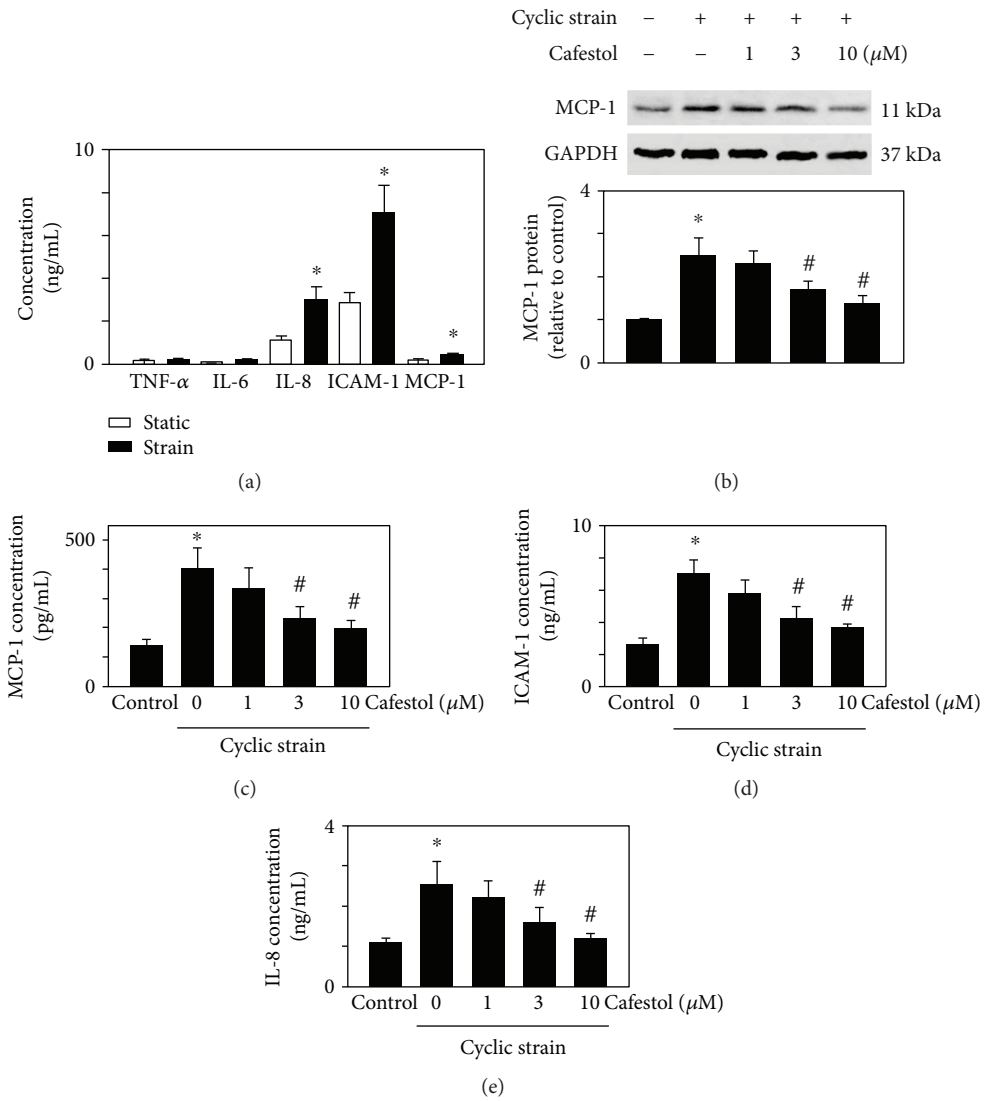


Figure 1: Cafestol inhibits cyclic-strain-induced inflammatory molecule secretion in HUVECs. HUVECs grown on Flexcell plates were subjected to cyclic strain for 24 h. Control cells were left under static conditions. (a) Effect of cyclic strain (−20 kPa) applied for 24 h on the production of cytokines. Values are the mean ± SEM ($n = 3$). $^*P < 0.05$ versus static controls. (b) MCP-1 expression was detected using Western blot analysis with the corresponding antibody. GAPDH staining was used as a normalization control. The upper panels are representative of three independent experiments. Lower panel: the bar graph shows the fold increase in protein expression compared with static control cells. Soluble MCP-1 (c), ICAM-1 (d), and IL-8 (e) production in culture media was evaluated using ELISA; $n = 4$, $^*P < 0.05$ versus the static control group. $^\#P < 0.05$ versus the cyclic strain group.

dependent on HO-1 activity, HUVECs were treated with zinc protoporphyrin IX (ZnPP), a potent competitive inhibitor of HO enzyme activity, for 30 min, followed by cafestol for 12 h before exposure to cyclic strain for 24 h. Figure 4(c) shows that the addition of ZnPP (1 μM) attenuated the cafestol-mediated modulatory effect. These results indicate that HO-1 activity may participate in the inhibitory effect of cafestol on cyclic-strain-induced IL-8, ICAM-1, and MCP-1 production in HUVECs.

3.5. Effects of Sirt1 Activation by Cafestol and Sirt1 Inhibition on Cyclic-Strain-Induced Inflammatory Molecule Protein Secretion. Accumulating evidence indicates that Sirt1 plays a crucial role in cardiovascular cell function in aging and disease [27]. A recent study showed that Sirt1 expression decreased in aged and atherosclerotic vessels *in vivo* [34]. On the basis of these results, we examined whether the modulation of inflammatory molecule production by cafestol in cyclic-strain-stimulated cells is mediated by Sirt1. Cafestol upregulated the Sirt1 protein level in cyclic-strain-treated HUVECs (Figure 5(a)). By contrast, the Sirt1 inhibitor sirtinol attenuated the induction of Sirt1 by cyclic strain but enhanced the expression of ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 proteins (Figure 5(b)). The role of Sirt1 in the inhibition of cyclic strain-induced expression of ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 by cafestol was also examined by the silencing of Sirt1. Cells transfected with Sirt1 siRNA, followed by treatment with cafestol (10 μM, 12 h), abrogated the inhibitory effect of

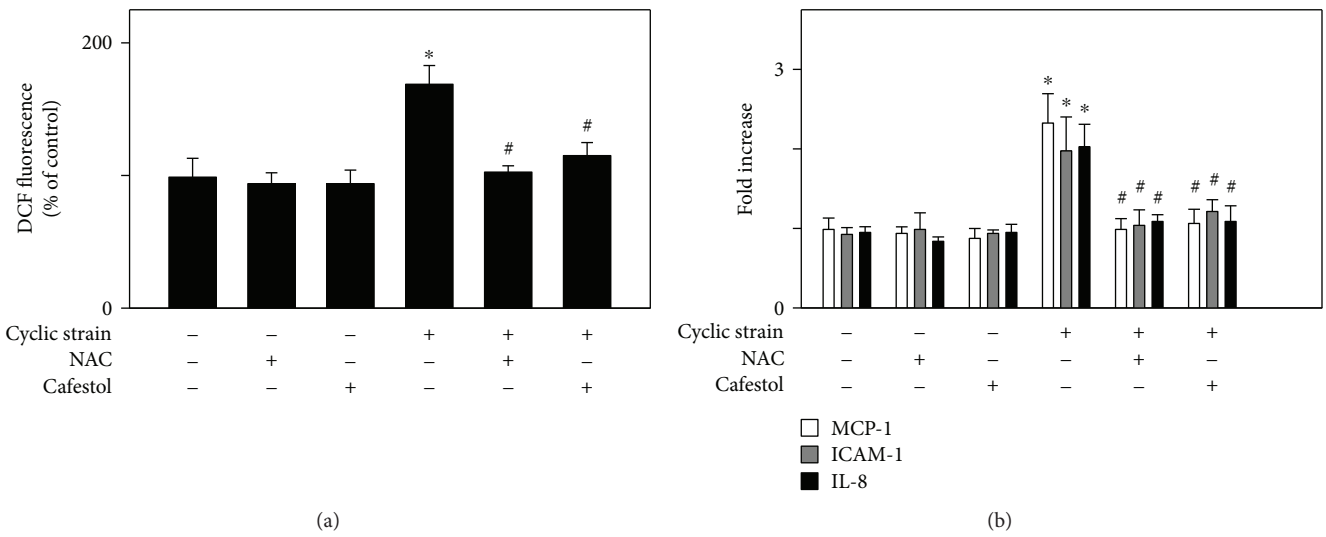


Figure 2: Antioxidative effect of cafestol on cyclic-strain-induced ROS production and inflammatory molecule secretion in HUVECs. Cells were pretreated with cafestol (10 μM) for 12 h or NAC (10 mM) for 2 h and then exposed to cyclic strain for 24 h. (a) ROS production was assayed using DCF. (b) Protein expression levels were examined using ELISA. The bar graph shows the fold increase in protein secretion compared with control cells. Results are shown as the mean ± SEM ($n = 5$). $^{*}P < 0.05$ versus untreated controls; $^{\#}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain.

cafestol on the cyclic strain-induced expression of ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 secretion. In contrast, the control siRNA (100 nM) failed to block the inhibitory effect of cafestol. These results suggest that the effect of cafestol is linked to upregulated Sirt1 expression, and the inhibitory effect of cafestol on cyclic-strain-induced ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 protein secretion in endothelial cells at least partially depends on Sirt1.

4. Discussion

According to the literature review, moderate coffee consumption appears to be safe and is associated with neutral to beneficial effects on most of the studied health outcomes [35]. The major natural products in coffee that partly explain its beneficial effects are diterpenes, such as cafestol [36]. Natural products with advantages such as a potent anti-inflammatory effect and high availability have received considerable attention in recent years [37]. Inflammatory disorders usually involve many complicated mechanisms and pathways; therefore, only one drug is not adequate for treating inflammation. The use of a combination of drugs is a practical and beneficial approach. Natural products usually have multiple target interactions and have a strong therapeutic effect; therefore, combinations of natural compounds are expected to be useful in the treatment of acute and chronic inflammatory diseases in practice [38]. The role of hemodynamic forces in the pathogenesis of CVD is receiving increasing attention. Because the chemokines ICAM-1, MCP-1, and IL-8 regulate immune cell adhesion and integration with endothelial cell processes [39], they can become potential therapeutic targets. Our experiments demonstrated that among the several cytokines examined, mechanical stretching enhances the production of IL-8, MCP-1, and ICAM-1 in human endothelial cells. MCP-1, which exhibits potent monocyte chemotactic activity, is believed to be one of the crucial molecules involved in CVD [40]. The increased surface expression of ICAM-1 by cyclic-strain-activated vascular endothelial cells and local production of IL-8 may provoke leukocyte chemotaxis to the overinflated regions of the vessel and cause additional damage to the vasculature, leading to the exacerbation of vascular injury [41]. These observations may provide an explanation for an early link between the mechanical stretching of vascular walls and the prediction of CAD risk. In this study, we observed that cafestol acted as a potent inhibitor of cyclic-strain-stimulated ICAM-1, MCP-1, and IL-8 production in endothelial cells. These findings further support the anti-inflammatory effect of cafestol.

Cyclic strain induced ROS production *in vitro* [15, 16, 31]. In the current study, we found that both cafestol and NAC, a synthetic precursor of glutathione, blocked cyclic-strain-mediated ROS production, as measured by decreased DCF fluorescence. We also found that cafestol attenuated the cyclic-strain-induced phosphorylation of ERK, and p38. Cyclic strain induces ROS production and subsequently leads to the activation of MAPK signaling [42]. Therefore, it is reasonable to speculate that cafestol attenuates cyclic-strain-induced MAPK phosphorylation through the inhibition of ROS production. Apart from direct antioxidative reactivity, natural products, including cafestol, may also activate some intracellular signaling pathways, such as the Nrf2/HO-1 pathway, to prolong the cellular defense response [24, 25]. HO-1 catalyzes the rate-limiting step in heme degradation, leading to the generation of biliverdin and CO. Biliverdin and bilirubin, formed due to the action of biliverdin reductase, are potent antioxidants. In addition, CO, a major product of HO-1 activity, plays a protective role in both physiology and pathological conditions [43]. In the present study, cyclic strain alone only weakly or insignificantly induced HO-1 expression. However, cafestol pretreatment

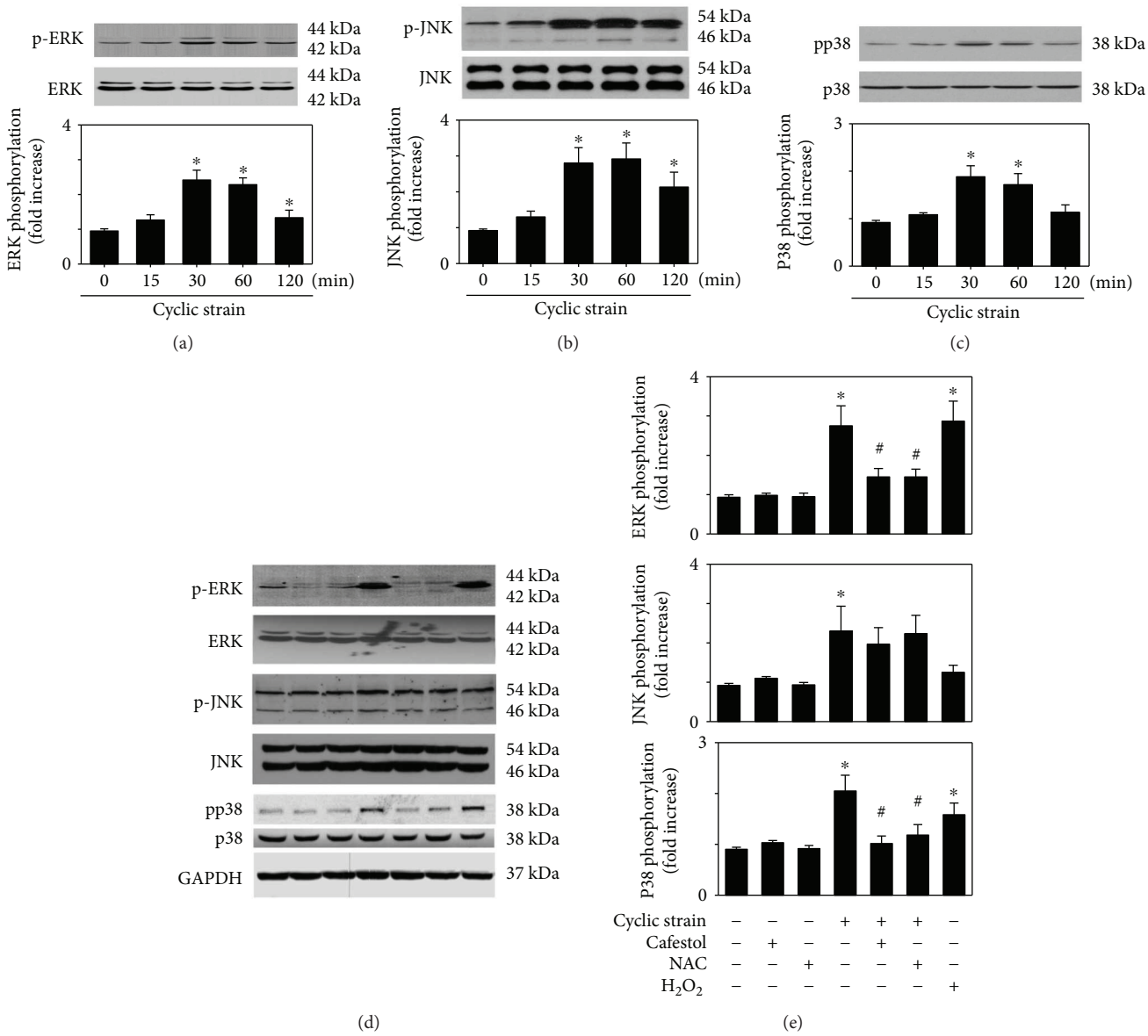


Figure 3: (a–c) Effects of cyclic strain on MAPK phosphorylation. Representative Western blots of phosphospecific and total ERK (a), JNK (b), and p38 (c) from cell lysates collected at the indicated times after cyclic strain treatment. Optical density measurements were obtained to determine the relative amounts of phosphorylated MAPK normalized by the respective total MAPK. The values (mean ± SEM, $n = 4$) indicate the fold change in phosphorylation relative to static controls for each individual experiment. $*$ indicates a significant difference from the static control ($P < 0.05$). (d) Effects of cafestol on cyclic-strain-induced phosphorylation of MAPK. Upper panels: Western blots of phospho-ERK, phospho-JNK, and phospho-p38 in HUVECs pretreated with cafestol (10 μM) for 12 h and then treated with cyclic strain for 30 min. Lower panel: quantitative analysis of stretch-induced phosphorylation of MAKP. Results are representative of four individual experiments and expressed as the mean ± SEM ($n = 4$). $^{*}P < 0.05$ versus untreated controls; $^{\#}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain.

enhanced the increase in the HO-1 level, and the modulatory role of HO-1 was confirmed by the addition of the competitive inhibitor Znpp. These results provide further evidence suggesting that cafestol enhances HO-1 expression and thus scavenges excess free radicals produced by cyclic strain. Furthermore, the present data suggest that the anti-inflammatory action of cafestol may be, at least partly, due to its induction of HO-1 expression.

To date, several natural and synthetic substances, say ergothioneine, have been reported to activate Sirt1 and promote endothelial homeostasis [29, 44]. In addition, numerous studies support a cardioprotective role for sirtuin activators (e.g., resveratrol), as well as other emerging modulators of protein acetylation, including curcumin, honokiol, oroxilyn A, quercetin, epigallocatechin-3-gallate, bakuchiol, tyrosol, and berberine, and the development of sirtuin-activating compounds, such as nutraceuticals, for the management of chronic diseases has attracted considerable research interest in recent years [45]. Here we found that cafestol also enhanced Sirt1 expression in cyclic-strain-

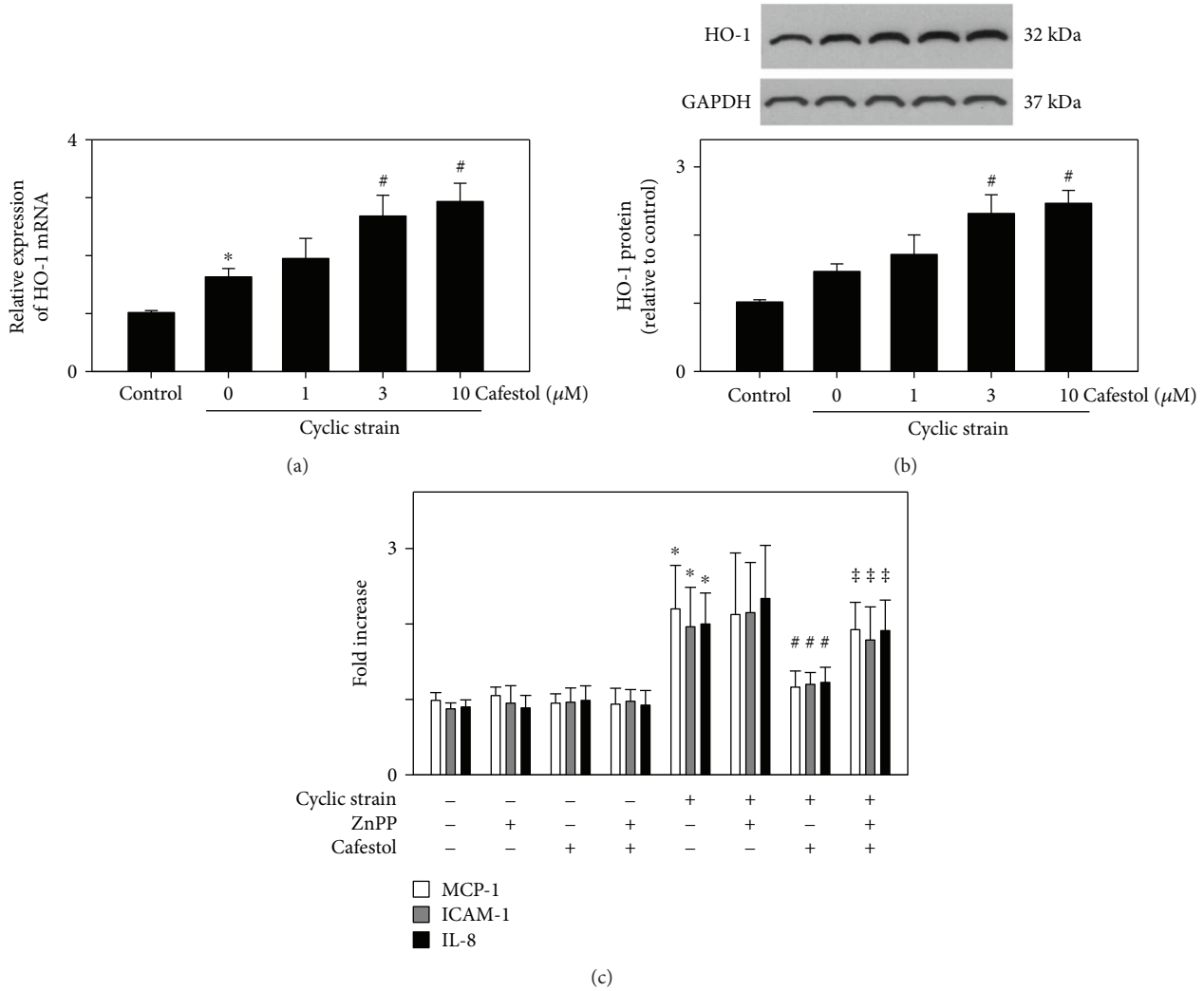


Figure 4: Effects of cafestol on HO-1 expression in the presence of cyclic strain treatment. HUVECs were treated with cafestol 12 h prior to cyclic strain treatment for 12 h. (a) The mRNA level of HO-1 was analyzed through qPCR and normalized to GAPDH. (b) Immunoblotting of HO-1 and GAPDH was performed, and the bands were quantitated using ImageJ. The data represent the mean ± SEM of three independent experiments. $^{*}P < 0.05$ versus untreated control; $^{\#}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain. (c) Effects of the inhibition of HO-1 on protein expression levels as examined using ELISA. HUVECs were pretreated for 30 min with Znpp, and cafestol (10 μM) was then added 12 h prior to cyclic strain treatment for 24 h. Data represent the mean ± SEM of four independent experiments. $^{*}P < 0.05$ versus untreated controls; $^{\#}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain. $^{\ddagger}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain plus cafestol treatment.

treated HUVECs. In the presence of the Sirt1 inhibitor sirtinol or Sirt1 silencing, no cafestol-mediated inhibitory effect was observed on cyclic-strain-induced ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 protein secretion. These results indicate that cafestol suppresses cyclic-strain-induced ICAM-1, IL-8, and MCP-1 protein secretion, possibly through the modulation of Sirt1 expression. Nevertheless, additional investigations are needed to fully characterize the interaction between Sirt1 and cyclic-strain-induced inflammatory protein expression.

5. Conclusion

Cafestol suppressed the secretion of ICAM-1, MCP-1, and IL-8 and inhibited the phosphorylation of ERK, and p38 MAPK in cyclic-strain-treated HUVECs. The mechanism of action of cafestol appears to be associated with the upregulation of HO-1 and Sirt1. On the basis of our study results, coffee consumption might be considered a preventive strategy for CVD. The results of this study might just be "the tip of the iceberg," and additional studies are required to understand the diverse and interrelated roles of coffee consumption in disease prevention. Cafestol appears to reduce the total expression of inflammatory molecules in endothelial cells through multiple mechanisms. This study provides new insights into the anti-inflammatory properties of cafestol. The results of this study support the potential application of cafestol against inflammation-dependent disorders. The upregulation of HO-1 and Sirt1 expression and the suppression of cyclic-strain-induced ICAM-1, MCP-1, and

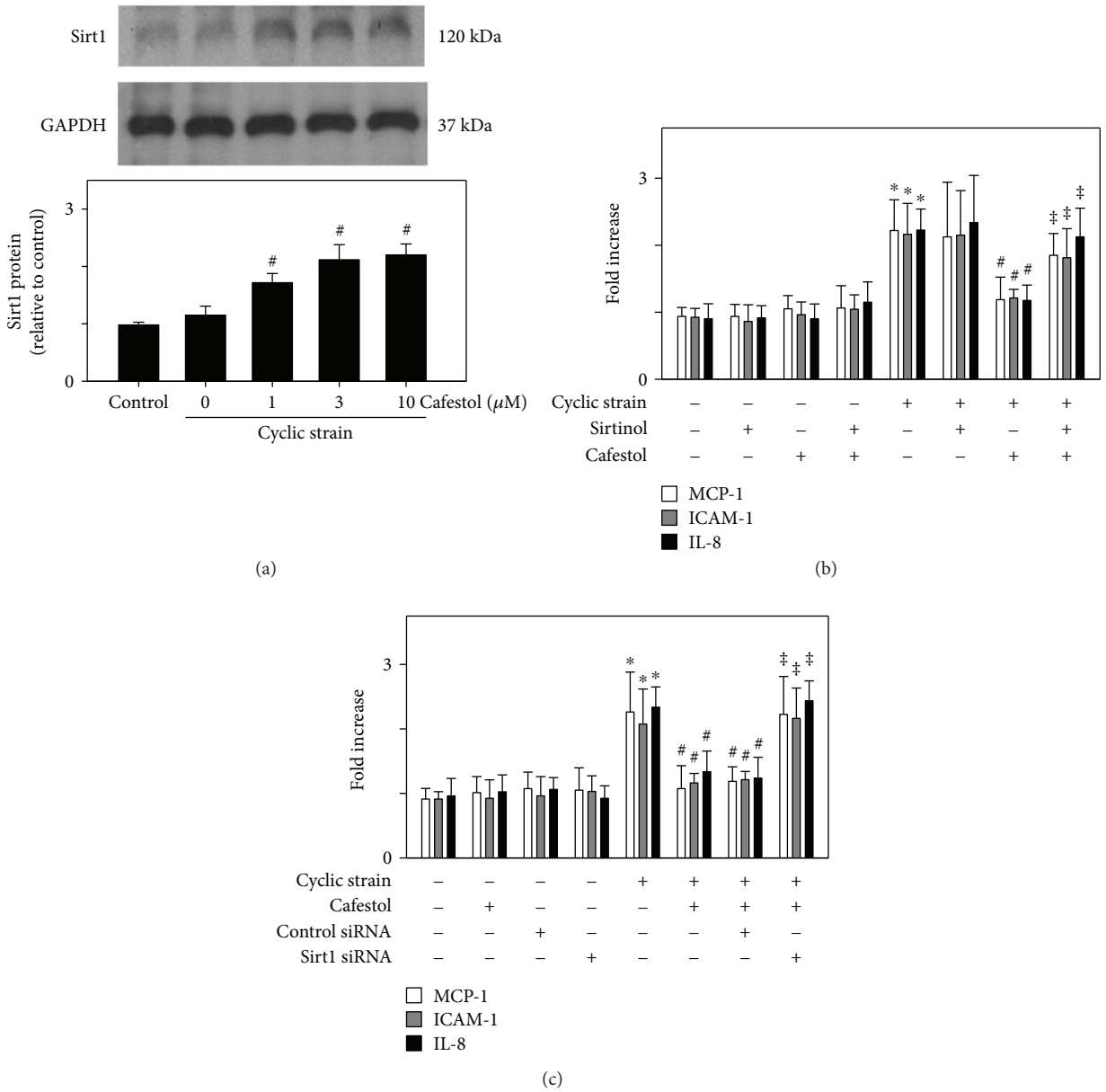


Figure 5: Effects of cafestol and the Sirt1 inhibitor sirtinol on cyclic-strain-induced inflammatory molecule protein expression in HUVECs. (a) Effects of cafestol on Sirt1 expression. Cells were pretreated with cafestol for 12 h or sirtinol for 2 h and then exposed to cyclic strain for 24 h. Protein expression was examined using Western blotting. The data are representative of three independent experiments. The bar graph shows the fold increase in protein expression compared with control cells. (b) Effects of the inhibition of Sirt1 by sirtinol on protein expression levels as examined using ELISA. HUVECs were pretreated with cafestol for 12 h or sirtinol for 2 h prior to cyclic strain treatment for 24 h. (c) Effects of Sirt1 siRNA on protein expression levels as examined using ELISA. Transfected cells were pretreated with 10 μM cafestol for 12 h, then subjected to cyclic strain treatment for 24 h. Data represent the mean ± SEM of four independent experiments. $^{*}P < 0.05$ versus untreated controls; $^{\#}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain. $^{\ddagger}P < 0.05$ versus cells exposed to cyclic strain plus cafestol treatment.

IL-8 secretion by cafestol may be some of the possible mechanisms responsible for the protective effect of cafestol on the cardiovascular system.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Authors' Contributions

Po-Yuan Chen, Tzu-Hurng Cheng, Hung-Hsing Chao, and Ju-Chi Liu conceived and designed the experiments; Wen-Rui Hao performed the experiments; Wen-Rui Hao, Po-Yuan Chen, and Tzu-Hurng Cheng analyzed the data; Li-Chin Sung, Chun-Chao Chen, and Jin-Jer Chen contributed the reagents and materials; and Po-Yuan Chen,

Tzu-Hurng Cheng, Hung-Hsing Chao, and Ju-Chi Liu wrote the paper.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported in part by grants from the Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST105-2320-B-038-030 and MOST106-2314-B-038-068-MY3) and Shin Kong Wu Ho-Su Memorial Hospital (SKH-TMU-100-13 and SKH-8302-100-DR-04), Taipei, Taiwan. This manuscript was edited by Wallace Academic Editing.

References

[1] E. Loftfield, N. D. Freedman, B. I. Graubard et al., "Association of coffee consumption with overall and cause-specific mortality in a large US prospective cohort study," *American Journal of Epidemiology*, vol. 182, no. 12, pp. 1010–1022, 2015.

[2] E. Hertle, I. C. W. Arts, C. J. H. van der Kallen et al., "The alternative complement pathway is longitudinally associated with adverse cardiovascular outcomes. The CODAM study," *Thrombosis and Haemostasis*, vol. 115, no. 2, pp. 446–457, 2016.

[3] S. Steven, T. Munzel, and A. Daiber, "Exploiting the pleiotropic antioxidant effects of established drugs in cardiovascular disease," *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 18185–18223, 2015.

[4] C. Zhang, T. W. Syed, R. Liu, and J. Yu, "Role of endoplasmic reticulum stress, autophagy, and inflammation in cardiovascular disease," *Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine*, vol. 4, no. 29, 2017.

[5] J. A. Gomez-Ruiz, D. S. Leake, and J. M. Ames, "In vitro antioxidant activity of coffee compounds and their metabolites," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 55, no. 17, pp. 6962–6969, 2007.

[6] L. F. Andersen, D. R. Jacobs Jr., M. H. Carlsen, and R. Blomhoff, "Consumption of coffee is associated with reduced risk of death attributed to inflammatory and cardiovascular diseases in the Iowa Women's Health Study," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 83, no. 5, pp. 1039–1046, 2006.

[7] E. Lopez-Garcia, R. M. van Dam, L. Qi, and F. B. Hu, "Coffee consumption and markers of inflammation and endothelial dysfunction in healthy and diabetic women," *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 84, no. 4, pp. 888–893, 2006.

[8] J. Y. Kim, K. S. Jung, and H. G. Jeong, "Suppressive effects of the kahweol and cafestol on cyclooxygenase-2 expression in macrophages," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 569, no. 1–3, pp. 321–326, 2004.

[9] T. Shen, J. Lee, E. Lee, S. H. Kim, T. W. Kim, and J. Y. Cho, "Cafestol, a coffee-specific diterpene, is a novel extracellular signal-regulated kinase inhibitor with AP-1-targeted inhibition of prostaglandin E2 production in lipopolysaccharide-activated macrophages," *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, vol. 33, no. 1, pp. 128–132, 2010.

[10] C. Cárdenas, A. R. Quesada, and M. A. Medina, "Anti-angiogenic and anti-inflammatory properties of kahweol, a coffee diterpene," *PLoS One*, vol. 6, no. 8, article e23407, 2011.

[11] S. Wang, Y. C. Yoon, M. J. Sung, H. J. Hur, and J. H. Park, "Antiangiogenic properties of cafestol, a coffee diterpene, in human umbilical vein endothelial cells," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 421, no. 3, pp. 567–571, 2012.

[12] J. Nomura, N. Busso, A. Ives et al., "Xanthine oxidase inhibition by febuxostat attenuates experimental atherosclerosis in mice," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 4, p. 4554, 2014.

[13] S. Gray and K. Jandeleit-Dahm, "The role of NADPH oxidase in vascular disease – hypertension, atherosclerosis & stroke," *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, vol. 21, no. 41, pp. 5933–5944, 2015.

[14] J.-M. Han, H. Li, M.-H. Cho et al., "Soy-leaf extract exerts atheroprotective effects via modulation of Krüppel-like factor 2 and adhesion molecules," *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, vol. 18, no. 12, p. 373, 2017.

[15] J. J. Cheng, B. S. Wung, Y. J. Chao, and D. L. Wang, "Cyclic strain-induced reactive oxygen species involved in ICAM-1 gene induction in endothelial cells," *Hypertension*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 125–130, 1998.

[16] B. S. Wung, J. J. Cheng, H. J. Hsieh, Y. J. Shyy, and D. L. Wang, "Cyclic strain-induced monocyte chemotactic protein-1 gene expression in endothelial cells involves reactive oxygen species activation of activator protein 1," *Circulation Research*, vol. 81, no. 1, pp. 1–7, 1997.

[17] H. Kito, E. L. Chen, X. Wang et al., "Role of mitogen-activated protein kinases in pulmonary endothelial cells exposed to cyclic strain," *Journal of Applied Physiology*, vol. 89, no. 6, pp. 2391–2400, 2000.

[18] M. Okada, A. Matsumori, K. Ono et al., "Cyclic stretch upregulates production of interleukin-8 and monocyte chemotactic and activating factor/monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 in human endothelial cells," *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 894–901, 1998.

[19] A. Lopez-Candales, P. M. Hernández Burgos, D. F. Hernandez-Suarez, and D. Harris, "Linking chronic inflammation with cardiovascular disease: from normal aging to the metabolic syndrome," *Journal of Nature Science*, vol. 3, no. 4, article e341, 2017.

[20] B. P. Hubbard and D. A. Sinclair, "Small molecule SIRT1 activators for the treatment of aging and age-related diseases," *Trends in Pharmacological Sciences*, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 146–154, 2014.

[21] S. Magesh, Y. Chen, and L. Hu, "Small molecule modulators of Keap1-Nrf2-ARE pathway as potential preventive and therapeutic agents," *Medicinal Research Reviews*, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 687–726, 2012.

[22] G. Pearson, F. Robinson, T. B. Gibson et al., "Mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase pathways: regulation and physiological functions," *Endocrine Reviews*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 153–183, 2001.

[23] S. Papaiahgari, A. Yerrapureddy, P. M. Hassoun, J. G. N. Garcia, K. G. Birukov, and S. P. Reddy, "EGFR-activated signaling and actin remodeling regulate cyclic stretch-induced NRF2-ARE activation," *American Journal of Respiratory Cell and Molecular Biology*, vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 304–312, 2007.

[24] S. Zhuang, T. H. Cheng, N. L. Shih et al., "Tanshinone IIA induces heme oxygenase 1 expression and inhibits cyclic strain-induced interleukin 8 expression in vascular endothelial cells," *The American Journal of Chinese Medicine*, vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 377–388, 2016.

[25] Y. T. Tsai, L. C. Sung, W. R. Haw et al., "Cafestol, a coffee diterpene, inhibits urotensin II-induced interleukin-8 expression in

human umbilical vein endothelial cells," *European Journal of Pharmacology*, vol. 820, pp. 106–112, 2018.

[26] K. T. Howitz, K. J. Bitterman, H. Y. Cohen et al., "Small molecule activators of sirtuins extend *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* lifespan," *Nature*, vol. 425, no. 6954, pp. 191–196, 2003.

[27] W. Zhang, Q. Huang, Z. Zeng, J. Wu, Y. Zhang, and Z. Chen, "Sirt1 inhibits oxidative stress in vascular endothelial cells," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2017, Article ID 7543973, 8 pages, 2017.

[28] C. W. Liu, H. C. Sung, S. R. Lin et al., "Resveratrol attenuates ICAM-1 expression and monocyte adhesiveness to TNF-α-treated endothelial cells: evidence for an anti-inflammatory cascade mediated by the miR-221/222/AMPK/p38/NF-κB pathway," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 7, article 44689, 2017.

[29] N. D'Onofrio, L. Servillo, A. Giovane et al., "Ergothioneine oxidation in the protection against high-glucose induced endothelial senescence: involvement of SIRT1 and SIRT6," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 96, pp. 211–222, 2016.

[30] C. Y. Lee, Y. T. Tsai, S. H. Loh et al., "Urotensin II induces interleukin 8 expression in human umbilical vein endothelial cells," *PLoS One*, vol. 9, no. 2, article e90278, 2014.

[31] T.-H. Cheng, N.-L. Shih, S.-Y. Chen et al., "Reactive oxygen species mediate cyclic strain-induced endothelin-1 gene expression *via* Ras/Raf/extracellular signal-regulated kinase pathway in endothelial cells," *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology*, vol. 33, no. 10, pp. 1805–1814, 2001.

[32] T. H. Cheng, J. J. Chen, C. H. Chen, and K. L. Wong, "Effects of propofol on cyclic strain-induced endothelin-1 expression in human umbilical vein endothelial cells," *Anesthesiology*, vol. 110, no. 1, pp. 74–80, 2009.

[33] H.-J. Hsu, C.-F. Lee, A. Locke, S. Q. Vanderzyl, and R. Kaunas, "Stretch-induced stress fiber remodeling and the activations of JNK and ERK depend on mechanical strain rate, but not FAK," *PLoS One*, vol. 5, no. 8, article e12470, 2010.

[34] C.-L. Kao, L.-K. Chen, Y.-L. Chang et al., "Resveratrol protects human endothelium from H_2O_2-induced oxidative stress and senescence via SirT1 activation," *Journal of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 970–979, 2010.

[35] J. H. O'Keefe, S. K. Bhatti, H. R. Patil, J. J. DiNicolantonio, S. C. Lucan, and C. J. Lavie, "Effects of habitual coffee consumption on cardiometabolic disease, cardiovascular health, and all-cause mortality," *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, vol. 62, no. 12, pp. 1043–1051, 2013.

[36] T. Kurzrock and K. Speer, "Diterpenes and diterpene esters in coffee," *Food Reviews International*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 433–450, 2001.

[37] M. Serafini, I. Peluso, and A. Raguzzini, "Flavonoids as anti-inflammatory agents," *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, vol. 69, no. 03, pp. 273–278, 2010.

[38] S. Chen, "Natural products triggering biological targets- a review of the anti-inflammatory phytochemicals targeting the arachidonic acid pathway in allergy asthma and rheumatoid arthritis," *Current Drug Targets*, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 288–301, 2011.

[39] O. Soehnlein, L. Lindbom, and C. Weber, "Mechanisms underlying neutrophil-mediated monocyte recruitment," *Blood*, vol. 114, no. 21, pp. 4613–4623, 2009.

[40] C. N. França, et al.M. C. O. Izar, M. N. S. Hortêncio et al., "Monocyte subtypes and the CCR2 chemokine receptor in cardiovascular disease," *Clinical Science*, vol. 131, no. 12, pp. 1215–1224, 2017.

[41] E. Zakynthinos and N. Pappa, "Inflammatory biomarkers in coronary artery disease," *Journal of Cardiology*, vol. 53, no. 3, pp. 317–333, 2009.

[42] Q. Chen, W. Li, Z. Quan, and B. E. Sumpio, "Modulation of vascular smooth muscle cell alignment by cyclic strain is dependent on reactive oxygen species and P38 mitogen-activated protein kinase," *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, vol. 37, no. 3, pp. 660–668, 2003.

[43] A. Loboda, M. Damulewicz, E. Pyza, A. Jozkowicz, and J. Dulak, "Role of Nrf2/HO-1 system in development, oxidative stress response and diseases: an evolutionarily conserved mechanism," *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, vol. 73, no. 17, pp. 3221–3247, 2016.

[44] N. D'Onofrio, M. Vitiello, R. Casale, L. Servillo, A. Giovane, and M. L. Balestrieri, "Sirtuins in vascular diseases: emerging roles and therapeutic potential," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Basis of Disease*, vol. 1852, no. 7, pp. 1311–1322, 2015.

[45] N. Treviño-Saldaña and G. García-Rivas, "Regulation of sirtuin-mediated protein deacetylation by cardioprotective phytochemicals," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2017, Article ID 1750306, 16 pages, 2017.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 6742571, 11 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/6742571

Research Article

Defatted Kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.) Seed Meal and Its Phenolic-Saponin-Rich Extract Protect Hypercholesterolemic Rats against Oxidative Stress and Systemic Inflammation via Transcriptional Modulation of Hepatic Antioxidant Genes

Kim Wei Chan,[1] **Maznah Ismail**,[1] **Norhaizan Mohd Esa**,[1,2] **Noorjahan Banu Mohamed Alitheen**,[1,3] **Mustapha Umar Imam**,[4] **Der Jiun Ooi**,[1] **and Nicholas M. H. Khong**[1]

[1]*Institute of Bioscience, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia*
[2]*Department of Nutrition and Dietetics, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia*
[3]*Department of Cell and Molecular Biology, Faculty of Biotechnology and Biomolecular Sciences, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia*
[4]*Department of Medical Biochemistry, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences, College of Public Health, Usmanu Danfodio University, PMB 2346, Sokoto, Nigeria*

Correspondence should be addressed to Kim Wei Chan; chankw_antioxidant@yahoo.com
and Maznah Ismail; maznahis@upm.edu.my

Received 20 September 2017; Revised 21 January 2018; Accepted 28 February 2018; Published 22 April 2018

Academic Editor: Maura Palmery

The present study aimed to investigate the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of defatted kenaf seed meal (DKSM) and its phenolic-saponin-rich extract (PSRE) in hypercholesterolemic rats. Hypercholesterolemia was induced using atherogenic diet feeding, and dietary interventions were conducted by incorporating DKSM (15% and 30%) or PSRE (at 2.3% and 4.6%, resp., equivalent to the total content of DKSM-phenolics and saponins in the DKSM groups) into the atherogenic diets. After ten weeks of intervention, serum total antioxidant capacities of hypercholesterolemic rats were significantly enhanced by DKSM and PSRE supplementation ($p < 0.05$). Similarly, DKSM and PSRE supplementation upregulated the hepatic mRNA expression of antioxidant genes (Nrf2, Sod1, Sod2, Gsr, and Gpx1) of hypercholesterolemic rats ($p < 0.05$), except for Gpx1 in the DKSM groups. The levels of circulating oxidized LDL and proinflammatory biomarkers were also markedly suppressed by DKSM and PSRE supplementation ($p < 0.05$). In aggregate, DKSM and PSRE attenuated the hypercholesterolemia-associated oxidative stress and systemic inflammation in rats, potentially by enhancement of hepatic endogenous antioxidant defense via activation of the Nrf2-ARE pathway, which may be contributed by the rich content of phenolics and saponins in DKSM and PSRE. Hence, DKSM and PSRE are prospective functional food ingredients for the potential mitigation of atherogenic risks in hypercholesterolemic individuals.

1. Introduction

Cardiovascular diseases (CVDs) remain as the leading cause of global mortality for the past 15 years. In 2015, CVDs had claimed 17.7 million lives, accounting for approximately 45% of all noncommunicable diseases deaths and 31% of all deaths globally [1]. Atherosclerosis is the core pathological element that underlies CVDs, contributing to over 80% of CVD-related fatalities worldwide [2]; while hypercholesterolemia is one of the most prominent risk factors for developing atherosclerosis [3]. Although hypercholesterolemia is related to excessively elevated levels of circulating total and

non-high-density lipoprotein cholesterols in the blood, it is not solely a metabolic disorder of cholesterol homeostasis. Instead, hypercholesterolemia is indispensably associated with exacerbation of oxidative stress and inflammation, which culminates in the impairment of vascular reactivity and progression of atherogenesis [4]. The hypercholesterolemic environment activates major oxidant-producing enzymes including xanthine oxidase, NADPH oxidases (NOX), and myeloperoxidase, resulting in the excessive generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and oxidative stress consequently. Oxidative stress abrogates endothelial nitric oxide (NO) availability, uncouples endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS), and enhances the oxidation of entrapped low-density lipoprotein (LDL) within the subendothelial space, thereby eliciting the vascular inflammation response by recruiting monocytes into the tunica intima. The unregulated uptake of oxidized LDL (oxLDL) by differentiated monocytes (macrophages) leads to the formation of foam cells, producing numerous proinflammatory and oxidative stress markers, cytokines, and growth factors, which further aggravate the atherogenic process [4–7].

Improvements in awareness of CVDs, their risk factors, and preventive behaviors have been evident around the world. The appeal in the relationship between diet and health coupled with consumer acceptance for the concept of functional foods, and better understanding of its determinants, has stimulated exponential growth of the global functional food market recently. According to the latest market report, the global cardiovascular health market was valued at USD 8.2 billion in 2016 [8]. Due to the strong correlation between hypercholesterolemia, oxidative stress, and inflammation in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis, the search for cardioprotective functional food ingredients that possess strong antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties in addition to cholesterol-lowering effects is receiving increasing attention from related authorities, researchers, manufacturers, and consumers [9–13].

Kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.) is a commercial fibre crop, cultivated mainly for its stem and stalk for the production of biocomposites, paper, fibre boards and bioplastics, and biofuel. Kenaf seed is one of the major by-products from the kenaf plantation, and its seed oil has been extensively studied for its potential as functional edible oil [14–17]. Defatted kenaf seed meal (DKSM) is the secondary waste product yielded from the kenaf seed oil extraction process, which accounts for over 75% of its seed mass. Recently, DKSM has been increasingly proven and attested to be a novel functional edible flour with highly nutritive, antioxidative, antihypercholesterolemic, and anticancer properties. Furthermore, our findings also showed that phenolics and saponins are the two major bioactives in DKSM that correspond to the aforementioned nutraceutical properties [18–22]. Aside from the previous reports on antioxidant properties of DKSM and its bioactive-rich extract based on chemical assays, their antioxidant effects under physiological or pathological conditions have not been delved into. Furthermore, studies of anti-inflammatory properties of DKSM and PSRE in a hypercholesterolemic *in vivo* model have not been reported hitherto. Hence, the objectives of the present study were to investigate the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of DKSM and PSRE supplementation via a hypercholesterolemic rat model. In addition, their modulatory effects on the hepatic mRNA level of antioxidant genes were also studied. PSRE was prepared and tested along with DKSM at the equivalent levels of total DKSM-phenolics and saponins in order to determine the possible contributing roles of both bioactives in the *in vivo* antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of DKSM. To date, this is the first study to report on the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of DKSM and PSRE supplementation in a hypercholesterolemic rat model.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Materials. Ingredients of rat diets, that is, standard rat chow, cholesterol, cholic acid, palm oil, corn starch, full cream milk powder, and eggs, were purchased from Specialty Feeds (Glen Forrest, Australia), Amresco (Solon, OH, USA), Santa Cruz Biotechnology Inc. (Dallas, TX, USA), Yee Lee Edible Oil Sdn. Bhd. (Perak, Malaysia), Thye Huat Chan Sdn. Bhd. (Penang, Malaysia), Eaga Exports Pty Ltd. (South Perth, Australia), and Lay Hong Berhad (Klang, Selangor, Malaysia), respectively. Simvastatin was purchased from Pfizer (New York, NY, USA), while potassium persulfate, 6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-carboxylic acid (Trolox), and 2,2′-azino-bis(3-ethylbenzthiazoline-6-sulphonic acid) (ABTS) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich Co. (St. Louis, MO, USA). All solvents of analytical grade were purchased from Merck (Darmstadt, Germany). Fixative solution (RCL2®) was purchased from Alphelys (Plaisir, France). Rat oxidized low-density lipoprotein (oxLDL) and interleukin 6 (IL-6) ELISA kits were purchased from Cusabio (Wuhan, Hubei, China), while rat tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) and C-reactive protein (CRP) ELISA kits were purchased from EMD Millipore, Merck (Darmstadt, Germany). GenomeLab™ GeXP Start Kit and RNA isolation kit (GF-TR-100 RNA Isolation Kit) were purchased from Beckman Coulter Inc. (Brea, CA, USA) and Vivantis (Selangor, Malaysia), respectively. Magnesium chloride ($MgCl_2$) and DNA Taq polymerase were purchased from Thermo Fisher Scientific (Pittsburgh, PA, USA).

2.2. Preparation of DKSM and PSRE. Kenaf seeds (variety V 36) were obtained from the Malaysian Kenaf and Tobacco Board in Pasir Putih, Kelantan, Malaysia, and DKSM was produced following the defatting procedures of our previous study [19]. Briefly, ground kenaf seeds were homogenized at 9500 rpm (Ultra-turrax T25 basic, IKA®-WERKE GmbH & Co. KG, Staufen, Germany) with n-hexane at the ratio of 1 : 2 (w : v) for 15 min. Then, the mixture was filtered through Whatman number 2 filter paper. The residue (DKSM) was reextracted twice accordingly and dried in an oven at 50°C for 3 h to remove residual solvent. Finally, DKSM was passed through a 30-mesh sieve and kept in −20°C for further use. Proximate analysis showed that DKSM contained 57.09% carbohydrate, 26.19% protein, 9.34% moisture, 6.65% ash, and 0.73% fat [19]. Besides, DKSM also contained 16.95% crude fibre.

Table 1: Composition (g/100 g diet) and energy distribution of diets.

	Rat Groups					
	NC	AD/Statin	DKSM-Low	DKSM-High	PSRE-Low	PSRE-High
Ingredient						
Ground standard rat chow	100.0	60.0	45.0	30.0	57.7	55.4
DKSM			15.0	30.0		
PSRE					2.3*	4.6#
Palm oil		20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
Full cream milk powder		15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
Egg yolk		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Cholesterol		2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Cholic acid		0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Starch		1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Energy distribution						
Protein (% kcal)	22.2	13.2	14.1	15.0	12.9	12.5
Carbohydrate (% kcal)	65.8	35.7	35.6	35.5	36.0	36.4
Fat (% kcal)	12.0	51.1	50.3	49.5	51.1	51.1
Total caloric value (kcal/100 g diet)	360.8	479.3	476.1	473.0	478.2	477.0

*Based on 15.36% (*w*/*w*) extraction yield, which corresponds to the equivalent level of total DKSM-phenolics and saponins in the "DKSM-Low" group; #based on 15.36% (*w*/*w*) extraction yield, which corresponds to the equivalent level of total DKSM-phenolics and saponins in the "DKSM-High" group.

Phenolic-saponin-rich extract (PSRE) containing the total phenolics and saponins of DKSM was prepared according to the extraction procedures in our previous work [18]. In brief, DKSM was refluxed in 50% aqueous ethanol for 3 h in the ratio of 1 : 15 (*w* : *v*). Then, the mixture was filtered through Whatman filter paper number 2. Finally, solvents in the filtrate were evaporated under reduced pressure (Rotavapor R210, Buchi, Flawil, Switzerland) followed by lyophilization (VirTis BenchTop K Freeze Dryer, SP Industries, Warminster, PA, USA) to obtain PSRE. In order to estimate the recoveries of DKSM-phenolics and saponins in PSRE, DKSM residue obtained from the aforementioned procedure was extracted with methanol under sonication for 1 h. Then, the mixture was centrifuged at 7500 rpm for 10 min at 25°C. Subsequently, the supernatant was subjected to determination of total phenolic and saponin contents, respectively, by Folin–Ciocalteu reagent and vanillin-sulphuric acid assays [18, 23, 24]. The recoveries of phenolics and saponins in PSRE from DKSM were estimated at 97.2 ± 0.1% and 92.5 ± 1.8%, respectively.

Characterization of targeted bioactives in PSRE, that is, phenolics and saponins, was reported in our previous work [18], and the same batch of DKSM and PSRE was used in the present study. From our study [18], total phenolic content of PSRE was estimated at 34.44 mg/g sample, with *p*-coumaric acid (27.72 mg/g sample), caffeic acid (5.75 mg/g sample), (+)-catechin (0.86 mg/g sample), and gallic acid (0.11 mg/g sample) detected as the major phenolics present. Besides, PSRE was found to contain total and steroidal saponins of 128.66 and 0.83 mg diosgenin equivalents/g sample, respectively. Correspondingly, DKSM contains about 5.29 mg/g sample of total phenolics, which was composed of 4.26 mg of *p*-coumaric acid, 0.88 mg of caffeic acid, 0.13 mg of (+)-catechin, and 0.02 mg of gallic acid. Total saponin and steroidal saponin contents of DKSM were estimated at 19.76 and 0.13 mg diosgenin equivalents/g sample, respectively.

2.3. Animal Study. Approval for the animal study was granted by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) of Universiti Putra Malaysia (Animal Ethics Approval Number: UPM/IACUC/AUP-R065/2013). The study was conducted in accordance with the guidelines for the use of animals. Forty-two male Sprague-Dawley rats (6 weeks old, 130–150 g) were housed in individual plastic cages under the controlled condition of 12/12 h light/dark cycle, at 25 to 30°C. During the acclimatization period (1 week), all rats were fed with standard rat chow (*ad libitum*) and given free access to water. After that, the rats were randomly assigned into 7 different groups, each consisting of 6 rats, that is, NC: rats were fed with standard rat chow; AD: rats were fed with an atherogenic diet containing 20% palm oil, 2% cholesterol, and 0.4% cholic acid; DKSM-Low and DKSM-High: rats were fed with a similar diet to the AD group except for the replacement of rat chow with DKSM (15% and 30% of total diet, resp.); PSRE-Low and PSRE-High: rats were fed with a similar diet to the AD group except for the replacement of rat chow with PSRE respectively at the level of 2.3% and 4.6%, of the total diet (based on 15.36% extraction yield from DKSM, which are corresponded to the equivalent levels of total DKSM-phenolics and saponins in the DKSM groups); and Statin: rats were fed with an atherogenic diet and administrated with simvastatin (10 mg/kg body weight/day) through oral gavage. All diet compositions and caloric values are depicted in Table 1. As shown in Table 1, replacement of DKSM and PSRE with rat chow did not significantly alter the energy distribution of atherogenic diets. Food was given based on daily isocaloric value of 30 kcal/100 g body

Table 2: Gene name, accession number, and primer sequences used in GeXP multiplex analysis.

Gene name	Accession number	Primer sequence (with universal tag)	
		Forward	Reverse
Nrf2/Nfe2l2	NM_031789.2	AGGTGACACTATAGAATATCAGT TACAACTGGATGAAG	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACT CATGGTCATCTACAAAT
Sod1	NM_017050	AGGTGACACTATAGAATAATATG GGGACAATACACAA	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGATCCA ACATGCCTCTCT
Sod2	NM_017051	AGGTGACACTATAGAATACAGGT TGCTCTTCAGC	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGAAACT CTCCTTTGGGTTCT
Gsr	NM_053906.2	AGGTGACACTATAGAATAAATAA ACTGGGGATTCAGAC	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGAAGTA GATTTTCACATTGTCTTTG
Gpx1	NM_030826	AGGTGACACTATAGAATATTGAG AAGTTCCTGGTAGGT	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGATTTT CTGGAAATCAGGTGT
B2m[a]	NM_012512	AGGTGACACTATAGAATAATGCT TGCAGAGTTAAACA	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGATGCA TAAAATATTTAAGGTAAGA
Kan(r)[c]		GGTGACACTATAGAATAATCATC AGCATTGCATTCGATTCCTGTTTG	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGAATTC CGACTCGTCCAACATC
Hprt1[a,b]	NM_012583	AGGTGACACTATAGAATATCCTC ATGGACTGATTATG	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGACTGG TCATTACAGTAGCTCTT
Rpl13a[a]	NM_173340	AGGTGACACTATAGAATAATGGG ATCCCTCCAC	GTACGACTCACTATAGGGAATTT TCTTCTCCACATTCTT

[a]Housekeeping genes; [b]normalization gene; [c]internal control supplied by Beckman Coulter Inc. (Brea, CA, USA).

weight for 10 weeks, and prefiltered tap water was supplied in water-dispensing bottles *ad libitum*. After 10 weeks of dietary intervention, all rats were euthanized (exsanguination by cardiac puncture under anesthesia by ketamine (100 mg/kg) and xylazine (10 mg/kg)) after an overnight fast. Fasting sera were obtained via centrifugation of collected bloods. Rats' livers were carefully excised, cleaned, and preserved in RCL2® solution at −80°C.

The effects of DKSM and PSRE supplementation on the cholesterol metabolism of experimental rats from the present study have been reported [22]. Biochemical analysis on rats' sera showed that atherogenic diet feeding had successfully induced hypercholesterolemia and liver steatosis in rats, as evidenced by significant elevations in hepatosomatic index and hepatic lipid content as well as levels of circulating total and LDL cholesterol, as compared to the NC group. Dietary supplementation of DKSM (DKSM-Low and DKSM-High groups), PSRE (PSRE-Low and PSRE-High groups), and simvastatin (Statin group) exerted superior antihypercholesterolemic properties in the rats, with significant suppressions of elevated total and LDL cholesterol levels. Besides, supplementation of DKSM and PSRE significantly enhanced the high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol level of hypercholesterolemic rats. Furthermore, supplementations of DKSM, PSRE, and simvastatin had successfully improved the hepatosteatosis of hypercholesterolemic rats by the significant lowering of hepatosomatic indexes and hepatic lipid contents.

2.4. Serum Total Antioxidant Capacity. Serum total antioxidant capacity of experimental rats was assessed using a modified Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC) assay described by Katalinic et al. [25] and Chan et al. [18]. $ABTS^{\bullet+}$ stock solution was prepared by reacting 7 mM of ABTS with 2.45 mM of potassium persulfate. After 18 h of incubation in the dark at room temperature, the stock solution was diluted with phosphate buffer saline to the absorbance of 0.70 ± 0.02 at 734 nm (PharmaSpec UV-1700, Shimadzu, Kyoto, Japan). Subsequently, 50 μL of diluted serum was reacted with 950 μL of adjusted $ABTS^{\bullet+}$ solution for 10 min, and the absorbance was measured at 734 nm (PharmaSpec UV-1700, Shimadzu, Kyoto, Japan). Trolox was used as standard, and the serum total antioxidant capacity of experimental rats was expressed as mg Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC)/mL serum.

2.5. Hepatic mRNA Levels of Antioxidant Genes. The primers for the gene expression study were designed by referring to the *Rattus norvegicus* gene sequences from the National Center for Biotechnology Information website (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/nucleotide/) and tagged with an 18-nucleotide universal forward and 19-nucleotide universal reverse sequence, respectively. Primers were supplied by Integrated DNA Technologies (Singapore) and reconstituted in RNAse-free water. The primer sequences of 5 antioxidant genes, 3 housekeeping genes, and an internal control (Kanr) for the rat hepatic multiplex panel are shown in Table 2.

Rat hepatic RNA was extracted using an RNA isolation kit according to the manufacturer's instructions, while the processes of reverse transcription (RT) and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) were conducted according to the GenomeLab™ GeXP Start Kit protocol. Multiplex universal reverse primers and 50 ng extracted RNA were used for RT in an XP Thermal Cycler (BIOER Technology, Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China) under the following conditions: 48°C for 1 min, 37°C for 5 min, 42°C for 60 min, 95°C for 5 min, and then held at 4°C. Subsequently, the cDNA product (9.3 μL) was mixed with 2 μL of 200 nM forward universal primers,

4 μL 25 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.7 μL of Thermo Start Taq DNA polymerase, and 4 μL of 5x PCR Master Mix buffer and subjected to PCR in an XP Thermal Cycler (BIOER Technology, Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China) under the following conditions: initial denaturation at 95°C for 10 min, followed by two-step cycles of 94°C for 30 s and 55°C for 30 s, ending in a single-extension cycle of 68°C for 1 min.

The PCR products obtained from previous steps were analyzed using GeXP GenomeLab Genetic Analysis System (Beckman Coulter Inc., Brea, CA, USA). In brief, 1 μL of PCR products was mixed with 38.5 μL sample loading solution and 0.5 μL DNA size standard 400 (provided in the GenomeLab GeXP Start Kit) on a 96-well sample plate before loading on the machine. Results were analysed with the Fragment Analysis Module of the GeXP system software and normalized on the Express Profiler software.

2.6. Circulating Oxidized Low-Density Lipoprotein and Proinflammatory Biomarkers. Fasting sera of rats were subjected to immunoassays (ELISA kits) for determination of circulating oxidized LDL (oxLDL) and proinflammatory biomarkers according to the manufacturer's instructions. The levels of circulating oxLDL and C-reactive protein (CRP) were expressed in ng/mL and μg/mL serum, respectively, while levels of circulating tumour necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) and interleukin 6 (IL-6) were determined as pg/mL serum.

2.7. Statistical Analysis. All results are reported as mean ± standard deviation ($n = 6$). One-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), accompanied with Tukey's multiple comparison test (GraphPad Prism 6.01, GraphPad Software Inc., La Jolla, CA, USA), was conducted to identify significant differences between samples ($p < 0.05$).

3. Results and Discussion

3.1. Serum Total Antioxidant Capacity. Oxidative stress is closely associated with the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis [6]. Thus, serum/plasma total antioxidant capacity (TAC) may represent a useful tool in assessing the global oxidative stress and antioxidant defense levels in experimental animals and human subjects [26–30]. Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC) assay is one of the most common assays employed in the assessment of serum TAC based on the spectrophotometric measurement of $ABTS^{\bullet+}$ cation reduction (decay of green-blue chromophore absorbance) by serum antioxidative components, in comparison to the control antioxidant, Trolox (hydrophilic analogue of vitamin E) [31].

Figure 1 depicts serum TAC of experimental rats after 10 weeks of dietary intervention. Atherogenic diet feeding significantly lowered serum TAC of hypercholesterolemic rats in the AD group ($p < 0.05$). This finding is in agreement with several *in vivo* studies involving diet-induced hypercholesterolemic/hyperlipidemic rats [10, 32, 33]. The depletion of serum TAC was probably due to the override of *in vivo* antioxidant defense by excessive generation of oxidants/ROS under hypercholesterolemic condition. In contrast, simvastatin treatment significantly improved serum TAC of

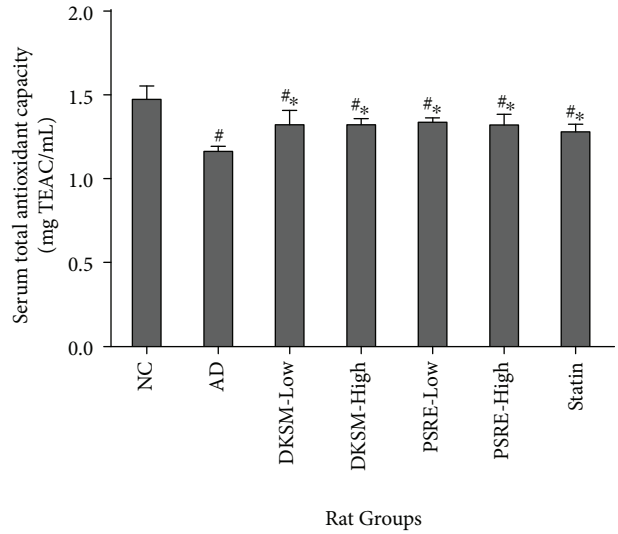


Figure 1: Serum total antioxidant capacity after 10 weeks of dietary intervention. Data represent the mean of each group, accompanied with standard deviation. Symbols "*" and "#" respectively represent significant difference between samples in comparison to the AD and NC groups ($p < 0.05$).

hypercholesterolemic rats ($p < 0.05$), affirming the pleiotropic antioxidant properties of simvastatin [34].

As compared to the AD group, supplementation of DKSM and PSRE effectively counteracted the decrease in serum TAC induced by hypercholesterolemia ($p < 0.05$). The improvement in serum TAC in hypercholesterolemic rats was probably due to high antioxidant properties of DKSM and PSRE, which is supported by our previous studies using *in vitro* assays based on different mechanisms [18, 19]. Consumption of an antioxidant-rich diet (e.g., fruits and vegetable which are rich in polyphenols) is strongly correlated with the improvement of antioxidant status and the attenuation of atherogenic risks in human subjects [28, 35–37].

In the present study, phenolics and saponins may have substantially contributed to the *in vivo* antioxidant properties of DKSM and PSRE since serum TAC between the DKSM groups and their corresponding PSRE groups (which contained the equivalent levels of DKSM-phenolics and saponins with the DKSM groups) were insignificantly different ($p > 0.05$). In agreement to our previous study [18], phenolics and saponins had significantly contributed to the antioxidant properties of PSRE and DKSM. This postulation is further supported by a number of studies reporting on the *in vivo* antioxidant properties of major phenolic compounds detected in DKSM and PSRE, that is, *p*-coumaric acid, caffeic acid, (+)-catechin, and gallic acid. For instance, oral administration of *p*-coumaric acid and gallic acid at the dosage of 100 mg/kg body weight for 2 weeks was found to greatly improve the cardiac and hepatic total antioxidant capacities of healthy rats [38, 39], while dietary supplementation with caffeic and coumaric acids (0.2% of total diet) for 6 weeks effectively enhanced the *in vivo* antioxidant capacity of hypercholesterolemic rats [40]. On the other hand, plasma and urine TAC of Wistar rats was significantly increased following 10 days of intraperitoneal administration of catechin

Table 3: Hepatic antioxidant gene expressions after 10 weeks of dietary intervention.

Rat groups	Hepatic antioxidant genes (relative expression)				
	Nrf2	Sod1	Sod2	Gsr	Gpx1
NC	1.00 ± 0.09	1.00 ± 0.11	1.00 ± 0.20	1.00 ± 0.20	1.00 ± 0.11
AD	$0.68 \pm 0.19^{\#}$	$0.56 \pm 0.10^{\#}$	$0.67 \pm 0.12^{\#}$	$0.57 \pm 0.11^{\#}$	$0.61 \pm 0.12^{\#}$
DKSM-Low	$1.21 \pm 0.08^{*}$	$0.76 \pm 0.12^{*\#}$	0.88 ± 0.12	$0.82 \pm 0.08^{*}$	$0.50 \pm 0.04^{\#}$
DKSM-High	$1.23 \pm 0.18^{*\#}$	$0.76 \pm 0.09^{*\#}$	$1.02 \pm 0.17^{*}$	$0.83 \pm 0.12^{*}$	$0.66 \pm 0.09^{\#}$
PSRE-Low	$1.02 \pm 0.16^{*}$	$1.57 \pm 0.09^{*\#}$	$2.09 \pm 0.17^{*\#}$	$1.28 \pm 0.04^{*\#}$	$1.71 \pm 0.32^{*\#}$
PSRE-High	$1.16 \pm 0.17^{*}$	$1.53 \pm 0.11^{*\#}$	$2.18 \pm 0.40^{*\#}$	$1.37 \pm 0.17^{*\#}$	$1.64 \pm 0.29^{*\#}$
Statin	$1.69 \pm 0.04^{*\#}$	$1.75 \pm 0.03^{*\#}$	$1.74 \pm 0.12^{*\#}$	$1.42 \pm 0.23^{*\#}$	$2.04 \pm 0.28^{*\#}$

Symbol "$*$" within the same column indicates significant difference in comparison to the AD group ($p < 0.05$); symbol "#" within the same column indicates significant difference in comparison to the NC group ($p < 0.05$); abbreviations: Nrf2: nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2; Sod1: cytosolic superoxide dismutase; Sod2: mitochondrial superoxide dismutase; Gsr: glutathione-disulfide reductase; Gpx1: glutathione peroxidase 1.

mixture (23 mg/kg body weight) [41]. Besides phenolic compounds, saponins have also been proposed as a group of dietary phytochemicals with distinctive *in vivo* antioxidant properties [42, 43]. For example, supplementation with total saponins extracted from three medicinal species of *Dioscorea* and dry root tuber of *Trichosanthis kirilowii* were found to effectively improve the *in vivo* antioxidant capacity of myocardial ischemic rats and carbon tetrachloride-intoxicated mice, respectively [44, 45].

3.2. Expression of Hepatic Antioxidant Genes. Endogenous antioxidant defense plays a critical role in restoring the cellular redox imbalance caused by oxidative insults, whilst consumption of high antioxidative phytochemicals (particularly phenolic compounds) has been implicated in the enhancement of endogenous antioxidant defense via modulation of multiple redox mechanisms [46, 47]. Table 3 shows the mRNA levels of hepatic antioxidant genes (nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (Nrf2 or Nfe2l2), cytosolic superoxide dismutase (Sod1), mitochondrial superoxide dismutase (Sod2), glutathione-disulfide reductase (Gsr), and glutathione peroxidase 1 (Gpx1)) in the experimental rats, as influenced by different dietary interventions.

After 10 weeks of atherogenic diet feeding, hepatic antioxidant gene expression (Nrf2, Sod1, Sod2, Gsr, and Gpx1) in the AD group was adversely altered ($p < 0.05$) in comparison to the NC group, suggesting the manifestation of hypercholesterolemia-induced oxidative stress in these rats. On the contrary, hepatic antioxidant gene expressions in the Statin group were significantly enhanced ($p < 0.05$). In consonance with previous studies, diet-induced hypercholesterolemia has been associated with the exacerbation of oxidative stress and compromised endogenous antioxidant defense in the experimental animals, while statin treatment is the effective pharmaceutical approach in reversing these deleterious impacts [10, 13, 32, 48, 49].

In the present study, supplementation with DKSM and PSRE substantially improved the endogenous antioxidant defense of hypercholesterolemic rats via transcriptional modulation of hepatic antioxidant genes. In comparison to the AD group, hepatic Nrf2 gene expression of all DKSM- and PSRE-supplemented rats was significantly elevated by 1.5- to 1.8-folds ($p < 0.05$). DKSM supplementation resulted in the upregulation of hepatic Sod1, Sod2, and Gsr expressions, especially in the DKSM-High group ($p < 0.05$). However, supplementation with DKSM did not improve the hepatic Gpx1 gene expression of hypercholesterolemic rats ($p > 0.05$). Similarly, PSRE supplementation upregulated the hepatic gene expressions of Sod1, Sod2, Gsr, and Gpx1 of hypercholesterolemic rats by 2- to 3-folds ($p < 0.05$). Except for Nrf2, both PSRE groups exhibited superior upregulatory effects in the expressions of all studied hepatic antioxidant genes than their corresponding DKSM groups, which contained an equivalent level of total DKSM-phenolics and saponins ($p < 0.05$). This is probably due to the enhancement in the release of bioactives (phenolics and saponins) from the DKSM matrix during the heated reflux extraction process, which may then result in the better bioavailability and bioefficiency of PSRE. Appropriate increase in the extraction temperature will disrupt the integrity of the cell wall, thus facilitating the release of bound bioactives from the matrix and enhancing the solubility and diffusion coefficient of bioactives into the extraction solvent, leading to the optimal recovery of bioactives in the extract [50, 51]. For instance, heated reflux extraction (80°C) of *Pterodon emarginatus* vogel seeds with 70% aqueous ethanol provided the highest phenolic recovery as compared to the nonthermal extraction processes [52], while a higher recovery of chickpeasaponin B1 was observed when the aqueous-ethanolic extraction processes were carried out under heated reflux condition (90°C) in comparison to the nonthermal ultrasonic extraction [53].

In the present study, results from hepatic antioxidant gene expression analysis aggregately suggest that supplementation with DKSM and PSRE could have activated the hepatic Nrf2-ARE pathway in the experimental rats and consequently improved their endogenous antioxidant defense against hypercholesterolemia-induced oxidative stress. Besides, supplementation with PSRE at an equivalent level of DKSM-phenolics and saponins produced similar or superior modulatory effects on the hepatic antioxidant gene expressions than on their corresponding DKSM counterparts. This finding signifies the contributory roles of phenolics and saponins as the dietary Nrf2-ARE-activating factors in DKSM and PSRE. In recent years, activation of Nrf2-ARE has been proposed as the targeted therapeutic pathway

Table 4: Circulating oxidized low-density lipoprotein and proinflammatory biomarkers after 10 weeks of dietary intervention.

Rat groups	oxLDL (ng/mL)	TNF-α (pg/mL)	IL-6 (pg/mL)	CRP (μg/mL)
NC	26.90 ± 2.29	20.75 ± 3.86	3.08 ± 0.18	798.42 ± 55.95
AD	$35.90 \pm 3.71^{\#}$	$83.00 \pm 19.08^{\#}$	$4.22 \pm 0.20^{\#}$	$1018.56 \pm 155.09^{\#}$
DKSM-Low	$21.49 \pm 0.83^{*\#}$	$46.75 \pm 7.72^{*\#}$	3.66 ± 0.25	$749.31 \pm 42.60^{*}$
DKSM-High	$15.35 \pm 2.85^{*\#}$	$45.25 \pm 9.78^{*\#}$	$2.81 \pm 0.40^{*}$	$624.41 \pm 42.07^{*\#}$
PSRE-Low	$23.79 \pm 1.72^{*}$	$50.50 \pm 8.39^{*\#}$	$3.23 \pm 0.30^{*}$	$727.67 \pm 67.66^{*}$
PSRE-High	$16.81 \pm 1.34^{*\#}$	$33.00 \pm 2.00^{*}$	$3.44 \pm 0.88^{*}$	$725.22 \pm 54.81^{*}$
Statin	$20.85 \pm 5.64^{*\#}$	$52.50 \pm 6.56^{*\#}$	$3.92 \pm 0.68^{\#}$	$683.39 \pm 77.96^{*}$

Symbol "$*$" within the same column indicates significant difference in comparison to the AD group ($p < 0.05$); symbol "#" within the same column indicates significant difference in comparison to the NC group ($p < 0.05$); abbreviations: oxLDL: oxidized low-density lipoprotein; TNF-α: tumour necrosis factor-alpha; IL-6: interleukin 6; CRP: C-reactive protein.

for a wide array of degenerative and immunological diseases, particularly CVDs, whilst a number of dietary phytochemicals especially polyphenols, isothiocyanates, organosulfur compounds, saponins, and curcumin are prominent natural activators of this pathway [46, 54–56]. Nrf2 is a critical transcription factor that regulates the antioxidant responses against oxidative insults. Once it is activated, Nrf2 binds to the antioxidant response element (ARE) in the nucleus to upregulate a vast array of antioxidative and electrophile detoxification genes, such as Sod, Gsr, and Gpx [57]. Antioxidant enzymes are the core pillars of endogenous antioxidant defense that cohesively shield our body from oxidative damage and its related pathogenesis [58]. For instance, Sod is one of the most effective primary antioxidant enzymes that catalyses the conversion of superoxide anions to hydrogen peroxide, while Gpx renders hydrogen peroxide and other organic hydroperoxides (e.g., lipid peroxide) into inert end products. On the other hand, Gsr serves as an important secondary antioxidant enzyme that maintains the proper function of primary antioxidant enzymes (e.g., Gpx) by catalysing the reduction process of glutathione disulfide (GSSG) to glutathione (GSH) with NADPH as the reducing cofactor.

Interestingly, simvastatin treatment and PSRE supplementation did not only neutralize the deleterious effects of hypercholesterolemia on the transcriptions of hepatic antioxidant genes but their hepatic expressions of antioxidant genes were upregulated to a higher degree than those of the NC group ($p < 0.05$). In the present study, PSRE supplementation and simvastatin treatment significantly improved the severity of hypercholesterolemia in the experimental rats and thus produced a milder oxidative stress condition as compared to the AD group. Mild/moderate oxidative stress, simvastatin, and polyphenols have been previously reported as the activators of the Nrf2-ARE pathway by inducing the dissociation of Nrf2 from the Kelch-like ECH-associated protein-1 (Keap1) and consequently upregulating the expressions of its downstream antioxidant genes [55, 59, 60]. Although the hepatic Nrf2 expression between the NC and PSRE groups were indifferent ($p > 0.05$), the higher expressions of other hepatic antioxidant genes in the PSRE and Statin groups could be possibly explained by the enhancement of Nrf2-ARE activation through the combinatorial effects of improved oxidative stress condition as well as the inductions by simvastatin or PSRE bioactives. In agreement, the similar findings have been previously observed in the diet-induced hyperlipidemic rats, supplemented with phenolic-rich extract from *Clinacanthus nutans* and simvastatin [10].

3.3. Circulating Oxidized Low-Density Lipoprotein and Proinflammatory Biomarkers. Chronic hypercholesterolemia triggers excessive ROS generation, compromises endogenous antioxidant defense, and consequently results in the formation of oxidatively modified LDL/oxidized LDL (oxLDL) [4]. Circulating oxLDL level is one of the most important oxidative stress-related biomarkers, which is strongly correlated to the prevalence of atherosclerotic CVD [61–63]. Circulating oxLDL and proinflammatory biomarker levels of experimental rats after 10 weeks of dietary intervention are depicted in Table 4. In comparison to the NC group, atherogenic diet feeding significantly elevated the circulating oxLDL level of the AD group ($p < 0.05$), indicating the successful induction and advanced manifestation of hypercholesterolemia-induced oxidative stress in these rats. In contrast, dietary supplementation with DKSM and PSRE effectively lowered the circulating oxLDL level of hypercholesterolemic rats by 34% to 57%, in a dose-dependent manner of DKSM-High $\geq$ PSRE-High $\geq$ Statin $\geq$ DKSM-Low $\geq$ PSRE-Low $>$ AD ($p < 0.05$). Remarkably, supplementation with higher concentration of DKSM (DKSM-High group) exhibited superior LDL oxidation inhibitory activity than simvastatin treatment ($p < 0.05$). Since there was no significant difference in the circulating oxLDL levels between the DKSM groups and their corresponding PSRE groups ($p > 0.05$), it is suggested that phenolics and saponins could have contributed to the antioxidant and LDL oxidation inhibitory properties of DKSM and PSRE. This deduction is further supported by our previous studies, of which the phenolic-saponin-rich fraction obtained via partial purification of DKSM ethanolic extract exhibited superior antioxidant properties than its bioactive-deficient counterpart [18]. Furthermore, some of the major phenolics in DKSM and PSRE, that is, *p*-coumaric acid, caffeic acid, and (+)-catechin, have been previously reported as promising natural inhibitors against LDL oxidation via *in vitro* and *in vivo* models [64–67].

Due to the critical roles of circulating TNF-α, IL-6, and CRP in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis, these proinflammatory biomarkers are frequently used as promising panel for the assessment of cardiovascular risks [68, 69]. In the present study, hypercholesterolemia had evidently induced systemic inflammation in the experimental rats fed on an atherogenic diet. In comparison to the NC group, significant elevations of circulating TNF-α, IL-6, and CRP levels by 4-, 1.4-, and 1.3-folds, respectively, were observed in the hypercholesterolemic rats from the AD group ($p < 0.05$). After 10 weeks of DKSM and PSRE supplementation, circulating TNF-α levels of hypercholesterolemic rats were markedly reduced by 39 to 60% in a dose-dependent order, that is, PSRE-High ≥ DKSM-High ≥ DKSM-Low ≥ PSRE-Low ≥ Statin > AD ($p < 0.05$). A significantly lower circulating IL-6 level in the experimental rats was observed in the DKSM-High (−33.4%), PSRE-Low (−23.5%), and PSRE-High (−18.5%) groups in comparison to the AD group ($p < 0.05$), while simvastatin treatment (Statin group) and DKSM supplementation at a lower level (DKSM-Low group) produced insignificant lowering effects on the circulating IL-6 level ($p > 0.05$). Similar to the trend of the TNF-α level, supplementation with DKSM and PSRE effectively repressed the circulating CRP level of hypercholesterolemic rats in a dose-dependent manner, that is, DKSM-High ≥ Statin ≥ PSRE-High ≥ PSRE-Low ≥ DKSM-Low > AD ($p < 0.05$). Furthermore, there were no significant differences in the levels of proinflammatory biomarkers between DKSM groups and their corresponding PSRE groups ($p > 0.05$), suggesting that phenolics and saponins might be the key bioactives that have contributed to the anti-inflammatory properties of DKSM and PSRE.

Elevated level of oxLDL is correlated with the upregulation of proinflammatory mediators (e.g., TNF-α, IL-6, and CRP) in human subjects [62]. In the present study, the level of circulating oxLDL was strongly correlated with the level of CRP ($r = 0.9390$) and moderately correlated with the TNF-α ($r = 0.5682$) and IL-6 ($r = 0.5892$) levels, thus affirming the etiological role of hypercholesterolemia-induced oxidative stress in eliciting systemic inflammation and higher atherogenic risk in the rats. Moreover, these correlations also suggest that the lower systemic inflammation observed in DKSM- and PSRE-supplemented rats may in part be due to the inhibition of LDL oxidation by these dietary interventions. Supplementation with DKSM and PSRE modulated the upregulation of hepatic antioxidant gene expressions as well as the enhancement of circulating nonenzymatic low molecular weight antioxidant levels (as evidenced by improvement in serum TAC) in the hypercholesterolemic rats. Thus, it is postulated that these antioxidative effects might have advantageously controlled hypercholesterolemia-induced ROS overproduction in the rats and therefore reduced the severity of LDL oxidative damage and systemic inflammation. Although PSRE supplementation showed superior upregulatory effects than its DKSM counterpart in the hepatic expressions of antioxidant genes, similar effects were not observed in TAC, oxLDL, and proinflammatory biomarker assays. This is possibly due to the relatively high levels of DKSM and PSRE used in the present study, hence resulting in the optimal *in vivo* antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects (i.e., plateau portion of the dose-response curve) observed under the tested physiological condition. On the other side, DKSM and PSRE supplementation might have exhibited an all-or-none effect notwithstanding the transcriptional changes in the *in vivo* model. This is probably due to the posttranscriptional modifications that produced therapeutic effects to the same degree irrespective of the degree of transcriptional changes induced. Investigations on dietary effects of DKSM and PSRE on endogenous antioxidant defense in hypercholesterolemic animal models at posttranscriptional and translational levels are suggested for further studies.

4. Conclusion

DKSM and its derived PSRE supplementation improved *in vivo* antioxidant defense of hypercholesterolemic rats possibly via transcriptional activation of hepatic Nrf2-ARE pathway and improvement of serum TAC. The enhancement in endogenous antioxidant defense therefore meritoriously inhibited the oxidation of LDL and systematic inflammatory response in the hypercholesterolemic rats. Phenolics and saponins are suggested as the key antioxidant and anti-inflammatory bioactives in DKSM and PSRE. Finally, DKSM and PSRE could be potentially used as cardioprotective functional food ingredients in counteracting hypercholesterolemia-associated oxidative stress and systemic inflammation.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Acknowledgments

The authors are thankful to the Institute of Bioscience, Universiti Putra Malaysia for all the constructive technical support and assistance. This project is funded by the Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation (MOSTI), Malaysia, via eScienceFund (Project no. 02-01-04-SF1597).

References

[1] WHO, *World Health Statistics 2017: Monitoring Health for the SDGs Sustainable Development Goals*, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 2017.

[2] GBD 2013 Mortality and Causes of Death Collaborators, "Global, regional, and national age–sex specific all-cause and cause-specific mortality for 240 causes of death, 1990–2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013," *The Lancet*, vol. 385, no. 9963, pp. 117–171, 2015.

[3] D. Steinberg, "Hypercholesterolemia and inflammation in atherogenesis: two sides of the same coin," *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research*, vol. 49, no. 11, pp. 995–998, 2005.

[4] P. A. Stapleton, A. G. Goodwill, M. E. James, R. W. Brock, and J. C. Frisbee, "Hypercholesterolemia and microvascular dysfunction: interventional strategies," *Journal of Inflammation*, vol. 7, no. 1, p. 54, 2010.

[5] D. Steinberg, "Atherogenesis in perspective: hypercholesterolemia and inflammation as partners in crime," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 8, no. 11, pp. 1211–1217, 2002.

[6] U. Singh and I. Jialal, "Oxidative stress and atherosclerosis," *Pathophysiology*, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 129–142, 2006.

[7] M. Hulsmans and P. Holvoet, "The vicious circle between oxidative stress and inflammation in atherosclerosis," *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, vol. 14, no. 1-2, pp. 70–78, 2009.

[8] Euromonitor International, *Healthy Ageing: Opportunities in Cardiovascular and Bone Health Positioned Foods and Beverages*, Euromonitor International, London, UK, 2017.

[9] C.-C. Lu and G.-C. Yen, "Antioxidative and anti-inflammatory activity of functional foods," *Current Opinion in Food Science*, vol. 2, pp. 1–8, 2015.

[10] N. Sarega, M. U. Imam, D.-J. Ooi et al., "Phenolic rich extract from *Clinacanthus nutans* attenuates hyperlipidemia-associated oxidative stress in rats," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2016, Article ID 4137908, 16 pages, 2016.

[11] Y. J. Lee, Y. Ahn, O. Kwon et al., "Dietary wolfberry extract modifies oxidative stress by controlling the expression of inflammatory mRNAs in overweight and hypercholesterolemic subjects: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 309–316, 2017.

[12] A. Orem, C. Alasalvar, B. V. Kural et al., "Cardio-protective effects of phytosterol-enriched functional black tea in mild hypercholesterolemia subjects," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 31, pp. 311–319, 2017.

[13] M. Ismail, G. Al-Naqeep, and K. W. Chan, "*Nigella sativa* thymoquinone-rich fraction greatly improves plasma antioxidant capacity and expression of antioxidant genes in hypercholesterolemic rats," *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, vol. 48, no. 5, pp. 664–672, 2010.

[14] S. A. Abd Ghafar, M. Ismail, L. Saiful Yazan et al., "Cytotoxic activity of kenaf seed oils from supercritical carbon dioxide fluid extraction towards human colorectal cancer (HT29) cell lines," *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, vol. 2013, Article ID 549705, 8 pages, 2013.

[15] K. W. Chan and M. Ismail, "Supercritical carbon dioxide fluid extraction of *Hibiscus cannabinus* L. seed oil: a potential solvent-free and high antioxidative edible oil," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 114, no. 3, pp. 970–975, 2009.

[16] L. S. Yazan, J. B. Foo, S. A. A. Ghafar, K. W. Chan, P. M. Tahir, and M. Ismail, "Effect of kenaf seed oil from different ways of extraction towards ovarian cancer cells," *Food and Bioproducts Processing*, vol. 89, no. 4, pp. 328–332, 2011.

[17] W.-Y. Cheng, J. M. H. Akanda, and K.-L. Nyam, "Kenaf seed oil: a potential new source of edible oil," *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, vol. 52, pp. 57–65, 2016.

[18] K. W. Chan, S. Iqbal, N. M. Khong, D.-J. Ooi, and M. Ismail, "Antioxidant activity of phenolics–saponins rich fraction prepared from defatted kenaf seed meal," *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 181–186, 2014.

[19] K. W. Chan, N. M. Khong, S. Iqbal, S. M. Mansor, and M. Ismail, "Defatted kenaf seed meal (DKSM): prospective edible flour from agricultural waste with high antioxidant activity," *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 308–313, 2013.

[20] L. S. Yazan, N. A. Rahman, K. W. Chan, W. N. H. W. A. Ghani, Y. S. Tor, and J. B. Foo, "Phenolics-saponins rich fraction of defatted kenaf seed meal exhibits cytotoxicity towards cancer cell lines," *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 404–409, 2016.

[21] N. M. Yusri, K. W. Chan, S. Iqbal, and M. Ismail, "Phenolic content and antioxidant activity of *Hibiscus cannabinus* L. seed extracts after sequential solvent extraction," *Molecules*, vol. 17, no. 12, pp. 12612–12621, 2012.

[22] K. W. Chan, M. Ismail, N. Mohd Esa, M. U. Imam, D. J. Ooi, and N. M. Khong, "Dietary supplementation of defatted kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.) seed meal and its phenolics–saponins rich extract effectively attenuates diet-induced hypercholesterolemia in rats," *Food & Function*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 925–936, 2018.

[23] S. Hiai, H. Oura, and T. Nakajima, "Color reaction of some sapogenins and saponins with vanillin and sulfur1c acid," *Planta Medica*, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 116–122, 1976.

[24] K. W. Chan, N. M. Khong, S. Iqbal, and M. Ismail, "Isolation and antioxidative properties of phenolics-saponins rich fraction from defatted rice bran," *Journal of Cereal Science*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 480–485, 2013.

[25] V. Katalinic, D. Modun, I. Music, and M. Boban, "Gender differences in antioxidant capacity of rat tissues determined by 2,2′-azinobis (3-ethylbenzothiazoline 6-sulfonate; ABTS) and ferric reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) assays," *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, vol. 140, no. 1, pp. 47–52, 2005.

[26] C. Kusano and B. Ferrari, "Total antioxidant capacity: a biomarker in biomedical and nutritional studies," *Journal of Cell and Molecular Biology*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 1–15, 2008.

[27] S. G. Lee, T. Wang, T. M. Vance et al., "Validation of analytical methods for plasma total antioxidant capacity by comparing with urinary 8-isoprostane level," *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 388–394, 2017.

[28] Y. Wang, M. Yang, S.-G. Lee et al., "Plasma total antioxidant capacity is associated with dietary intake and plasma level of antioxidants in postmenopausal women," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 23, no. 12, pp. 1725–1731, 2012.

[29] C. P. Rubio, J. Hernández-Ruiz, S. Martinez-Subiela, A. Tvarijonaviciute, and J. J. Ceron, "Spectrophotometric assays for total antioxidant capacity (TAC) in dog serum: an update," *BMC Veterinary Research*, vol. 12, no. 1, p. 166, 2016.

[30] S.-J. Lee, S.-K. Choi, and J.-S. Seo, "Grape skin improves antioxidant capacity in rats fed a high fat diet," *Nutrition Research and Practice*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 279–285, 2009.

[31] N. J. Miller, C. Rice-Evans, M. J. Davies, V. Gopinathan, and A. Milner, "A novel method for measuring antioxidant capacity and its application to monitoring the antioxidant status in premature neonates," *Clinical Science*, vol. 84, no. 4, pp. 407–412, 1993.

[32] Z. Yida, M. U. Imam, M. Ismail et al., "Edible bird's nest attenuates high fat diet-induced oxidative stress and inflammation via regulation of hepatic antioxidant and inflammatory genes," *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 310, 2015.

[33] N. Ismail, M. Ismail, N. H. Azmi et al., "Beneficial effects of TQRF and TQ nano- and conventional emulsions on memory deficit, lipid peroxidation, total antioxidant status, antioxidants genes expression and soluble Aβ levels in high fat-cholesterol diet-induced rats," *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, vol. 275, pp. 61–73, 2017.

[34] A. Rohilla, S. Rohilla, A. Kumar, M. Khan, and A. Deep, "Pleiotropic effects of statins: a boulevard to cardioprotection," *Arabian Journal of Chemistry*, vol. 9, pp. S21–S27, 2016.

[35] K. Kim, T. M. Vance, and O. K. Chun, "Greater total antioxidant capacity from diet and supplements is associated with a less atherogenic blood profile in U.S. adults," *Nutrients*, vol. 8, no. 1, p. 15, 2016.

[36] J. Harasym and R. Oledzki, "Effect of fruit and vegetable antioxidants on total antioxidant capacity of blood plasma," *Nutrition*, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 511–517, 2014.

[37] A. Khalil, P. Gaudreau, M. Cherki et al., "Antioxidant-rich food intakes and their association with blood total antioxidant status and vitamin C and E levels in community-dwelling seniors from the Quebec longitudinal study *NuAge*," *Experimental Gerontology*, vol. 46, no. 6, pp. 475–481, 2011.

[38] C.-T. Yeh, L.-C. Ching, and G.-C. Yen, "Inducing gene expression of cardiac antioxidant enzymes by dietary phenolic acids in rats," *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 163–171, 2009.

[39] C.-T. Yeh and G.-C. Yen, "Induction of hepatic antioxidant enzymes by phenolic acids in rats is accompanied by increased levels of multidrug resistance–associated protein 3 mRNA expression," *The Journal of Nutrition*, vol. 136, no. 1, pp. 11–15, 2006.

[40] Y.-H. Yeh, Y.-T. Lee, H.-S. Hsieh, and D.-F. Hwang, "Dietary caffeic acid, ferulic acid and coumaric acid supplements on cholesterol metabolism and antioxidant activity in rats," *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 123–132, 2009.

[41] Y. V. Simos, I. I. Verginadis, I. K. Toliopoulos et al., "Effects of catechin and epicatechin on superoxide dismutase and glutathione peroxidase activity, *in vivo*," *Redox Report*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 181–186, 2012.

[42] J. Sidana, B. Singh, and O. P. Sharma, "Saponins of *Agave*: chemistry and bioactivity," *Phytochemistry*, vol. 130, pp. 22–46, 2016.

[43] O. O. Elekofehinti, "Saponins: anti-diabetic principles from medicinal plants–a review," *Pathophysiology*, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 95–103, 2015.

[44] Y. Chen, Y. Miao, L. Huang et al., "Antioxidant activities of saponins extracted from Radix Trichosanthis: an *in vivo* and *in vitro* evaluation," *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, vol. 14, no. 1, p. 86, 2014.

[45] Y.-N. Tang, X.-C. He, M. Ye et al., "Cardioprotective effect of total saponins from three medicinal species of *Dioscorea* against isoprenaline-induced myocardial ischemia," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 175, pp. 451–455, 2015.

[46] S. Qin and D. X. Hou, "Multiple regulations of Keap1/Nrf2 system by dietary phytochemicals," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 60, no. 8, pp. 1731–1755, 2016.

[47] S. Upadhyay and M. Dixit, "Role of polyphenols and other phytochemicals on molecular signaling," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2015, Article ID 504253, 15 pages, 2015.

[48] Z. Yida, M. U. Imam, M. Ismail, N. Ismail, A. Ideris, and M. A. Abdullah, "High fat diet-induced inflammation and oxidative stress are attenuated by N-acetylneuraminic acid in rats," *Journal of Biomedical Science*, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 96, 2015.

[49] D. Gao, Z. Gao, and G. Zhu, "Antioxidant effects of *Lactobacillus plantarum* via activation of transcription factor Nrf2," *Food & Function*, vol. 4, no. 6, pp. 982–989, 2013.

[50] F. Shahidi and J. Yeo, "Insoluble-bound phenolics in food," *Molecules*, vol. 21, no. 9, article 1216, 2016.

[51] G. Spigno and D. M. De Faveri, "Antioxidants from grape stalks and marc: influence of extraction procedure on yield, purity and antioxidant power of the extracts," *Journal of Food Engineering*, vol. 78, no. 3, pp. 793–801, 2007.

[52] R. C. Dutra, M. N. Leite, and N. R. Barbosa, "Quantification of phenolic constituents and antioxidant activity of *Pterodon emarginatus* vogel seeds," *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 606–614, 2008.

[53] K. Cheng, H. Gao, R.-R. Wang et al., "Evaluation of extraction and degradation methods to obtain chickpeasaponin B1 from chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.)," *Molecules*, vol. 22, no. 12, p. 332, 2017.

[54] J. Fan, D. Liu, C. He, X. Li, and F. He, "Inhibiting adhesion events by Panax notoginseng saponins and ginsenoside Rb1 protecting arteries via activation of Nrf2 and suppression of p38 – VCAM-1 signal pathway," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 192, pp. 423–430, 2016.

[55] A. L. Stefanson and M. Bakovic, "Dietary regulation of Keap1/Nrf2/ARE pathway: focus on plant-derived compounds and trace minerals," *Nutrients*, vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 3777–3801, 2014.

[56] D. J. Ooi, K. W. Chan, N. Ismail, M. U. Imam, and M. Ismail, "Polyphenol-rich ethyl acetate fraction of *Molineria latifolia* rhizome restores oxidant-antioxidant balance by possible engagement of KEAP1-NRF2 and PKC/NF-κB signalling pathways," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 42, pp. 111–121, 2018.

[57] Q. Ma, "Role of Nrf2 in oxidative stress and toxicity," *Annual Review of Pharmacology and Toxicology*, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 401–426, 2013.

[58] E. Birben, U. M. Sahiner, C. Sackesen, S. Erzurum, and O. Kalayci, "Oxidative stress and antioxidant defense," *World Allergy Organization Journal*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 9–19, 2012.

[59] D. Chartoumpekis, P. G. Ziros, A. Psyrogiannis, V. Kyriazopoulou, A. G. Papavassiliou, and I. G. Habeos, "Simvastatin lowers reactive oxygen species level by Nrf2 activation via PI3K/Akt pathway," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 396, no. 2, pp. 463–466, 2010.

[60] H. K. Bayele, E. S. Debnam, and K. S. Srai, "Nrf2 transcriptional derepression from Keap1 by dietary polyphenols," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 469, no. 3, pp. 521–528, 2016.

[61] P. Holvoet, A. Mertens, P. Verhamme et al., "Circulating oxidized LDL is a useful marker for identifying patients with coronary artery disease," *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 844–848, 2001.

[62] J. Hulthe and B. Fagerberg, "Circulating oxidized LDL is associated with subclinical atherosclerosis development and inflammatory cytokines (AIR study)," *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, vol. 22, no. 7, pp. 1162–1167, 2002.

[63] H. Itabe, "Oxidized low-density lipoprotein as a biomarker of *in vivo* oxidative stress: from atherosclerosis to periodontitis," *Journal of Clinical Biochemistry and Nutrition*, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 1–8, 2012.

[64] J.-C. Cheng, F. Dai, B. Zhou, L. Yang, and Z.-L. Liu, "Antioxidant activity of hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives in human low density lipoprotein: mechanism and structure–activity relationship," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 104, no. 1, pp. 132–139, 2007.

[65] L.-Y. Zang, G. Cosma, H. Gardner, X. Shi, V. Castranova, and V. Vallyathan, "Effect of antioxidant protection by p-coumaric acid on low-density lipoprotein cholesterol oxidation," *American Journal of Physiology Cell Physiology*, vol. 279, no. 4, pp. C954–C960, 2000.

[66] S. B. Lotito and C. G. Fraga, "(+)-Catechin prevents human plasma oxidation," *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 435–441, 1998.

[67] K. Osada, M. Takahashi, S. Hoshina, M. Nakamura, S. Nakamura, and M. Sugano, "Tea catechins inhibit cholesterol oxidation accompanying oxidation of low density lipoprotein in vitro," *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, vol. 128, no. 2, pp. 153–164, 2001.

[68] A. Battistoni, S. Rubattu, and M. Volpe, "Circulating biomarkers with preventive, diagnostic and prognostic implications in cardiovascular diseases," *International Journal of Cardiology*, vol. 157, no. 2, pp. 160–168, 2012.

[69] S. Giovannini, G. Onder, R. Liperoti et al., "Interleukin-6, C-reactive protein, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha as predictors of mortality in frail, community-living elderly individuals," *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, vol. 59, no. 9, pp. 1679–1685, 2011.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 9021371, 14 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/9021371

Research Article

Acute Toxicity, Antioxidant, and Antifatigue Activities of Protein-Rich Extract from *Oviductus ranae*

Yang Zhang[1,2], **Yang Liu**[1], **Kun Zhu**[3], **Yao Dong**[4], **Hao Cui**[1,2], **Liping Mao**[1], **Xiaoxiao Xu**[1] and **Hongli Zhou**[1,2]

[1]*School of Chemistry and Pharmaceutical Engineering, Jilin Institute of Chemical Technology, Jilin 132022, China*
[2]*Jilin Engineering Research Center for Agricultural Resources and Comprehensive Utilization, Jilin Institute of Chemical Technology, Jilin 132022, China*
[3]*Department of Pharmacy, China-Japan Union Hospital of Jilin University, Changchun 130013, China*
[4]*School of Biology and Food Engineering, Jilin Institute of Chemical Technology, Jilin 132022, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Hongli Zhou; zhouhongli@jlict.edu.cn

Received 31 October 2017; Revised 9 January 2018; Accepted 16 January 2018; Published 25 February 2018

Academic Editor: Ilaria Peluso

The paper investigated the preparation, amino acid composition, acute toxicity, and *in vitro* and *in vivo* antioxidant, coupled with *in vivo* antifatigue activities of protein-rich extract of *Oviductus ranae* (PEOR). The results indicated that PEOR possesses high-safety property with maximum tolerated dose (MTD) higher than 20 g/kg in mice, shows weak scavenging capacities against hydroxyl, superoxide anion, and 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH) radicals, as well as ferric-reducing antioxidant power *in vitro*, but exerts strong antioxidant effect in ethanol-induced oxidative stress mice model; it can decrease malonaldehyde (MDA) and protein carbonyl (PCO) formation and increase total superoxide dismutase (T-SOD) activity and glutathione (GSH) synthesis. Besides the strong *in vivo* antioxidant activity, PEOR in a dose of 400 mg/kg also has antifatigue effect in mice, and it can prolong the exhaustive swimming time, reduce the elevated blood urea nitrogen (BUN) and blood lactic acid (BLA) caused by intense exercise. The *in vivo* activity of PEOR may be contributed by its absorbed amino acids, due to the fact that eight antioxidant amino acids and twelve glucogenic ones were found in it. This study will provide an evidence for the clinical use of PEOR as a dietary supplement for antioxidant and antifatigue in the same oral dose (400 mg/kg).

1. Introduction

Some harmful factors including overconsumption of drinking and smoking, X-ray irradiation, organic pollutants, and heavy metals can cause the overproduction of reactive oxygen species (ROS), which subsequently destroy the dynamic equilibrium between ROS generation and elimination to induce oxidative stress [1]. Moreover, under the physiological condition of oxidative stress, excess ROS can directly react with protein and DNA, as well as lipid to damage their structures and functions [2], leading to cell death and aging [3], coupled with some diseases, such as inflammation [4], immune deficiency [5], Parkinson's disease [6], Alzheimer's disease [7], and cancer [8]. Due to the fact that levels or activities of endogenous antioxidants, such as glutathione (GSH), superoxide dismutase (SOD), glutathione peroxidase (GPx), and catalases (CAT), are always lower than the level demanded for free radical-scavenging, it is usually necessary to supplement exogenous antioxidant when facing oxidative stress [9]. Another critical role of antioxidant lies in its positive effects on chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS) [10]. An increasing number of papers have demonstrated that antioxidant also exerts antifatigue activity *in vivo*, especially for some natural products [11–14].

Proteins are a kind of macromolecular substances consisting of different amino acids, which were found

throughout most organs and tissues in the body. In addition to innate physiological functions comprising biological catalysis, DNA replication, muscle contraction, and molecules transportation [15], they also exhibit diverse biological activities, and antioxidant activity is one of the beneficial functions for human beings [16–18].

The Chinese brown frog, *Rana chensinensis*, is one of the famous economic animals farmed in China. It belongs to small amphibious frog with the mature male body size of 52~64 mm and female of 58~64 mm [19]. The natural populations of *R. chensinensis* mainly distribute in wet woodlands and mountains at low altitude ranging from 600 m to 1300 m in Northeastern China. In 1987, the wild *R. chensinensis* was listed as one of the national key-protected wild medicinal materials by the Chinese government, and its artificial breeding achieved large-scale reproduction in the 1990s [20, 21]. The economic value of *R. chensinensis* mainly depends on its dried oviduct, *Oviductus ranae* (OR), a traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) used in China for hundreds of years. OR was originally described in Compendium of Materia Medica in the Ming dynasty and listed in Chinese Pharmacopeia since 1985 [22]. Traditionally, OR was consumed as a tonic for the remedies of debilitation, insomnia, neurasthenia, respiratory symptoms, and climacteric syndrome [23]. Modern pharmacological studies have revealed that OR displays a wide range of activities including immune-enhancement [24], antiaging [25], antifatigue [26], antioxidation [27], anti-osteoporosis [28], and estrogen-like effects [29]. OR is composed of proteins, lipids, steroids, vitamins, nucleic acids, and trace elements [30]; among them, proteins are the main constituents present in it; in most cases, their contents are more than 50% [24].

A great number of basic and experimental studies regarding oxidative stress have been performed to reveal the probable mechanisms involving the regulation of the imbalance between prooxidant and antioxidant system. These mechanisms provided major insights into oxidative stress and have advanced the clinical trials and approaches, resulting in successful prevention and diagnosis, as well as therapies [31]. Many natural antioxidants based on plants and other living organisms have been scientifically confirmed as effective therapeutic agents. Moreover, with the increase of healthy lifestyle pursuit, more and more people have consumed the natural antioxidants routinely. Furthermore, some individuals, especially athletes and sport professionals, are also eager for the antioxidant-possessing antifatigue functions. To date, numerous papers have reported the antioxidant activities of extracts or isolated compounds from TCM, which has become one of the most abundant sources of novel antioxidant discovery [32]. It is therefore important to obtain efficient natural antioxidants that can also exert antifatigue activities without any damages on the healthy consumers from TCM. OR is a precious TCM with high protein content, but, to our knowledge, there is little information on the antioxidant-related activities of proteins in it. Thus, in present study, with the aim at obtaining the potential of proteins from OR for becoming an antioxidant supplement with high-safety property. The protein-rich extract from OR (PEOR) was prepared and analyzed, and the acute toxicity and in *vitro* and in *vivo* antioxidant activities of PEOR were assessed. Then the in *vivo* antifatigue effect of PEOR was further evaluated.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Materials. OR samples were obtained from Jilin Huangzhihua Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd (Jilin, Changchun, China) and identified by Prof. Guangshu Wang, School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Jilin University (Jilin, Changchun, China). Specimen of OR (voucher number HG-2035) was preserved in Jilin Engineering Research Center for Agricultural Resources and Comprehensive Utilization, Jilin Institute of Chemical Technology (Jilin, Jilin, China).

Ginsenoside (2.5 mg of Rg3 per 100 mg) was from Dalian Fusheng Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd (Liaoning, Dalian, China). The bovine serum albumin (BSA) was purchased from Nanjing Jiancheng Biotechnology Co. Ltd (Jiangsu, Nanjing, China). The majority of chemicals used for the *in vitro* antioxidant evaluation were obtained from Civi Chemical Technology Co. Ltd (Shanghai, China) including 1, 10-phenanthroline, vitamin C (VC), 1, 1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH), nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NADH), nitroblue tetrazolium (NBT), and phenazine methosulphate (PMS). Other solvents and reagents were analytical grade and provided by Sigma Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd (St. Louis, MO, USA).

Amino acid mixture standard solution including glycine, L-alanine, L-cystine, L-methionine, L-leucine, L-isoleucine, L-valine, L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid, L-phenylalanine, L-arginine, L-lysine, L-threonine, L-histidine, L-tyrosine, L-serine, L-proline, and ammonium chloride was obtained from Wako Pure Chemical Industries Ltd (Tokyo, Japan).

Biochemical indicators including aspartate transaminase (AST), alanine transaminase (ALT), glucose (GLU), triglycerides (TG), creatinine (CRE), and blood urea nitrogen (BUN) were determined by an AU2700 Beckman coulter chemistry analyzer (Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA, USA).

Reagent kits for the determination of malonaldehyde (MDA), total superoxide dismutase (T-SOD), glutathione (GSH), protein carbonyls (PCO), BUN and hepatic glycogen (HG) were obtained from Jiancheng Biotechnology Co. Ltd (Nanjing, Jiangsu, China).

Blood lactic acid (BLA) was determined by a Lactate Scout+ analyzer (EKF Diagnostics, Cardiff, WAL, England).

2.2. Preparation of PEOR. Prior to experiment, OR samples were grinded into power and sieved to 100 mesh. PEOR was prepared according to the reported method [24] with some modifications. About 10 g of OR powers were soaked in 1000 ml of phosphate buffered saline (PBS) solution (pH 6.5) at room temperature for 12 h, treated with ultrasonic wave at a power of 300 W for 2 h (Voshin, VS-200UE, Jiangsu, China). Then the mixture was centrifuged at 4500 rpm for 20 min at 4°C, the supernatant was filtered using a hollow-fiber membrane (0.45 μm, GE Healthcare Life Sciences, Pittsburgh, PA, USA), and the precipitant was extracted twice as the above-mentioned method. The filtrate was mixed with ammonium sulfate (80% saturation) to

produce precipitant, which was dissolved in distilled water and dialyzed for 24 h (MD10, Viskase, Darien, IL, USA). The dialysate was centrifuged at 4500 rpm for 20 min at 4°C, then the supernatant was freeze-dried, giving 1.02 g of PEOR, and the extraction yield was 10.2%.

2.3. General Chemical Analysis. Protein content of PEOR was determined by Bradford method using BSA as standard [33]. Moisture was determined via drying PEOR in an oven at 105°C for 6 h, and ash was determined by heating PEOR overnight at 550°C. Lipid content of PEOR was determined by Soxhlet method using petroleum ether as solvent [21, 34, 35].

2.4. Amino Acid Composition of PEOR. 50 mg of PEOR was mixed with 5 ml of 6 N hydrochloric acid at 110 ± 1°C for 24 h under the protection of nitrogen atmosphere [36]. Before analysis, the pH value of hydrolysate solution was adjusted to 2.2 with 4 mol/l LiOH. Then the amino acid composition was analyzed by a fully automated amino acid analyzer (L-8900 Hitachi, Tokyo, Japan). The analytical conditions were as follows: chromatographic column, cation exchange resin 4.6 mm × 60 mm; temperature of column oven, 57°C; mobile phase, citric acid-sodium citrate at a flow rate of 0.25 ml/min; chromogenic agent, ninhydrin solution at a flow rate of 0.125 ml/min; temperature of derivatization, 135°C; sample size, 20 μl; detection wavelength, 570 nm/440 nm.

2.5. Animals and Acute Toxicity of PEOR

2.5.1. Experimental Animals. SPF-graded ICR mice (aged 4 weeks, weighing 20 ± 2 g, half male and half female) were purchased from the Experimental Animal Center of Jilin University (approval number SCXK (Ji) 2008-0005, Jilin, Changchun, China). Animals were feed in polypropylene cages and allowed free access to food and water. The rearing conditions were as follows: temperature of 20 ± 2°C, relative humidity of 60 ± 10%, and a 12 h-light/dark regime. Animal experiments were conducted based on the National Institutes of Health Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (NIH publications number 8023, revised 1978) and approved by the Animal Care and Welfare Committee of Jilin Institute of Chemical Technology.

2.5.2. Acute Toxicity of PEOR. Acute toxicity evaluation was conducted based on the guideline of Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for acute oral toxicity and previous work [21, 37] with some modifications. Eighty mice (half male and half female) were randomly divided into four groups (20 in each group, in each group 10 per sex); prior to administration, animals were fasted for 12 h and had free access to water. PEOR was dissolved in distilled water (3 ml/100 g BW) and orally treated to mice in doses of 5 g/kg BW (administration once), 10 g/kg BW (administration twice in 12 h), and 20 g/kg BW (administration three times in 24 h); mice in normal control (NC) group were orally treated with equal amount of distilled water. After a single dose administration, mortality and clinical signs associated with toxicity were observed and recorded daily for consecutive two weeks; body weight changes were measured before and after administration on the 14th day.

On day 14, after being weighed, animals were fasted for 12 h (free access to water) and anesthetized with pentobarbital sodium in a dose of 50 mg/kg BW intraperitoneally. Blood samples were collected from orbit into nonheparinized Eppendorf tubes for the determination of serum biochemical parameters including AST (substrate method), ALT (substrate method), GLU (hexokinase method), TG (GPO-PAP method), CRE (sarcosine oxidase method), and BUN (urease/glutamate dehydrogenase method) using an AU2700 Beckman coulter chemistry analyzer (Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA, USA). Then animals were euthanized with carbon dioxide, and a complete necropsy was performed. Some vital organs comprising liver, spleen, kidney, and testes/ovaries were harvested and weighed. Relative organ weight was calculated according to the following formula:

$$\text{Relative organ weight}(\%) = \frac{\text{organ weight}}{\text{body weight}} \times 100. \quad (1)$$

Organs collected from animals were preserved in formalin solution (10%, pH 7.4) for the further histopathologic examination.

2.6. In Vitro Antioxidant Activity of PEOR

2.6.1. Hydroxyl Radical-Scavenging Assay. Hydroxyl radical-scavenging assay of PEOR was conducted based on the method reported by You et al. [38] with some modifications. PEOR samples were dissolved in distilled water to prepare solutions at different concentrations (2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 mg/ml). 2 ml of PEOR solution and 1 ml of PBS solution containing 0.75 mmol/l 1, 10-phenanthroline (pH 7.4) were mixed together. Subsequently, 1 ml of 0.75 mmol/l $FeSO_4$ and 1 ml of H_2O_2 solution (0.12%, *v*/*v*) were added. After being incubated at 37°C for 60 min, the absorbance of mixture (A_s) was determined at 536 nm using an UV-visible spectrophotometer (722 N, Jingke Scientific Instrument Co. Ltd., Shanghai, China). The other two reaction systems in the absence of H_2O_2 and PEOR samples were used as normal control (A_c) and blank (A_0) solutions, respectively. VC at concentrations of 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, and 0.05 mg/ml were used as positive control. The hydroxyl radical-scavenging rate was calculated as the following formula:

$$\text{Hydroxyl radical} - \text{scavenging rate}(\%) = (A_s - A_0) \times \frac{100}{(A_c - A_0)}. \quad (2)$$

2.6.2. DPPH Radical-Scavenging Assay. DPPH radical-scavenging activity of PEOR was determined using the previously reported method [39] with some modifications. PEOR samples were dissolved in distilled water to prepare solutions at concentrations of 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 mg/ml. 2 ml of PEOR solution and 2 ml of 0.1 mmol/l DPPH ethanol solution were mixed and reacted in the dark for 30 min at room temperature. Then the absorbance of the mixture was measured at 517 nm (A_s). The reaction system in the absence of DPPH was used as normal control (A_c), system in the absence of

PEOR used as blank solution (A_0). VC at concentrations of 0.02, 0.04, 0.06, 0.08, and 0.1 mg/ml was used as positive control. The DPPH radical-scavenging rate was calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{DPPH radical} - \text{scavenging rate}(\%) = (A_s - A_c) \times \frac{100}{A_0}. \quad (3)$$

2.6.3. Superoxide Anion Radical-Scavenging Assay. Superoxide anion radical-scavenging activity of PEOR was assessed by the method reported by Li et al. [40] with some modifications. PEOR samples were dissolved in distilled water to prepare solutions at concentrations of 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 mg/ml. 1 ml of PEOR solution and 3 ml of Tris-HCl buffer (16 mmol/l, pH 8.0) containing 0.5 ml of NADH solution (470 μmol/l) and 0.5 ml of NBT solution (300 μmol/l) were mixed, and then 0.5 ml of PMS solution (60 μmol/l) was added to start the reaction. After being incubated at room temperature for 5 min, the absorbance of the mixture was read at 560 nm (A_s), mixture without PEOR samples was used as blank control (A_0). VC at concentrations of 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, and 0.05 mg/ml was used as positive control. The superoxide anion radical-scavenging rate was estimated by the following equation:

$$\text{Superoxide anion} - \text{scavenging rate}(\%) = (A_0 - A_s) \times \frac{100}{A_0}. \quad (4)$$

2.6.4. Reducing Power Assay. Reducing power was assayed according to the method reported by Wang et al. [34] with some modifications. Different concentrations (8, 10, 12, 14, and 16 mg/ml) of PEOR solutions were prepared. 1 ml of PEOR solution, 2.5 ml of phosphate buffer (0.2 mol/l, pH 6.6), and 2.5 ml of potassium ferricyanide solution (1%, *w*/*v*) were mixed and incubated at 50°C for 20 min; 2.5 ml of trichloroacetic acid (10%, *v*/*v*) was added. The mixture was centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 10 min, 2.5 ml of supernatant was mixed with 2.5 ml of distilled water and 0.5 ml of ferric chloride solution (0.1%, *w*/*v*), and then the absorbance at 700 nm was measured. VC at concentrations of 0.01, 0.02, 0.03, 0.04, and 0.05 mg/ml was used as positive control.

2.7. In Vivo Antioxidant Activity of PEOR. Sixty male ICR mice (aged 4 weeks, weighing 20 ± 2 g) were randomly divided into six groups (10 mice per group) as follows: normal control (NC), positive control (PC), oxidative stress model control (MC), and three PEOR-treated groups. Prior to experiment, animals were fasted for 12 h. Mice in PEOR-treated groups were administered with PEOR solution (2 ml/100 g BW) by oral gavage once a day in doses of 100, 200, and 400 mg/kg BW for 30 consecutive days, mice in PC group were treated with VC in a dose of 200 mg/kg BW, and mice in NC and MC groups were dosed with equal amount of distilled water. Dose selection of PEOR was based on the results of preliminary test (data not shown).

On the last day, after being fasted for 12 h (free access to water), except the mice in NC group, others were orally administered with a solution of 50% (*v*/*v*) ethanol to induce oxidative stress in a dose of 12 ml/kg BW. After 6 h, animals were anesthetized with pentobarbital sodium, and blood samples were collected from orbit to prepare serum for the determination of T-SOD and MDA by being centrifuged at 4°C, 4000 rpm for 10 min. Then animals were euthanized with carbon dioxide, livers were immediately dissected, washed, homogenized in physiological saline, and centrifuged at 4°C, 4000 rpm for 10 min to obtain supernatant for the quantification of GSH and PCO. The MDA (thiobarbituric acid method), T-SOD (hydroxylamine method), GSH (spectrophotometric method), and PCO (spectrophotometric method) levels were determined according to the methods described in the instructions of kits (Jiancheng Biotechnology Co. Ltd, Nanjing, Jiangsu, China) [41, 42].

2.8. In Vivo Antifatigue Activity of PEOR. The *in vivo* antifatigue evaluation of PEOR was designed and performed according to our previous work and reported method [13, 43, 44] with some modifications.

2.8.1. Experimental Design. Before experiment, male ICR mice (aged 4 weeks, weighing 20 ± 2 g) swam twice a day (10 min each time) within one week to accustom themselves to swimming; mice that failed to learn swimming were eliminated. Then 90 animals were randomly divided into three groups (30 animals each) as normal control (NC), positive control (PC), and PEOR-treated group. After being fasted for 12 h, mice in NC group were orally administered with distilled water, mice in PC group were treated with ginsenoside (2.5 mg Rg3 per 100 mg) in a dose of 50 mg/kg BW, and mice in PEOR-treated group were administered with PEOR in a dose of 400 mg/kg BW once a day for 30 consecutive days. Then the animals in each group were further divided into three subgroups of 10 mice each according to following three test/determination section (Figure 1).

2.8.2. Exhaustive Swimming Test. On the last day, animals were allowed to rest for 30 min after oral gavage, and ten mice in each group were attached to the tail of a tin wire (about 5% of body weight). Then mice were placed in a plastic swimming pool (50 cm × 50 cm × 40 cm) with temperature of 25 ± 1°C and depth of 30 cm. Exhaustive swimming time was recorded as the time when animals failed to rise to the surface to breathe within 10 s.

2.8.3. Determination of BUN and HG. After the last administration, mice in the second subgroup were allowed to rest for 30 min then forced to swim without load. After swimming for 30 min, animals were anesthetized with pentobarbital sodium, and blood samples were collected from orbit to prepare serum for the quantification of BUN using kit (urease-Berthelot method, Jiancheng Biotechnology Co. Ltd, Nanjing, Jiangsu, China). Then mice were euthanized with carbon dioxide, and livers were harvested and homogenized for the determination of HG using kit (spectrophotometric method, Jiancheng Biotechnology Co. Ltd, Nanjing, Jiangsu, China).

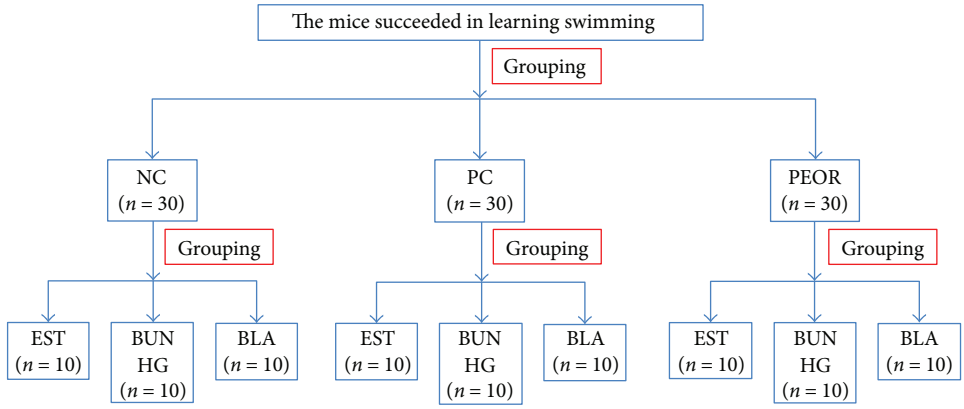


FIGURE 1: The flow chart for experimental design of antifatigue evaluation of PEOR. NC: normal control (distilled water); PC: positive control (ginsenoside, 50 mg/kg BW); PEOR (400 mg/kg BW); EST: exhaustive swimming test; BUN: blood urea nitrogen; HG: hepatic glycogen; BLA: blood lactic acid.

2.8.4. Determination of BLA. Mice in the third subgroup were also subjected to a forced swimming without load, before swimming, blood samples were taken from the eyeball for the quantification of BLA (C_1) using a Lactate Scout+ analyzer (EKF Diagnostics, Cardiff, WAL, England). After swimming for 30 min, another blood samples were immediately collected for the determination of BLA (C_2), and after resting for 20 min, blood samples were taken again for the determination of BLA (C_3). The area under the curve of BLA (AUC_{BLA}) was calculated as the following formula:

$$AUC_{BLA}\left(\frac{\text{mmol}}{\text{l}}\right) = 5 \times (C_1 + 3 \times C_2 + 2 \times C_3). \quad (5)$$

2.9. Statistical Analysis. Experimental data was expressed as mean ± SD (standard deviation), and statistical analysis was performed using a SPSS19.0 software (SPSS Inc., Chicago, USA). For results of the *in vitro* evaluation, *t*-test was used to evaluate the significance of distances between two means, and for results of the *in vivo* evaluation, Levene's test was used to detect the homogeneity of variances, if homogeneous, one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was operated.

3. Results

3.1. General Chemical Analysis. The total protein content of PEOR was found to be 80.35 ± 2.71%. In addition, PEOR contains 2.64 ± 0.15% lipids, 7.41 ± 0.28% ash, and 1.12 ± 0.06% moisture.

3.2. Amino Acid Analysis of PEOR. The chromatograms of amino acid standard mixture and PEOR sample were shown in Figure 2, and amino acid composition of PEOR was summarized in Table 1. Seventeen amino acids were noted in PEOR, seven of them were essential amino acids, which accounted for 41.9%. The top three amino acids present in PEOR were threonine, aspartic acid, and serine with threonine as the highest content of 120 mg/g.

3.3. Acute Toxicity of PEOR. During the period of 14 days, no death and noticeable clinical signs associated with toxicity were found in NC and all PEOR-treated groups.

3.3.1. Body Weight. As shown in Table 2, the body weights of mice increased gradually during the study period, when compared with NC group, no significant differences in body weight changes were observed.

3.3.2. Relative Organ Weight. The effects of PEOR on relative weight of vital organs including liver, kidney, spleen, and testis/ovary were demonstrated in Table 3. No significant differences in relative organ weight were noted between NC and PEOR-treated groups.

3.3.3. Biochemical Parameter. Some biochemical parameters (AST, ALT, GLU, TG, CRE, and BUN) reflecting the pathological changes of vital organs were determined, and results were shown in Table 4. Statistical analysis of these parameters indicated that there were no significant differences between NC and PEOR-treated groups.

3.3.4. Histopathological Examination. The microphotographs of histopathological observation of liver, spleen, and kidney in NC and PEOR-treated groups were exhibited in Figure 3. When compared with NC group, any obvious tissue changes were not found.

3.4. In Vitro Antioxidant Activity of PEOR. The *in vitro* scavenging capacities of PEOR against hydroxyl, DPPH, and superoxide anion radicals, as well as ferric ion-reducing power, were shown in Figure 4, and the corresponding half inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) value was expressed in Table 5. In the range of 2~10 mg/ml, hydroxyl radical-scavenging activity of PEOR increased with the increase of sample concentration, the highest scavenging rate against hydroxyl radical of PEOR was 86.35 ± 1.82%, and the IC_{50} value was 4.85 ± 0.06 mg/ml, which was much lower than that of positive control (VC) with the IC_{50} value of 0.0476 ± 0.0005 mg/ml (Figure 4(a)). As for DPPH radical, in the range of 2~10 mg/ml, PEOR also displayed radical-

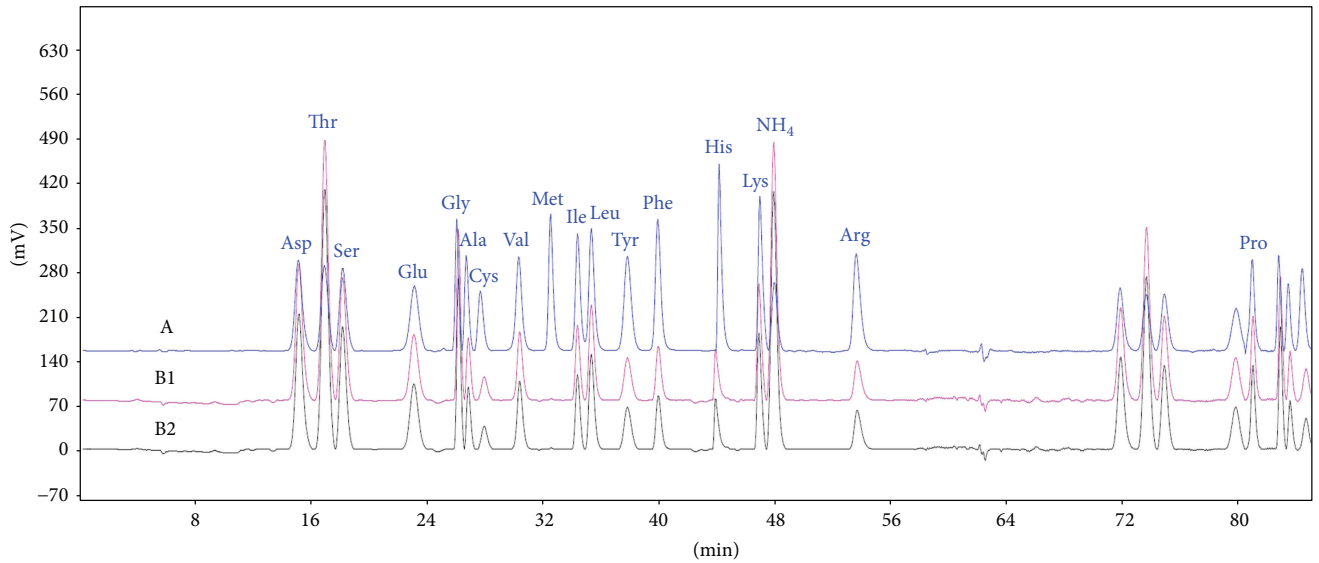


Figure 2: Chromatograms of amino acid standard mixture (A) and PEOR sample (B1 and B2). Asp: aspartic acid; Thr: threonine; Ser: serine; Glu: glutamic acid; Gly: glycine; Ala: alanine; Cys: cystine; Val: valine; Met: methionine; Ile: isoleucine; Leu: leucine; Tyr: tyrosine; Phe: phenylalanine; His: histidine; Lys: lysine; Arg: arginine; Pro: proline. Two parallel injections of sample.

Table 1: Amino acid composition of PEOR.

Amino acid	Content (mg/g)	Percent composition (%)
Aspartic acid	69.4	10.4
[a]Threonine	120	18.0
Serine	53.3	7.98
Glutamic acid	51.8	7.75
Glycine	44.3	6.63
Alanine	30.8	4.61
Cystine	37.5	5.61
[a]Valine	28.5	4.27
[a]Methionine	1.13	0.17
[a]Isoleucine	28.1	4.21
[a]Leucine	36.4	5.45
Tyrosine	25.1	3.76
[a]Phenylalanine	23.6	3.53
Histidine	13.9	2.08
[a]Lysine	42.0	6.29
Arginine	25.5	3.82
Proline	37.1	5.55
Total	668	100

[a]Essential amino acid.

Table 2: Effects of PEOR on body weight in mice.

Sex	Group	Initial weight (g)	Final weight (g)	Weight gain (g)
Male	NC	19.0 ± 1.02	31.3 ± 2.27	12.3 ± 2.13
	5 g/kg	19.4 ± 1.29	30.8 ± 2.07	11.4 ± 1.78
	10 g/kg	19.1 ± 0.91	30.9 ± 1.93	11.8 ± 1.51
	20 g/kg	19.6 ± 1.42	31.1 ± 2.38	11.5 ± 1.87
Female	NC	18.2 ± 0.72	28.7 ± 1.87	10.5 ± 1.33
	5 g/kg	18.7 ± 0.94	28.4 ± 1.39	9.71 ± 0.78
	10 g/kg	19.1 ± 0.62	28.8 ± 2.12	9.65 ± 1.49
	20 g/kg	18.5 ± 0.79	29.2 ± 1.83	10.7 ± 1.24

No statistically significant differences were noted; NC: normal control; values are the means ± SD ($n = 10$).

scavenging activity, which increased with the elevation of PEOR concentration, and the highest scavenging rate was 65.23 ± 1.22%, but inferior to VC, the IC_{50} values of PEOR and VC against DPPH radical were 4.98 ± 0.37 mg/ml and 0.036 ± 0.0011 mg/ml, respectively (Figure 4(b)). In the range of 1~5 mg/ml, PEOR exhibited scavenging activity against superoxide anion radical in a good linear relationship to sample concentration ($R^2 = 0.9971$), and the highest scavenging rate was 89.6 ± 2.43%, but its activity was still much lower than VC; the corresponding IC_{50} values were 2.58 ± 0.02 mg/ml and 0.0332 ± 0.0006 mg/ml, respectively (Figure 4(c)). In the range of 8~16 mg/ml, the absorbance (A) of PEOR at 700 nm increased with the increase of sample concentration. When $A_{700\,nm}$ was 0.2, the concentration of PEOR was 11.8 ± 0.02 mg/ml, and the corresponding concentration of VC was 0.0395 ± 0.0002 mg/ml (Figure 4(d)).

3.5. In Vivo Antioxidant Activity of PEOR

3.5.1. Effects of PEOR on MDA. As shown in Figure 5(a), MDA contents decreased with the increase of PEOR dose; the lowest content of MDA was 5.28 ± 1.27 mmol/l, 2.6-fold lower than that in MC, and 1.8-fold lower than that in PC group. Statistical analysis of MDA contents indicated that there were significant differences ($P < 0.01$) between NC and MC groups. When compared with MC group, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) were found in PC and all PEOR-treated

Table 3: Effects of PEOR on relative organ weight in mice.

Sex	Group	Liver (%)	Kidney (%)	Spleen (%)	Testis/ovary (%)
Male	NC	4.26 ± 0.49	1.33 ± 0.23	0.27 ± 0.05	0.51 ± 0.09
	5 g/kg	4.35 ± 0.53	1.29 ± 0.17	0.26 ± 0.07	0.52 ± 0.08
	10 g/kg	4.22 ± 0.57	1.31 ± 0.28	0.26 ± 0.05	0.53 ± 0.07
	20 g/kg	4.43 ± 0.54	1.30 ± 0.19	0.28 ± 0.04	0.49 ± 0.08
Female	NC	4.13 ± 0.38	1.17 ± 0.18	0.21 ± 0.04	0.038 ± 0.006
	5 g/kg	4.18 ± 0.42	1.15 ± 0.16	0.19 ± 0.05	0.042 ± 0.008
	10 g/kg	4.16 ± 0.37	1.16 ± 0.19	0.20 ± 0.06	0.039 ± 0.005
	20 g/kg	4.19 ± 0.43	1.12 ± 0.15	0.21 ± 0.06	0.041 ± 0.007

No statistically significant differences were noted; NC: normal control; values are the means ± SD ($n = 10$).

Table 4: Effects of PEOR on biochemical parameter in mice.

Sex	Group	AST (U/l)	ALT (U/l)	GLU (mmol/l)	TG (mmol/l)	CRE (μmol/l)	BUN (mmol/l)
Male	NC	143 ± 12.1	31.9 ± 4.08	4.53 ± 0.58	2.13 ± 0.08	45.2 ± 6.13	7.18 ± 0.55
	5 g/kg	142 ± 11.6	33.0 ± 3.34	4.41 ± 0.51	2.04 ± 0.17	47.6 ± 7.47	6.79 ± 0.46
	10 g/kg	141 ± 12.3	32.7 ± 3.93	4.49 ± 0.53	2.05 ± 0.09	43.9 ± 6.08	7.06 ± 0.68
	20 g/kg	142 ± 11.2	32.3 ± 4.22	4.51 ± 0.64	2.03 ± 0.07	45.8 ± 5.66	7.36 ± 0.71
Female	NC	118 ± 10.7	26.9 ± 3.52	4.38 ± 0.69	1.84 ± 0.12	39.6 ± 5.73	7.73 ± 0.91
	5 g/kg	117 ± 9.14	28.1 ± 3.83	4.75 ± 0.53	1.87 ± 0.28	37.2 ± 5.48	8.06 ± 0.54
	10 g/kg	121 ± 8.76	27.1 ± 2.89	4.63 ± 0.62	2.06 ± 0.15	36.8 ± 7.61	7.94 ± 0.62
	20 g/kg	118 ± 10.2	27.7 ± 3.23	5.06 ± 0.68	1.83 ± 0.26	38.4 ± 6.33	8.15 ± 1.23

No statistically significant differences were noted; NC: normal control; values are the means ± SD ($n = 10$).

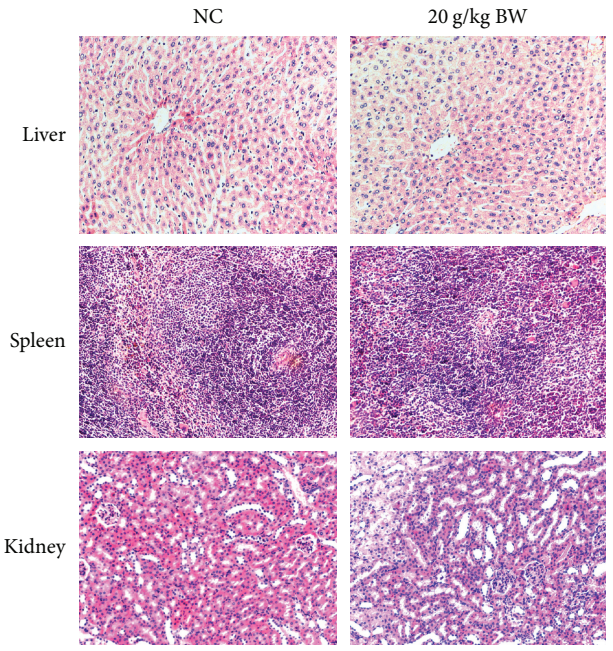


Figure 3: Representative microphotographs of the liver, spleen, and kidney of mice at 200× from NC and 20 g/kg BW of PEOR-treated groups.

groups. Significant differences ($P < 0.01$) were also noted compared with PC group.

3.5.2. Effects of PEOR on GSH. As shown in Figure 5(b), when compared with NC, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in GSH contents were observed in MC group, and significant differences ($P < 0.01$) were also found between MC and other groups. GSH contents increased with the increase of dose; when PEOR dose was 400 mg/kg, the content of GSH reached 17.85 ± 3.82 mg/gprot, which was a little higher than that in PC (16.36 ± 3.82 mg/gprot), but no statistically significant differences were noted.

3.5.3. Effects of PEOR on T-SOD. As shown in Figure 5(c), T-SOD activities in MC decreased significantly ($P < 0.01$) compared with NC. When compared with MC, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in T-SOD were found in PC and all PEOR-treated groups. Oral administration of PEOR can increase T-SOD activities in a dose-dependent manner ($P < 0.01$), when PEOR dose reached 400 mg/kg, the T-SOD activity was 234.6 ± 14.5 U/ml, which was significantly ($P < 0.01$) higher than that in PC (179.6 ± 21.0 U/ml).

3.5.4. Effects of PEOR on PCO. As shown in Figure 5(d), PCO contents in MC group were significantly higher ($P < 0.01$) than those in NC. When compared with MC, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in PCO were found in PC and all

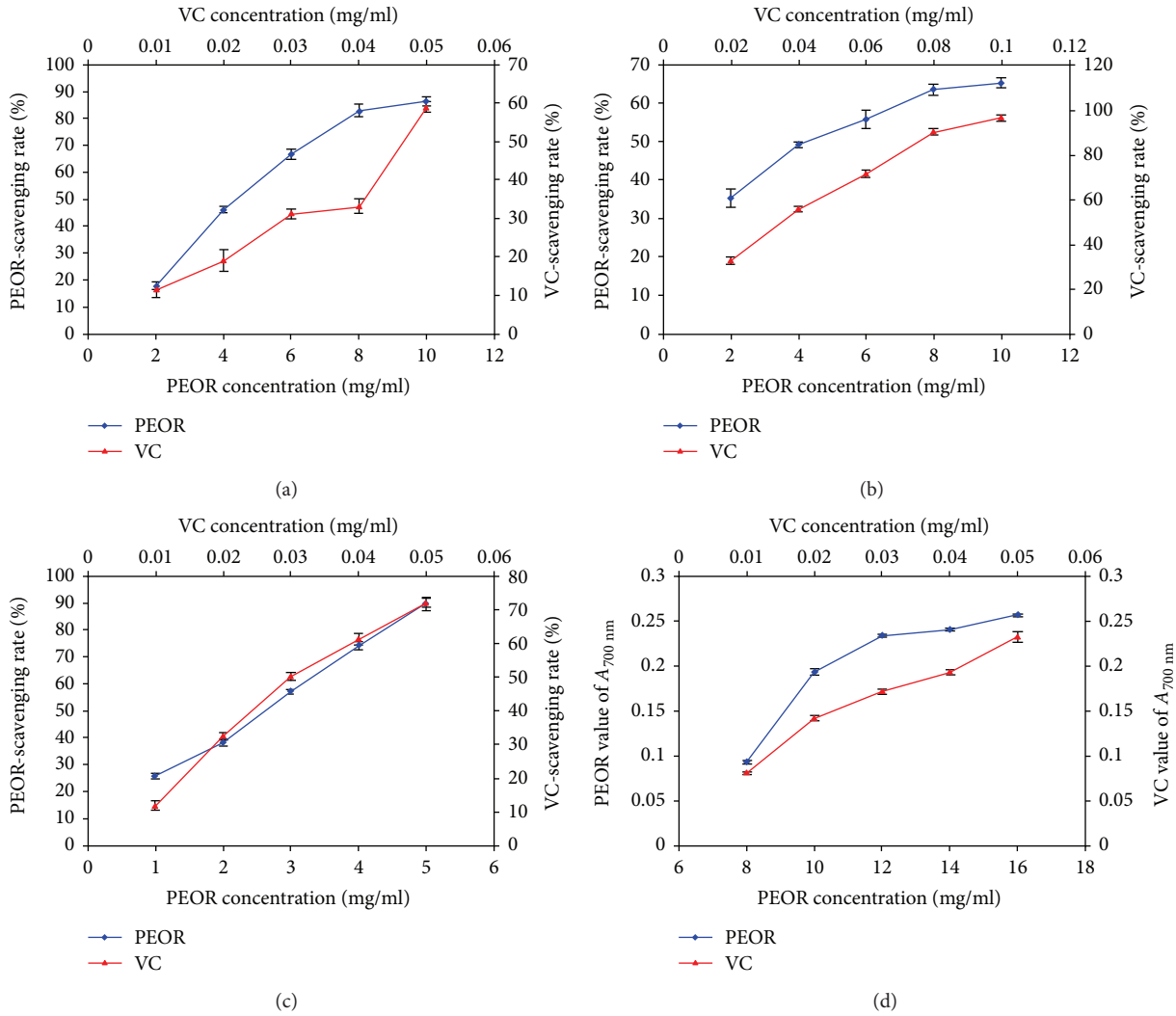


Figure 4: The *in vitro* antioxidant activities of PEOR using VC as a positive control. (a) Hydroxyl radical-scavenging activity; (b) DPPH radical-scavenging activity; (c) superoxide anion radical-scavenging activity; (d) reducing power. Data was expressed as the mean ± SD ($n = 3$).

Table 5: The IC_{50} values and reducing power of PEOR and VC.

Sample	IC_{50} (mg/ml)			Reducing power (mg/ml)[a]
	Hydroxyl radical	DPPH radical	Superoxide anion	
PEOR	4.85 ± 0.06**	4.98 ± 0.37**	2.58 ± 0.02**	11.8 ± 0.02**
VC	0.0476 ± 0.0005	0.036 ± 0.0011	0.0332 ± 0.0006	0.0395 ± 0.0002

[a]The corresponding concentrations of PEOR and VC, when $A_{700\ nm} = 0.2$; data was expressed as the mean ± SD ($n = 3$); symbol indicates statistically significant differences, **$P < 0.01$ versus VC group.

PEOR-treated groups. PCO contents decreased in a dose-dependent manner ($P < 0.01$), and significant differences ($P < 0.01$) were noted in 400 mg/kg of PEOR-treated group compared with PC (1.16 ± 0.37 nmol/mgprot versus 2.62 ± 0.99 nmol/mgprot).

3.6. In Vivo Antifatigue Activity of PEOR

3.6.1. Exhaustive Swimming Test. As shown in Figure 6, there were significant differences ($P < 0.01$) between NC and PEOR-treated groups, and the swimming time was 6.38 ± 2.26 min, 1.9-fold longer than that in NC. When compared with PC, significant differences ($P < 0.05$) were found in PEOR-treated group, approximately 1.5-fold longer than that in PC.

3.6.2. Effects of PEOR on BUN. As shown in Figure 7, when compared with NC, BUN contents in PC and PEOR-treated groups were significantly ($P < 0.05$) lower by 18% and 17%, respectively.

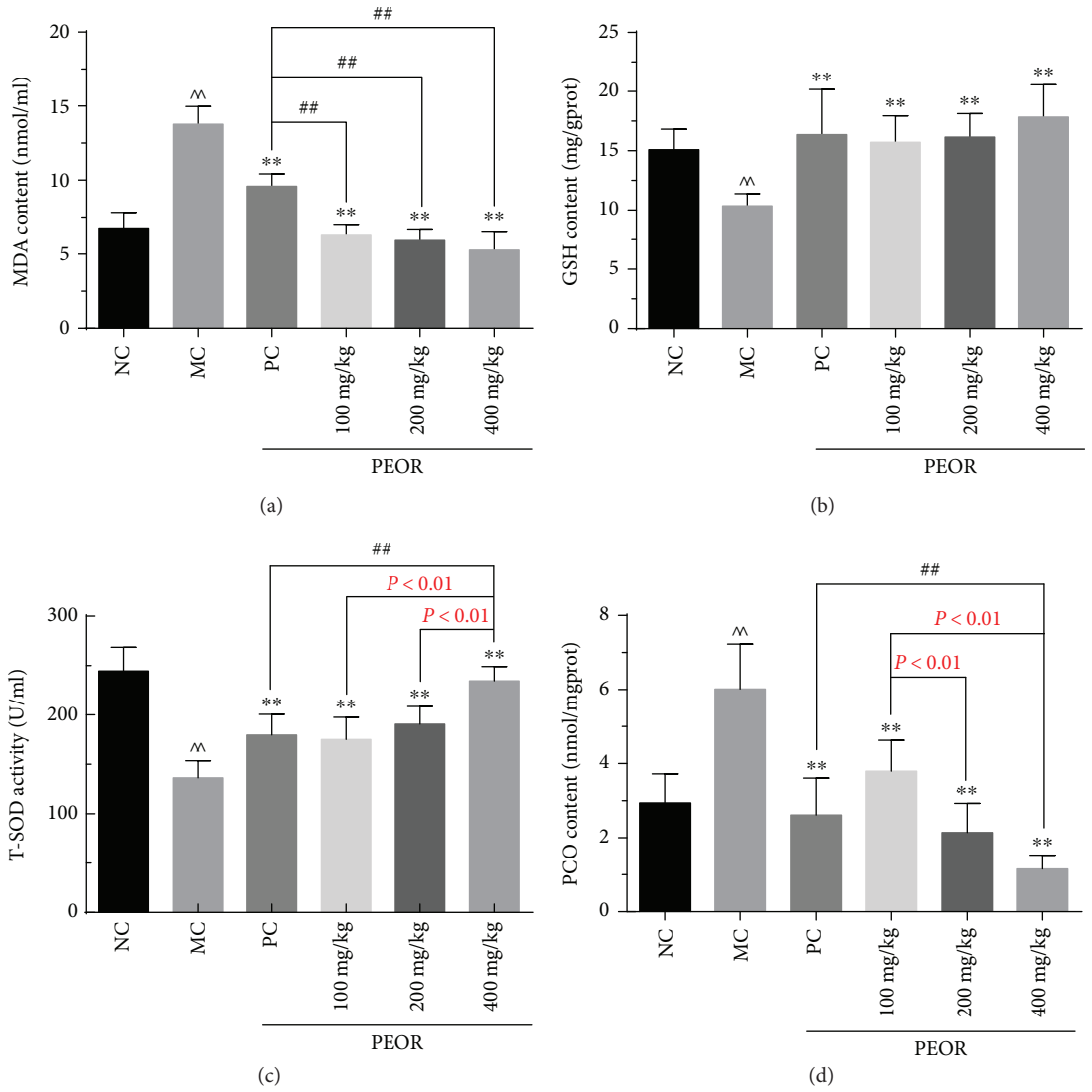


Figure 5: Effects of PEOR on (a) MDA, (b) GSH, (c) T-SOD, and (d) PCO. Data denoted were means + SD ($n = 10$). Different symbols indicate statistically significant differences, $^{\wedge\wedge}P < 0.01$ as compared with NC group; $^{**}P < 0.01$ as compared with MC group; $^{\#\#}P < 0.01$ as compared with PC group. MDA: malonaldehyde; GSH: glutathione; T-SOD: total superoxide dismutase; PCO: protein carbonyls; NC: normal control; MC: model control; PC: positive control (VC in a dose of 200 mg/kg BW).

3.6.3. Effects of PEOR on HG. As shown in Figure 8, HG contents in PEOR-treated group was 37.66 ± 11.49 mg/g and that in NC was 35.83 ± 11.49 mg/g; no significant differences were found. There were statistically significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in HG between PC and NC groups, the HG content in PC was 56.88 ± 13.3 mg/g, 1.59-fold higher than that in NC and 1.51-fold higher than that in PEOR-treated group.

3.6.4. Effects of PEOR on BLA. BLA content at different time points ($t_{\text{before swimming}}$, $t_{0\,\text{min after swimming}}$, and $t_{20\,\text{min after swimming}}$) was determined. As shown in Table 6, before swimming, no significant differences in BLA were noted among groups. When compared with NC group, at 0 min after swimming, the BLA contents in PC ($P < 0.01$) and PEOR-treated groups ($P < 0.01$) significantly decreased. After resting for 20 min, the elevated BLA levels of all groups were reduced, and no statistically significant differences were observed. The AUC_{BLA} value was calculated and found that there were significant differences ($P < 0.05$) in PC and PEOR-treated groups compared with NC group. The AUC_{BLA} value in PEOR-treated group was similar to that in PC group (115.4 ± 24.7 mmol/l versus 114.4 ± 19.4 mmol/l).

4. Discussion

Since *Oviductus ranae* (OR) is a precious TCM with abundant protein contents, thus, in this paper, the protein-rich extract of OR (PEOR) was prepared and analyzed. The results indicated that PEOR contains 80.35 ± 2.71% protein, which comprises seventeen amino acids, seven of them are essential amino acids with total contents of 41.9% (Figure 2 and Table 1).

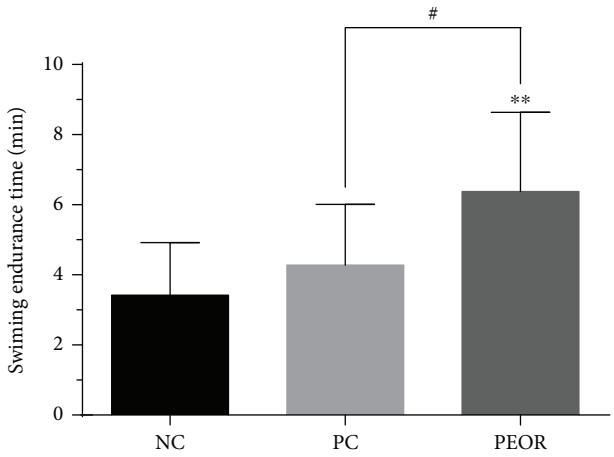


Figure 6: Effects of PEOR on exhaustive swimming endurance time. Data denoted were means + SD ($n = 10$). Different symbols indicate statistically significant differences, $^{**}P < 0.01$ as compared with NC; $^{\#}P < 0.05$ as compared with PC. NC: normal control; PC: positive control (ginsenoside in a dose of 50 mg/kg BW); PEOR (400 mg/kg BW).

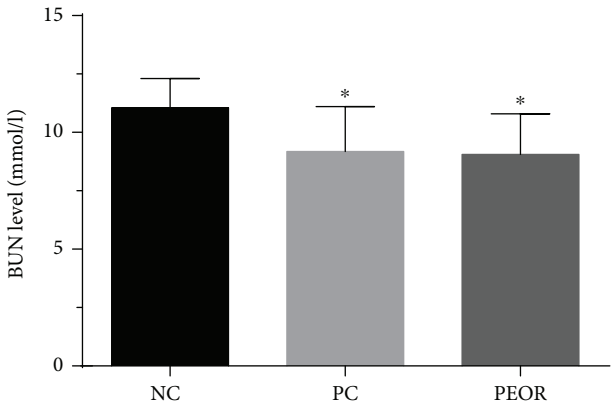


Figure 7: Effects of PEOR on BUN. Data denoted were means + SD ($n = 10$). Symbol indicates statistically significant differences, $^{*}P < 0.05$ as compared with NC group. BUN: blood urea nitrogen; NC: normal control; PC: positive control (ginsenoside in a dose of 50 mg/kg BW); PEOR (400 mg/kg BW).

In view of increasing number of therapeutic risks caused by the use of natural products [45–47] and our previous work [21], where we found that OR possesses high-safety property, in present study, only a single-dose oral toxicity with an observation of 14-day interval was conducted to evaluate the safety of PEOR, and 20 g/kg was taken as an upper limit dose. During the observation period, no death and noticeable clinical signs associated with toxicity were found in NC and PEOR-treated groups; there were also no significant changes in body weights (Table 2), suggesting that the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) of PEOR may be higher than 20 g/kg in mice.

Then a complete necropsy and serum biochemical and histopathological examinations were performed to assess the harmful effects of PEOR on inner organs. During necropsy, any noticeable abnormalities were not noticed, and

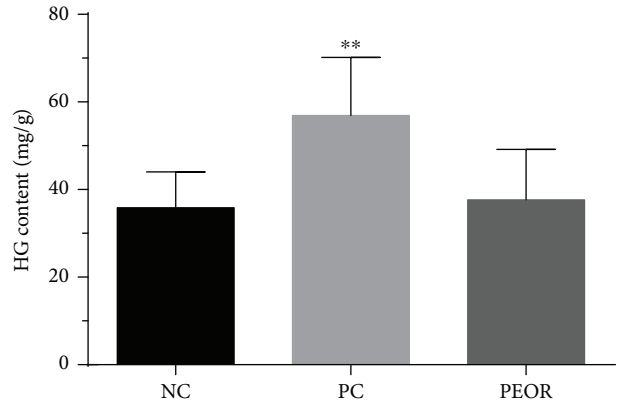


Figure 8: Effects of PEOR on HG. Data denoted were means + SD ($n = 10$). Symbol indicates statistically significant differences, $^{**}P < 0.01$ as compared with NC group. HG: hepatic glycogen; NC: normal control; PC: positive control (ginsenoside in a dose of 50 mg/kg BW); PEOR (400 mg/kg BW).

Table 6: Effects of PEOR on BLA.

Group	Before swimming (C_1) (mmol/l)	0 min after swimming (C_2) (mmol/l)	20 min after swimming (C_3) (mmol/l)	Area under the curve (AUC_{BLA}) (mmol/l)
NC	2.88 ± 0.79	6.38 ± 1.27	3.28 ± 0.67	142.8 ± 22.7
PC	2.72 ± 0.66	4.63 ± 0.94**	3.13 ± 0.61	114.4 ± 19.4*
PEOR	2.84 ± 0.84	4.59 ± 1.04**	3.24 ± 1.17	115.4 ± 24.7*

Data denoted were means ± SD ($n = 10$). Different symbols indicate statistically significant differences, $^{*}P < 0.05$ and $^{**}P < 0.01$ as compared with NC group. BLA: blood lactic acid; NC: normal control; PC: positive control (ginsenoside in a dose of 50 mg/kg BW); PEOR (400 mg/kg BW). $AUC_{BLA} = 5 \times (C_1 + 3 \times C_2 + 2 \times C_3)$.

there were no significant differences in relative weights of vital organs including liver, kidney, spleen, and testis/ovary between NC and PEOR-treated groups (Table 3). Serum biochemical parameter is another important profile to detect the *in vivo* injury degree of organs, for example, ALT and AST are closely related to the function of the liver, while CRE and BUN are important biomarkers of renal toxicity [48, 49]. When compared with NC, no significant differences in AST, ALT, GLU, TG, BUN, and CRE were found in PEOR-treated groups (Table 4), indicating that oral administration of PEOR has no harm on inner organs, which was further confirmed by the results of histopathological examination, where any obvious changes in liver, spleen, and kidney were not found compared with NC even in the maximum dose of 20 g/kg (Figure 3).

In antioxidant assay, the *in vitro* evaluation was firstly conducted to obtain the antioxidant potential of PEOR. The results showed that PEOR exhibits certain scavenging capacities against hydroxyl, DPPH, and superoxide anion radicals, as well as certain reducing power to ferric ion in different concentrations, and activities increased with the increase of concentration (Figure 4 and Table 5). The free radical-scavenging activity of PEOR may be contributed by some of its amino acid residues, which may provide active hydrogen

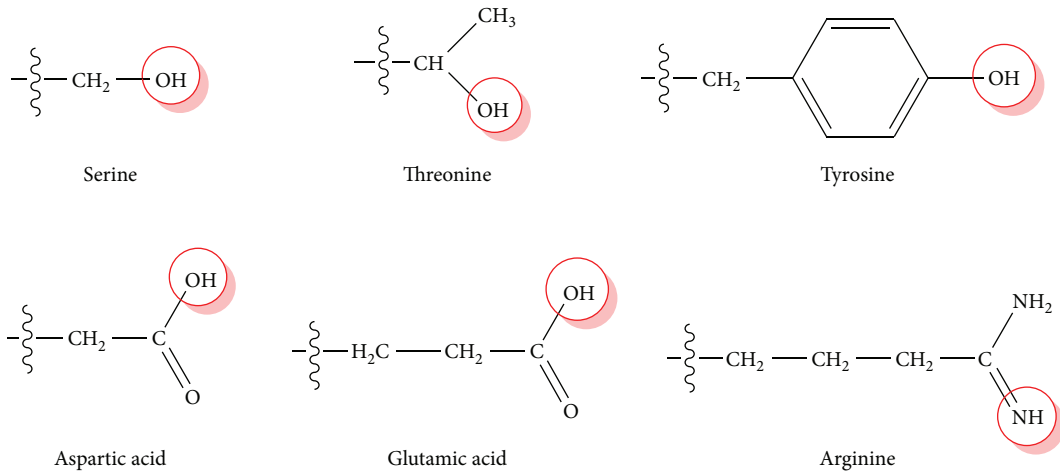


Figure 9: Hydrogen-donor side chains of amino acids present in PEOR.

to destroy free radicals in liquid medium [50]; as shown in Table 1 and Figure 9 six amino acids with hydrogen-donor side chains were present in PEOR. However, when compared with VC, a well-known water-soluble antioxidant, the free radical-scavenging capacities and ferric ion-reducing power of PEOR were significantly ($P < 0.01$) lower; the IC_{50} values were about 100-fold higher than those of VC (Table 5). These disappointing results were consistent with the general finding that proteins or large polypeptides show lower free radical-scavenging capacities than their short peptides and amino acids, owing to the fact that smaller molecules are inclined to interact with free radicals more effectively [51]. In order to verify this hypothesis, the *in vivo* antioxidant evaluation of PEOR was further performed.

Based on the results of previous study [41], an ethanol-induced oxidative stress mice model was taken to evaluate the *in vivo* antioxidant activity of PEOR using VC in a dose of 200 mg/kg as positive control. Four antioxidant biomarkers including MDA (product of lipid peroxidation), GSH (endogenous antioxidant), T-SOD (antioxidase), and PCO (product of protein oxidation) were selected and determined. As shown in Figure 5, when compared with NC, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in MDA, GSH, T-SOD, and PCO were found in MC, suggesting that an ethanol-induced oxidative stress mice model was well established. When compared with MC, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in MDA, GSH, T-SOD, and PCO were noted in PEOR-treated groups, and the positive effects enhanced with the increase of dose; in the case of T-SOD and PCO, a dose-dependent ($P < 0.01$) manner was observed. When compared with PC, significant differences ($P < 0.01$) in MDA were found in all PEOR-treated groups, and similar tendencies ($P < 0.01$) in T-SOD and PCO were noted in 400 mg/kg of PEOR-treated group. These results revealed that oral administration of PEOR can reduce the oxidative stress caused by ethanol in mice and has more effects on MDA, T-SOD, and PCO than on GSH, especially for MDA. The 400 mg/kg in mice is a promising effective dose for antioxidant activity of PEOR. Its mechanism may involve the decrease of MDA and PCO formation and increase of T-SOD activity and GSH synthesis. The strong *in vivo* antioxidant activity of PEOR contradicted with the weak activity of *in vitro* evaluation, which further confirmed our speculation, that is, the absorbed amino acids and small peptides may be the real forms of PEOR to exert antioxidant effects. Previous studies have manifested that the types and compositions of absorbed protein digestive products are closely related to their activities [34], and some amino acids including threonine, cysteine, methionine, tryptophan, tyrosine, histidine, phenylalanine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, and lysine show good antioxidant activities both *in vitro* and *in vivo* [52–54]. As shown in Table 1, there were eight antioxidant amino acids present in PEOR, that is, aspartic acid (69.4 mg/g), threonine (120 mg/g), glutamic acid (51.8 mg/g), methionine (1.13 mg/g), tyrosine (25.1 mg/g), phenylalanine (23.6 mg/g), histidine (13.9 mg/g), and lysine (42.0 mg/g), which accounted for approximately 52% of the total amount of amino acids present in PEOR; their existence may play an important role in the exertion of antioxidant effect *in vivo*.

Several findings have manifested that intense exercise-induced oxidative stress can cause the accumulation of free radicals and induce muscle fatigue [55, 56]. Exogenous dietary antioxidants can potentiate the scavenging effects of endogenous antioxidants to fight against fatigue [11]. In consideration of the strong *in vivo* antioxidant effects of PEOR, as well as its high safety, we then evaluated the *in vivo* antifatigue activity of PEOR in the promising dose found in antioxidant evaluation (400 mg/kg). In our previous work [43], we noticed that ginsenoside in a dose of 35 mg/kg in mice is a good positive control for the evaluation of antifatigue effect of natural product; in order to ensure the control full effectiveness, we slightly raised the dose and selected 50 mg/kg as the dose of positive control. The exhaustive swimming time, coupled with some biochemical indicators (BUN, HG, and BLA) reflecting fatigue degree, was determined to estimate the *in vivo* antifatigue effect of PEOR. As shown in Figures 6–8, PEOR in a dose of 400 mg/kg can prolong the exhaustive swimming time and reduce the elevated BUN content caused by intense exercise in mice, but little

effect on HG storage. As for BLA profile (Table 6), PEOR has little effect on BLA under resting-state conditions but significantly ($P < 0.01$) reduces the elevated BLA level induced by intense exercise. When compared with PC (ginsenoside, 50 mg/kg), PEOR in a dose of 400 mg/kg can significantly ($P < 0.05$) improve the exercise tolerance, indicating that PEOR (400 mg/kg) is also a promising candidate for the development of nature-based antifatigue supplement, owing to the fact that exhaustive swimming time is the most direct and potent index to measure the antifatigue activity of tested sample [57]. The antifatigue capacity of PEOR could be also attributed to the extraenergy supplied by its glucogenic amino acids including aspartic acid (69.4 mg/g), threonine (120 mg/g), serine (53.3 mg/g), glutamic acid (51.8 mg/g), glycine (44.3 mg/g), alanine (30.8 mg/g), valine (28.5 mg/g), methionine (1.13 mg/g), isoleucine (28.1 mg/g), histidine (13.9 mg/g), arginine (25.5 mg/g), and proline (37.1 mg/g), which accounted for about 75% of the total amino acids present in PEOR (Table 1). The exact mechanism regarding antifatigue effect of PEOR deserved to be studied in the near future. In addition, due to the fact that most of the proteins enter the bloodstream as single amino acids [58, 59], in this paper, we mainly discussed the active contributions of amino acids in PEOR. Meanwhile, contributions of small peptides absorbed in intestinal tract to the antioxidant and antifatigue effects of PEOR, especially the chemical structures and activity-favourable conformations, need to be further explored.

5. Conclusion

In summary, PEOR is mainly composed of seventeen amino acids with seven essential ones. It possesses high safety with MTD value upper than 20 g/kg in mice and exerts weak scavenging capacities against hydroxyl, DPPH, and superoxide anion radicals, as well as ferric ion-reducing power *in vitro*, but exhibits strong antioxidant activity in ethanol-induced oxidative stress mice model; its mechanism may involve the decrease of MDA and PCO formation, associated with the increase of T-SOD activity and GSH synthesis. The *in vivo* antioxidant effect of PEOR increased with the increase of dose; 400 mg/kg is a promising dose deserved to be further studied; in this dose, PEOR also shows antifatigue effect. There are six amino acids with hydrogen-donor side chains, eight antioxidant amino acids, and twelve glucogenic amino acids present in PEOR; they may play an important role in exertion of the *in vitro* and *in vivo* antioxidant activity, as well as the *in vivo* antifatigue effect of PEOR.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

Authors' Contributions

Hongli Zhou and Yang Zhang conceived and designed the experiments; Yang Liu performed the *in vivo* antioxidant evaluation; Kun Zhu determined the biochemical indicators; Yao Dong conducted the *in vitro* antioxidant evaluation; Hao Cui prepared and analyzed PEOR; Liping Mao and Xiaoxiao Xu did the *in vivo* antifatigue evaluation; Yang Zhang analyzed the data and wrote the manuscript, and Hongli Zhou revised it.

Acknowledgments

This study was financed by the Program of Jilin Provincial Science and Technology Department (Grant no. 20150311044YY) and the Scientific Foundation of Jilin Institute of Chemical Technology (Grant no. 2016032, 2017013). The authors also express their gratitude to Dr. Ling Qi, Jilin Medical University, for her work on histopathological examination and Dr. Yawen Gu, Hebei University of Science and Technology, for her work on the analysis of amino acid composition.

References

[1] S. Srivastava, D. Singh, S. Patel, and M. R. Singh, "Role of enzymatic free radical scavengers in management of oxidative stress in autoimmune disorders," *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, vol. 101, pp. 502–517, 2017.

[2] J. Martinez-Useros, W. Li, M. Cabeza-Morales, and J. Garcia-Foncillas, "Oxidative stress: a new target for pancreatic cancer prognosis and treatment," *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, vol. 6, no. 3, p. 29, 2017.

[3] H. C. Lee and Y. H. Wei, "Mitochondrial alterations, cellular response to oxidative stress and defective degradation of proteins in aging," *Biogerontology*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 231–244, 2001.

[4] N. Khansari, Y. Shakiba, and M. Mahmoudi, "Chronic inflammation and oxidative stress as a major cause of age-related diseases and cancer," *Recent Patents on Inflammation & Allergy Drug Discovery*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 73–80, 2009.

[5] D. Romero-Alvira and E. Roche, "The keys of oxidative stress in acquired immune deficiency syndrome apoptosis," *Medical Hypotheses*, vol. 51, no. 2, pp. 169–173, 1998.

[6] R. Lee Mosley, E. J. Benner, I. Kadiu et al., "Neuroinflammation, oxidative stress and the pathogenesis of Parkinson's disease," *Clinical Neuroscience Research*, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 261–281, 2006.

[7] G. E. Gibson and H. M. Huang, "Oxidative stress in Alzheimer's disease," *Neurobiology of Aging*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 575–578, 2005.

[8] V. Sosa, T. Moliné, R. Somoza, R. Paciucci, H. Kondoh, and M. E. LLeonart, "Oxidative stress and cancer: an overview," *Ageing Research Reviews*, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 376–390, 2013.

[9] D. Szuroczki, J. Koprivnikar, and R. L. Baker, "Dietary antioxidants enhance immunocompetence in larval amphibians," *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology*, vol. 201, pp. 182–188, 2016.

[10] A. Singh, P. S. Naidu, S. Gupta, and S. K. Kulkarni, "Effect of natural and synthetic antioxidants in a mouse model of chronic fatigue syndrome," *Journal of Medicinal Food*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 211–220, 2002.

[11] L. You, M. Zhao, J. M. Regenstein, and J. Ren, "*In vitro* antioxidant activity and *in vivo* anti-fatigue effect of loach (*Misgurnus anguillicaudatus*) peptides prepared by papain digestion," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 124, no. 1, pp. 188–194, 2011.

[12] J. C. Lee, J. Y. Kao, D. H. Kuo et al., "Antifatigue and antioxidant activity of alcoholic extract from *Saussurea involucrata*," *Journal of Traditional and Complementary Medicine*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 64–68, 2011.

[13] Z. Guo, D. Lin, J. Guo, Y. Zhang, and B. Zheng, "In vitro antioxidant activity and in vivo anti-fatigue effect of sea horse (hippocampus) peptides," *Molecules*, vol. 22, no. 3, p. 482, 2017.

[14] J. Xu, Y. Li, J. Regenstein, and X. Su, "*In vitro*, and *in vivo*, antioxidation and anti-fatigue effect of monkfish liver hydrolysate," *Food Bioscience*, vol. 18, pp. 9–14, 2017.

[15] H. A. Scheraga, "Protein structure and function, from a colloidal to a molecular view," *Carlsberg Research Communications*, vol. 49, no. 1, pp. 1–55, 1984.

[16] M. Sivapriya and S. Leela, "Isolation and purification of a novel antioxidant protein from the water extract of Sundakai (*Solanum torvum*) seeds," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 104, no. 2, pp. 510–517, 2007.

[17] Ž. Vaštag, L. Popović, S. Popović, L. Petrović, and D. Peričin, "Antioxidant and angiotensin-I converting enzyme inhibitory activity in the water-soluble protein extract from Petrovac Sausage (*Petrovská Kolbása*)," *Food Control*, vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 1298–1302, 2010.

[18] Z. Wang, Y. Liu, H. Li, and L. Yang, "Rice proteins, extracted by alkali and α-amylase, differently affect *in vitro* antioxidant activity," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 206, pp. 137–145, 2016.

[19] L. L. Jin, S. S. Song, Q. Li, Y. H. Chen, Q. Y. Wang, and S. T. Hou, "Identification and characterisation of a novel antimicrobial polypeptide from the skin secretion of a Chinese frog (*Rana chensinensis*)," *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*, vol. 33, no. 6, pp. 538–542, 2009.

[20] Y. Qi, B. Lu, H. Gao, P. Hu, and J. Fu, "Hybridization and mitochondrial genome introgression between *Rana chensinensis* and *R. kukunoris*," *Molecular Ecology*, vol. 23, no. 22, pp. 5575–5588, 2014.

[21] Y. Zhang, K. Zhu, H. Cui et al., "Toxicological evaluation of *Oviductus ranae*: acute, sub-acute and genotoxicity studies in mice and rats," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 203, pp. 101–109, 2017.

[22] J. Xiao and D. Jiang, "On origin of *Oviductus ranae* in Chinese pharmacopoeia," *Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi*, vol. 35, no. 21, pp. 2931–2933, 2010.

[23] Y. Wang, L. Wang, Y. Hu, L. Zhang, and Z. Wang, "Isolation and identification of two steroid compounds from *Oviductus ranae*," *Natural Product Research*, vol. 24, no. 16, pp. 1518–1522, 2010.

[24] D. Huang, L. Yang, C. Wang et al., "Immunostimulatory activity of protein hydrolysate from *Oviductus ranae* on macrophage *in vitro*," *Evidence-based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, vol. 2014, Article ID 180234, 11 pages, 2014.

[25] L. Liang, X. H. Zhang, Y. Zhou, Y. J. Huang, and H. Z. Deng, "Protective effect of *Oviductus ranae* capsules on the reproductive organs of aged mice," *Nan Fang Yi Ke Da Xue Xue Bao*, vol. 28, no. 6, pp. 982–985, 2008.

[26] P. Zhang, H. Ge, Y. Lai, and L. Zhang, "Effect of *Oviductus rana* on alleviating physical fatigue in rats," *Wei Sheng Yan Jiu*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 231-232, 2011.

[27] X. M. Ling, X. H. Zhang, Y. Tan et al., "Protective effects of *Oviductus ranae*-containing serum on oxidative stress-induced apoptosis in rat ovarian granulosa cells," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 208, pp. 138–148, 2017.

[28] D. H. Wang, W. Wu, J. M. Tian et al., "Effect of *Oviductus ranae* and *Oviductus ranae* eggs on bone metabolism and osteoporosis," *Chinese Journal of Integrative Medicine*, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 532–538, 2013.

[29] L. Kang, N. Li, and D. C. Jiang, "Estrogen-like effects of *Oviductus ranae*," *Modern Food Science and Technology*, vol. 31, no. 8, pp. 25–31, 2015.

[30] D. T. Wang and D. H. Wang, "Chemical constituents and pharmacological activities of *Oviductus ranae*," *Journal of Changchun University of Chinese Medicine*, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 1127–1129, 2015.

[31] E. Ichiishi, X. K. Li, and E. L. Iorio, "Oxidative stress and diseases: clinical trials and approaches," *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, vol. 2016, Article ID 3458276, 3 pages, 2016.

[32] A. Matkowski, W. Jamiołkowska-Kozlowska, and I. Nawrot, "Chinese medicinal herbs as source of antioxidant compounds – where tradition meets the future," *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 20, no. 8, pp. 984–1004, 2013.

[33] M. M. Bradford, "A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding," *Analytical Biochemistry*, vol. 72, no. 1-2, pp. 248–254, 1976.

[34] X. Wang, R. Xing, Z. Chen, H. Yu, R. Li, and P. Li, "Effect and mechanism of mackerel (*Pneumatophorus japonicus*) peptides for anti-fatigue," *Food & Function*, vol. 5, no. 9, pp. 2113–2119, 2014.

[35] N. Shaheen, S. Islam, S. Munmun, M. Mohiduzzaman, and T. Longvah, "Amino acid profiles and digestible indispensable amino acid scores of proteins from the prioritized key foods in Bangladesh," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 213, pp. 83–89, 2016.

[36] W. Sun, H. Zhao, Q. Zhao et al., "Structural characteristics of peptides extracted from Cantonese sausage during drying and their antioxidant activities," *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 558–563, 2009.

[37] OECD, *Test Guideline 423: Acute Oral Toxicity-Acute Toxic Class Method*, OECD Guideline for the Testing of Chemicals, Paris, France, 2001.

[38] L. You, M. Zhao, R. H. Liu, and J. M. Regenstein, "Antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of loach (*Misgurnus anguillicaudatus*) peptides prepared by papain digestion," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 59, no. 14, pp. 7948–7953, 2011.

[39] Y.-W. Liu, C.-H. Han, M.-H. Lee, F.-L. Hsu, and W.-C. Hou, "Patatin, the tuber storage protein of potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.), exhibits antioxidant activity *in vitro*," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 51, no. 15, pp. 4389–4393, 2003.

[40] R. Li, H. Yu, R. Xing et al., "Isolation, identification and characterization of a novel antioxidant protein from the nematocyst of the jellyfish *Stomolophus meleagris*," *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, vol. 51, no. 3, pp. 274–278, 2012.

[41] K. Z. Peng, X. Yang, H. L. Zhou, and S. X. Pan, "Safety evaluation, *in vitro* and *in vivo* antioxidant activity of the flavonoid-rich extract from *Maydis stigma*," *Molecules*, vol. 20, no. 12, pp. 22102–22112, 2015.

[42] Y. Zhang, H. Sun, Z. Liu, and H. L. Zhou, "Antioxidant effect of perilla oil on ethanol-induced oxidative stress in mice," *Food Science*, vol. 36, no. 23, pp. 279–282, 2015.

[43] H. P. Zhao, Y. Zhang, Z. Liu et al., "Acute toxicity and anti-fatigue activity of polysaccharide-rich extract from corn silk," *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, vol. 90, pp. 686–693, 2017.

[44] Y. Lin, H. L. Liu, J. Fang, C. H. Yu, Y. K. Xiong, and K. Yuan, "Anti-fatigue and vasoprotective effects of quercetin-3-O-gentiobiose on oxidative stress and vascular endothelial dysfunction induced by endurance swimming in rats," *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, vol. 68, pp. 290–296, 2014.

[45] R. R. Dalefield and F. W. Oehme, "Deer velvet antler: some unanswered questions on toxicology," *Veterinary and Human Toxicology*, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 39–41, 1999.

[46] C. Kostakis and R. W. Byard, "Sudden death associated with intravenous injection of toad extract," *Forensic Science International*, vol. 188, no. 1-3, pp. e1–e5, 2009.

[47] A. S. Karadag, O. Calka, N. Akdeniz, and I. Cecen, "A case of irritant contact dermatitis with leech," *Cutaneous and Ocular Toxicology*, vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 234-235, 2011.

[48] S. E. L. T. Menegati, F. Freitas de Lima, G. K. Traesel et al., "Acute and subacute toxicity of the aqueous extract of *Alibertia edulis* (Rich.) A. Rich. ex DC. in rats," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 194, pp. 1096–1102, 2016.

[49] P. Raina, C. V. Chandrasekaran, M. Deepak, A. Agarwal, and K. G. Ruchika, "Evaluation of subacute toxicity of methanolic/aqueous preparation of aerial parts of *O. sanctum* in Wistar rats: clinical, haematological, biochemical and histopathological studies," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 175, pp. 509–517, 2015.

[50] E. R. Stadtman, "Oxidation of free amino acids and amino acid residues in proteins by radiolysis and by metal-catalyzed reactions," *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, vol. 62, no. 1, pp. 797–821, 1993.

[51] B. Wang, L. Li, C. F. Chi, J. H. Ma, H. Y. Luo, and Y. F. Xu, "Purification and characterisation of a novel antioxidant peptide derived from blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) protein hydrolysate," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 138, no. 2-3, pp. 1713–1719, 2013.

[52] H. M. Habte-Tsion, M. Ren, B. Liu, X. Ge, J. Xie, and R. Chen, "Threonine modulates immune response, antioxidant status and gene expressions of antioxidant enzymes and antioxidant-immune-cytokine-related signaling molecules in juvenile blunt snout bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*)," *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, vol. 51, pp. 189–199, 2016.

[53] M. Oh, E. K. Kim, B. T. Jeon et al., "Chemical compositions, free amino acid contents and antioxidant activities of Hanwoo (*Bos taurus coreanae*) beef by cut," *Meat Science*, vol. 119, pp. 16–21, 2016.

[54] A. Saiga, S. Tanabe, and T. Nishimura, "Antioxidant activity of peptides obtained from porcine myofibrillar proteins by protease treatment," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 51, no. 12, pp. 3661–3667, 2003.

[55] L. Wang, H. L. Zhang, R. Lu et al., "The decapeptide CMS001 enhances swimming endurance in mice," *Peptides*, vol. 29, no. 7, pp. 1176–1182, 2008.

[56] S. K. Powers, K. C. Deruisseau, J. Quindry, and K. L. Hamilton, "Dietary antioxidants and exercise," *Journal of Sports Sciences*, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 81–94, 2004.

[57] M. Tanaka, F. Nakamura, S. Mizokawa, A. Matsumura, S. Nozaki, and Y. Watanabe, "Establishment and assessment of a rat model of fatigue," *Neuroscience Letters*, vol. 352, no. 3, pp. 159–162, 2003.

[58] V. Ganapathy, "Chapter 59 – protein digestion and absorption," *Physiology of the Gastrointestinal Tract (Fifth edition)*, vol. 2, pp. 1595–1623, 2012.

[59] K. E. Webb Jr, "Intestinal absorption of protein hydrolysis products: a review," *Journal of Animal Science*, vol. 68, no. 9, pp. 3011–3022, 1990.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 1862462, 10 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/1862462

Research Article

Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on High Glucose-Induced Human Retinal Capillary Endothelial Cells

Wuyang Huang,[1,2] **Zheng Yan**,[1] **Dajing Li**,[1] **Yanhong Ma**,[1] **Jianzhong Zhou**,[1] **and Zhongquan Sui**[3]

[1]*Institute of Farm Product Processing, Jiangsu Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Nanjing 210014, China*
[2]*Jiangsu Key Laboratory for Horticultural Crop Genetic Improvement, Jiangsu Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Nanjing 210014, China*
[3]*Department of Food Science and Engineering, School of Agriculture and Biology, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Shanghai 200240, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Jianzhong Zhou; zjzluck@126.com and Zhongquan Sui; springsui@gmail.com

Received 1 September 2017; Revised 16 November 2017; Accepted 25 December 2017; Published 22 February 2018

Academic Editor: Ilaria Peluso

Blueberries possess abundant anthocyanins, which benefit eye health. The purpose of this study was to explore the protective functional role of blueberry anthocyanin extract (BAE) and its predominant constituents, malvidin (Mv), malvidin-3-glucoside (Mv-3-glc), and malvidin-3-galactoside (Mv-3-gal), on high glucose- (HG-) induced injury in human retinal capillary endothelial cells (HRCECs). The results showed that BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal enhanced cell viability ($P < 0.05$ versus the HG group at 24 h); decreased the reactive oxygen species (ROS, $P < 0.01$ versus the HG group both at 24 and 48 h); and increased the enzyme activity of catalase (CAT) and superoxide dismutase (SOD) ($P < 0.05$ versus the HG group both at 24 and 48 h). Mv could greatly inhibit HG-induced Nox4 expression both at 24 and 48 h ($P < 0.05$), while BAE and Mv-3-gal downregulated Nox4 only at 48 h ($P < 0.05$). Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal also changed nitric oxide (NO) levels ($P < 0.05$). BAE and Mv-3-glc also influenced angiogenesis by decreasing the vascular endothelial cell growth factor (VEGF) level and inhibiting Akt pathway ($P < 0.05$). Moreover, Mv and Mv-3-glc inhibited HG-induced intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1, $P < 0.001$) and nuclear factor-kappa B (NF-κB) ($P < 0.05$). It indicated that blueberry anthocyanins protected HRCECs via antioxidant and anti-inflammatory mechanisms, which could be promising molecules for the development of nutraceuticals to prevent diabetic retinopathy.

1. Introduction

Diabetic retinopathy (DR) is a common complication of diabetes mellitus and a leading cause of vision loss and blindness in diabetic patients [1]. Hyperglycemia is known to be the main contributing factor in the progression of the disease, which triggers pathological metabolic and biochemical changes that damage the retinal cells [2]. In the development of DR, retinal microvascular dysfunction includes the loss of endothelial cells and pericytes, capillary occlusion and blood-retinal barrier breakdown, and endothelial cell hypertrophy and degeneration that lead to capillary nonperfusion and hypoxia [3, 4].

Dietary intake of phytochemicals, particularly anthocyanins, is being increasingly recognized as beneficial for modern human eye health [5]. Anthocyanins are known to have antioxidant, antimicrobial, antiviral, antiallergic, anticarcinogenic, anti-inflammatory, antimutagenic, and antiproliferative effects and thus may play an essential role in preventing various degenerative diseases including DR [6]. Anthocyanins from different vegetables and fruits, such as blueberry, bilberry, mulberry, maqui berry, blackcurrant, and black

soybean, could reduce retinal degeneration and improve visual function [7–10]. Their possible functional mechanisms include the attenuation of oxidative damage, alteration of retinal enzyme activity, inhibition of inflammation, stimulation of the immune system, reduction of platelet aggregation, and modulation of cholesterol synthesis and hormone metabolism [11, 12]. More and more scientists and consumers realize the vision-related benefits of anthocyanin-rich berries, and the anthocyanosides from berries are currently used in ophthalmology for their capacity to improve vision and prevent diabetic retinopathy [13].

Blueberries are rich in anthocyanins, whose content is believed to be the highest among all commonly consumed vegetables and fruits [14]. Blueberries are famous for their wide range of health benefits, including ameliorating diabetes, attenuating vascular problems, maintaining endothelial function, and preventing retinal diseases [15]. Many scientists have reported that blueberry components such as anthocyanins, polyphenols, and pterostilbene can protect corneal epithelial cells against light-induced retinal injury via antioxidative, antiangiogenic, and antiaging effects in vitro, and the bioactivity of blueberries in improving vision has been confirmed in vivo [13, 16, 17]. However, the function of blueberry anthocyanins on human retinal capillary endothelial cells (HRCECs) is still unknown. Liu et al. identified anthocyanin components of wild Chinese blueberries and found that malvidin glycosylated with hexose or pentose accounted for >46% of the total anthocyanin content in blueberries [18]. Our previous survey also confirmed that malvidin-3-glucoside (Mv-3-glc) and malvidin-3-galactoside (Mv-3-gal) were major anthocyanins in Brightwell rabbiteye blueberry (*Vaccinium ashei*) of Nanjing [19]. In the present study, the protective effects of blueberry anthocyanin extract, as well as malvidin and its glycosides (Mv-3-glc and Mv-3-gal) on high glucose-induced injury in HRCECs, were investigated to propose a functional mechanism for the role of antioxidants in eye nourishment.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Materials and Chemicals. Brightwell rabbiteye blueberry (*Vaccinium ashei*) was harvested in July 2016 from the orchards of Lishui in Nanjing. The plant species were authenticated by a blueberry expert at the Institute of Botany, Jiangsu Province and the Chinese Academy of Sciences. The collected fruits were kept at −18°C in the dark.

Human retinal capillary endothelial cells (HRCECs, primary culture cells) were purchased from Jennio Biotechnology Co. Ltd. (Guangzhou, China). Malvidin (Mv), malvidin-3-glucoside (Mv-3-glc), malvidin-3-galactoside (Mv-3-gal), and trypsin were purchased from Sigma Aldrich (Shanghai, China). Fetal bovine serum (FBS) and DMEM medium were obtained from Gibco/Invitrogen (Shanghai, China). Penicillin and streptomycin were purchased from Life Technologies (Shanghai, China). Reactive oxygen species (ROS) Assay Kit, BCA (Bicinchoninic acid) Protein Assay Kit, and MTT Cell Proliferation Kit were purchased from Beyotime Institute of Biotechnology (Shanghai, China). Andygene human catalase (CAT), superoxide dismutase (SOD), and endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) Enzyme Activity Assay Kits, and nitric oxide (NO), angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE), vascular endothelial cell growth factor (VEGF), intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), and nuclear factor-kappa B (NF-κB) ELISA Kits were purchased from Xinzetianyou Biotechnology Co., Ltd. (Beijing, China). All chemicals and reagents were of analytical grade.

2.2. Antibodies. Rabbit monoclonal primary antibody against Nox4 was purchased from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc. (Santa Cruz, CA). Rabbit polyclonal primary antibody against Akt was purchased from MengZhouShi Ruiying Biological Technology Co. Ltd. (Jiaozuo, Henan, China). Mouse monoclonal primary antibody against VEGF was purchased from Abcam (Shanghai, China). Rabbit monoclonal primary antibody against β-actin was purchased from Sigma Aldrich (Shanghai, China). Goat anti-mouse/rabbit IgG HRP-linked secondary antibodies were purchased from Cell Signaling Technology Inc. (Shanghai, China). Primary antibodies were used at 1 : 1000 dilutions. Secondary antibodies were used at 1 : 4000 dilutions.

2.3. Extraction of Anthocyanins from Blueberries. Extraction of anthocyanins from blueberries was performed according to the method used previously by Liu et al. [18]. The stored blueberry fruits were thawed at room temperature and beaten to a pulp. The blueberry pulp (250 g) was soaked in 1000 mL of methanol containing 1% HCl solution for 24 h by mixing every two hours to extract anthocyanins. The extract was collected and centrifuged at 5000 ×g for 15 min. After in vacuo evaporation of the solvent at 40°C, the residue was dissolved in 300 mL double distilled water and extracted with 1 : 1 (*v*/*v*) ethyl acetate three times to remove impurities, such as phenolic acids. The water phase containing anthocyanins was collected and concentrated in vacuo to obtain the crude anthocyanin extract. The extract was further purified with AB-8 macroporous resin (Sigma Aldrich, China). The extract was subjected to column chromatography on 1000 g AB-8 macroporous resin for 24 h absorption and then eluted with double distilled water to remove fructose and protein. Anthocyanin fraction was eluted with 80% ethanol containing 1% HCl solution, concentrated in vacuo, and then dried using an Eyela FDU-1200 freeze dryer (Tokyo Rikakikai, Japan) to get blueberry anthocyanin extract (BAE) powder (0.3 g). Blueberry anthocyanin extract was characterized by HPLC-DAD to determine the exact amount of each compound in the extract. Malvidin glycosides were the dominant anthocyanins in the blueberries, accounting for 47.9% of total anthocyanin content, in which Mv-3-glc and Mv-3-gal were 17.2% and 22.6%, respectively (unpublished data).

2.4. Endothelial Cell Culture and Treatment. HRCECs were cultured in normal glucose (5.5 mmol/L) DMEM containing 10% FBS and 1% streptomycin and penicillin at 37°C in a 5% CO_2 humidified incubator. The third to fifth passage cells were used for all experiments at 80–90% confluence. HRCECs were quiesced in a reduced serum medium (not containing FBS) for 4 h before the experiment. Based on the preliminary experiments, a dose-response assay regarding

viability showed that the extract and compounds were not toxic to the cells at a concentration of less than 10 μg/mL. The cells were seeded in 6-well plates and pretreated with 10 μg/mL of BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, or Mv-3-gal for 24 h, respectively. Then, the sample cells were stimulated with high glucose (final concentration 30 mmol/L) for another 24 and 48 h. Normal glucose (NG: 5.5 mmol/L) group without pretreating blueberry anthocyanins was used as the control. High glucose (HG: 30 mmol/L) group without pretreating blueberry anthocyanins was used as the oxidative model. The supernatants were collected for ELISA analysis. The cells were prepared for Western blotting.

2.5. Cell Viability Detection. The cell viability was determined by MTT method. The cells were cultured with high glucose (30 mmol/L) for 24 and 48 h with or without BAE, Mv, Mv-glc, or Mv-gal pretreatment for 24 h. Ten microliters of MTT (5 mg/mL) was added to each well and cultured for 4 h. After the removal of MTT solution, cell crystal was dissolved by adding 100 μL DMSO (dimethylsulfoxide) and shaking 10 min slowly. The absorbance was measured at 550 nm on a Synergy H4 Multi-Mode Microplate Reader (BioTek Instruments, Inc., Winooski, VT, USA). The reader was controlled via Hyper Terminal Applet ELISA software. The cells were cultured only when normal glucose (5.5 mmol/L) was used as the control group. The blank group used the wells without cells. The cell viability was determined with the following formula: $\text{Cell viability}(\%) = (\text{sample group OD value} - \text{blank group OD value})/(\text{control group OD value} - \text{blank group OD value}) \times 100\%$.

2.6. Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS) Assay. Dichloro-dihydro-fluorescein diacetate (DCFH-DA) detection kit was used to assess the ROS level in HRCECs. Briefly, the cells were seeded in 96-well plates, treated with different samples to incubate for 24 h and cultured with high glucose (30 mmol/L) for 24 and 48 h. After washing cells with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), 10 μmol/L DCFH-DA was added to each well and reacted for 20 min at 37°C. The cells were collected after dissociation, and fluorescence was recorded by a Synergy H4 Multi-Mode Microplate Reader (BioTek Instruments, Inc., Winooski, VT, USA) with 488-P excitation and 525-P emission filters. The total fluorescence intensity of cells in each well was noted, and ROS generation was measured as fold of the control (each NG group, 24 and 48 h).

2.7. ELISA Analysis and Western Blotting. The levels of CAT, SOD, NO, eNOS, ACE, VEGF, ICAM-1, and NF-κB were quantified from the supernatants using ELISA Kits or enzyme activity assay kits. The assay procedure was employed according to the kit protocol booklet instructions. The absorbance was measured at 450 nm on a Synergy H4 Multi-Mode Microplate Reader (BioTek Instruments, Inc. Winooski, VT, USA). The reader was controlled via Hyper Terminal Applet ELISA software. The total cell protein of the supernatant in each well was detected using BCA Protein Assay Kit.

Protein expression of Nox4, Akt, and VEGF was also analyzed by Western blotting performed on the HRCEC lysates. Data were normalized by reprobing the membrane with an antibody against β-actin, which was used as a loading control. Cell lysates from untreated cells were loaded on to every gel, and all data were expressed as fold of the corresponding control.

2.8. Statistical Analysis. All data presented are mean value ± standard deviation (SD) of three independent experiments. Figures were obtained using GraphPad Prism Version 5 (GraphPad Software, Inc., CA, USA). The data of each group used t-tests were to determine significant differences among different treatments (NG, HG, BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal). Two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to analyze differences in culture time (24 and 48 h) and their interactions with treatment. The differences were considered significant at P value < 0.05.

3. Results

3.1. Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on Cell Viability. In this study, we observed that stimulation with high glucose concentration (30 mmol/L, HG: 64.03 ± 2.97%) for 24 h significantly decreased cell viability in comparison with normal glucose- (5.5 mmol/L, NG: 100 ± 7.04%) incubated cells ($P < 0.01$). MTT assay showed that 10 μg/mL of BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal all significantly increased cell viability after 24 h of high glucose incubation ($P < 0.05$) (Figure 1). The effect of blueberry anthocyanin extract (BAE: 78.69 ± 4.75%) was lower than those of malvidin and its glycosides, while the effects of malvidin glycosides were stronger than that of malvidin (Mv: 82.78 ± 10.27%). Malvidin-3-glucoside (Mv-3-glc: 91.16 ± 7.77%) was better than malvidin-3-galactoside (Mv-3-gal: 86.49 ± 3.32%). These indicated that high glucose inhibited cell growth, while BAE, malvidin, and its glycosides protected the cell by inhibiting a decrease in cell viability caused by HG. Interestingly, the same effects were not found in cells incubated with HG for a long time (significant difference between 24 and 48 h: $P < 0.01$). The cells continued to grow over time with more cell numbers at 48 h than at 24 h in each well. However, no significant difference was observed between NG (100 ± 5.28%) and HG (106.01 ± 10.41%), while anthocyanin pretreatments seemed to decrease a little cell viability (BAE: 82.55 ± 8.90%, Mv: 94.42 ± 10.49%, Mv-3-glc: 89.76 ± 10.01%, and Mv-3-gal: 77.84 ± 5.57%).

3.2. Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on ROS, CAT, SOD, and Nox4 Levels. As shown in Figure 2, high glucose concentration significantly enhanced the ROS levels of HRCECs at both short-term and a long-term ($P < 0.001$). ROS levels of the HG groups at 24 and 48 h were 4.23 ± 0.41- and 4.53 ± 0.23-folds of the control (NG groups), respectively. BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal all significantly inhibited HG-induced increase of ROS in HRCECs ($P < 0.01$ for 24 h; $P < 0.001$ for 48 h). HRCECs exhibited higher ROS levels at 48 h than those at 24 h ($P < 0.001$) except pretreatment with Mv-3-glc. Similarly, malvidin-3-glucoside possessed the strongest antioxidant effect, with nearly the same ROS levels as the control. Moreover, the ROS level of cells treated with Mv-3-glc was only 0.93 ± 0.23-fold of the control

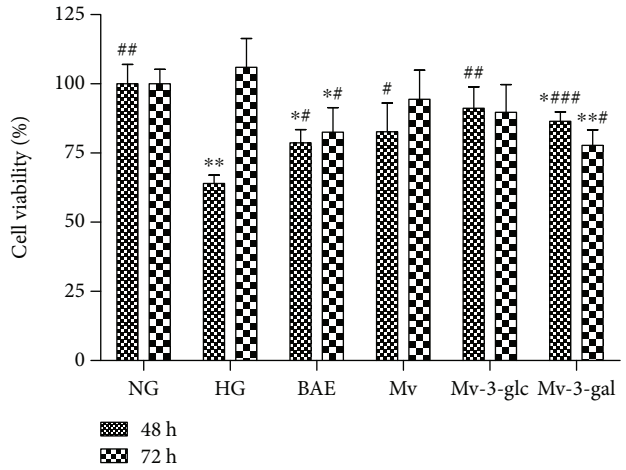


Figure 1: Effects of different treatment on cell viability in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. $*$ and $**$ indicate $P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.01$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#}$, $^{\#\#}$, and $^{\#\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

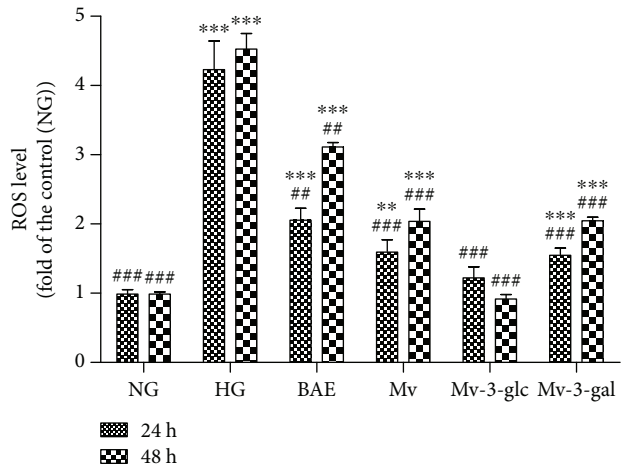


Figure 2: Effects of different treatment on ROS levels in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. $**$ and $***$ indicate $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#\#}$ and $^{\#\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.01$ and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

when exposed to high glucose for 48 h. These data suggest that BAE, malvidin, and their glycosides significantly reduced the levels of ROS, showing an effective attenuation of high glucose-induced oxidative damage in HRCECs.

In this study, high glucose reduced the activity of the antioxidant enzymes CAT ($P < 0.01$ at 24 h) and SOD ($P < 0.05$ at 48 h) in HRCEC supernatants (Figure 3). BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal all significantly enhanced CAT and SOD activity in HRCEC supernatants ($P < 0.05$). The CAT and SOD enzyme activity of cells pretreated with BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal was even higher than that of the control (NG group). BAE and Mv-3-gal seemed to have more pronounced effects on SOD activity than Mv and Mv-3-glc. However, Mv and Mv-3-glc seemed to have more pronounced effects on CAT activity than BAE and Mv-3-gal. Both CAT and SOD enzyme activity decreased in a time-dependent manner (24 h versus 48 h: $P < 0.01$). Thus, blueberry anthocyanin malvidin and its glycosides could attenuate oxidative stress by upregulating the antioxidant enzymes activities in HRCECs.

Figure 4(a) showed that high glucose significantly enhanced Nox4 protein expression in cells to 2.17-fold of the control after 24 h stimulation ($P < 0.01$), but it had no significant change for 48 h stimulation. Only Mv could greatly inhibit Nox4 expression induced by high glucose stimulation for 24 h with inhibition rate at 45.96% ($P < 0.05$). BAE, Mv, and Mv-3-gal all could lower Nox4 levels in cells with 48 h HG stimulation ($P < 0.05$ for BAE and Mv-3-gal; $P < 0.01$ for Mv). However, Mv-3-glc did not affect the Nox4 protein expression in cells at both 24 and 48 hours. Nox4 protein expression also decreased in a time-dependent manner (24 h versus 48 h: $P < 0.01$). The results indicated that Mv could reduce superoxide production in endothelial cells by downregulating Nox4. Mv-3-glc inhibited the most ROS formation but did not inhibit Nox4 expression, which should exist some other mechanism for Mv-3-glc on antioxidant effects in HRCECs.

3.3. Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on NO, eNOS, and ACE Levels. In this study, high glucose could significantly increase the NO level ($P < 0.001$ at 24 h; $P < 0.01$ at 48 h) and eNOS activity ($P < 0.01$ at 24 h; $P < 0.05$ at 48 h) in HRCEC supernatants (Figures 5(a) and 5(b)). BAE slightly inhibited the increase of NO at 24 h ($P > 0.05$) but not as much as Mv-3-glc and Mv-3-gal ($P < 0.001$). However, Mv-3-glc and Mv-3-gal seemed to induce more NO than the HG group for long time incubation ($P < 0.01$ for Mv-3-glc and $P < 0.001$ for Mv-3-gal at 48 h). HRCECs produced higher NO at 24 h than those at 48 h. Enzyme activity of eNOS in HRCECs pretreated with BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal was higher than that of NG and lower than that of HG. However, the differences among them were not always significant. Like CAT and SOD, eNOS enzyme activity decreased in a time-dependent manner (24 h versus 48 h: $P < 0.001$). The change of ACE content in the supernatants showed that high glucose-induced ACE expression ($P < 0.01$ at 24 h). Malvidin downregulated the HG-induced ACE expression, while BAE, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal further upregulated ACE expression (Figure 5(c)). ACE contents also decreased in a time-dependent manner (24 h versus 48 h: $P < 0.001$).

3.4. Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on High Glucose-Induced VEGF and Akt Levels. Figure 6 shows that high glucose concentration could significantly upregulate the VEGF production in HRCEC supernatants ($P < 0.01$ at 24 h; $P < 0.001$ at 48 h). BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal significantly inhibited HG-induced VEGF production at 24 h ($P < 0.01$ for BAE, Mv, and Mv-3-glc; $P < 0.05$ for Mv-3-gal). Mv and Mv-3-glc also exhibited inhibitory effects at 48 h ($P < 0.01$). However, BAE and Mv-3-gal did not show the VEGF inhibitory effect at 48 h. Like the contents of NO and ACE and the enzyme activity of CAT, SOD, and eNOS, VEGF contents were decreased with a prolonged time (24 h

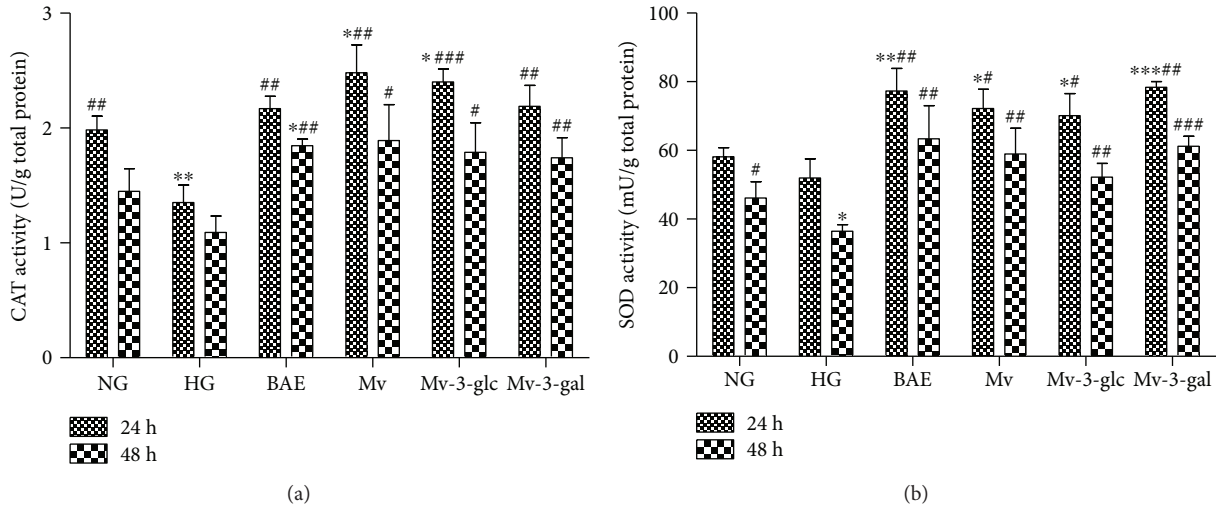


Figure 3: Effects of different treatment on CAT (a) and SOD activity (b) in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. *, **, and *** indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#}$, $^{\#\#}$, and $^{\#\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

versus 48 h: $P < 0.001$). Mv-3-glc showed the strongest inhibitory effects against VEGF.

VEGF protein expression in cells was also determined by Western blotting (Figure 4(b)). Strangely, high glucose did not enhance VEGF protein expression in cells and even 24 h HG stimulation decreased VEGF level to 0.64-fold of the control ($P < 0.05$). BAE could greatly inhibit VEGF expression both at 24 h (0.59-fold of the control) and 48 h (0.73-fold) ($P < 0.001$ and $P < 0.01$ versus the control). Moreover, Mv-3-glc exhibited lower VEGF protein level (0.69-fold) than the control ($P < 0.05$). VEGF protein expression in cells at 24 and 48 h was different ($P < 0.05$). The VEGF levels at 48 h pretreated with BAE and Mv were higher than those at 24 h, which was consistent with the HG-stimulated group. However, the VEGF levels at 48 h pretreated with Mv-3-glc and Mv-3-gal were lower than those at 24 h, which indicated their capacity to downregulate the VEGF expression.

Moreover, high glucose could enhance the expression of Akt protein in cells to 1.18- ($P < 0.01$) and 1.11- ($P < 0.05$) folds of the control after 24 and 48 h stimulation, respectively. BAE, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal inhibited the increased Akt expression with HG stimulation for 24 h or 48 h. The Akt protein levels of BAE, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal at 24 h were 0.76-, 0.91-, and 1.09-folds of the control, respectively, and at 48 h, they were 1.06-, 1.01-, 0.89-folds of the control, respectively (Figure 4(c)). However, Mv did not affect the Akt protein expression in cells.

3.5. Effects of Blueberry Anthocyanins on High Glucose-Induced ICAM-1 and NF-κB. In this study, high glucose concentrations could significantly upregulate the ICAM-1 production in HRCEC supernatants ($P < 0.001$ both at 24 and 48 h). As shown in Figure 7(a), malvidin and Mv-3-glc greatly inhibited HG-induced ICAM-1 levels ($P < 0.001$ both at 24 and 48 h), particularly Mv exhibited a lower ICAM-1 content than NG at 24 h ($P < 0.01$). Mv-3-gal was also observed to have an ICAM-1 inhibitory effect compared to the HG group ($P < 0.01$ at 24 h and $P < 0.05$ at 48 h). However, BAE had no effects on ICAM-1 levels in HRCECs at 24 h. ELISA assay of NF-κB (p65) contents showed similar results. However, the effects were not always significant (Figure 7(b)). Moreover, Mv and Mv-3-glc exhibited strongest inhibitory effects at both 24 and 48 h ($P < 0.05$). The ICAM-1 contents and NF-κB (p65) levels of 48 h were lower than those of 24 h ($P < 0.001$) except Mv, which had a lower ICAM-1 content at 24 h than that at 48 h ($P < 0.01$).

4. Discussion

The chronic hyperglycemia-induced cell death in the endothelial cells of retinal vessels is well established [2]. Leal et al. found that high glucose, but not mannitol, decreased cell viability of rat retinal endothelial cells exposed to 30 mM glucose (high glucose) for 7 days (long-term exposure) [20]. Fan et al. also observed that stimulation with 30 mM glucose for 48 h and 72 h significantly decreased cell viability in comparison with 5.5 mM glucose-treated rat retinal capillary endothelial cells [1]. However, Wang et al. reported that high glucose-induced human retinal microvascular endothelial cell proliferation and enhanced the cell viability [2]. In the present study, cell viability of human retinal capillary endothelial cells was decreased by high glucose only when stimulated for 24 h but not for 48 h. Maybe the effect of cell proliferation counteracted the effect of cell death at 48 h, so there was no significant change in cell viability. Moreover, blueberry anthocyanin extract and its major constituents (malvidin glycosides) could have a particular protective effect on HRCECs, all enhancing cell viability. Their possible functional mechanisms include attenuation of oxidative damage, alteration of retinal enzyme activity, and inhibition of inflammation [6]. As a whole extract, BAE exhibited a reductionist activity, since crude extract also had some other noneffective components. This confirmed that anthocyanins, particularly

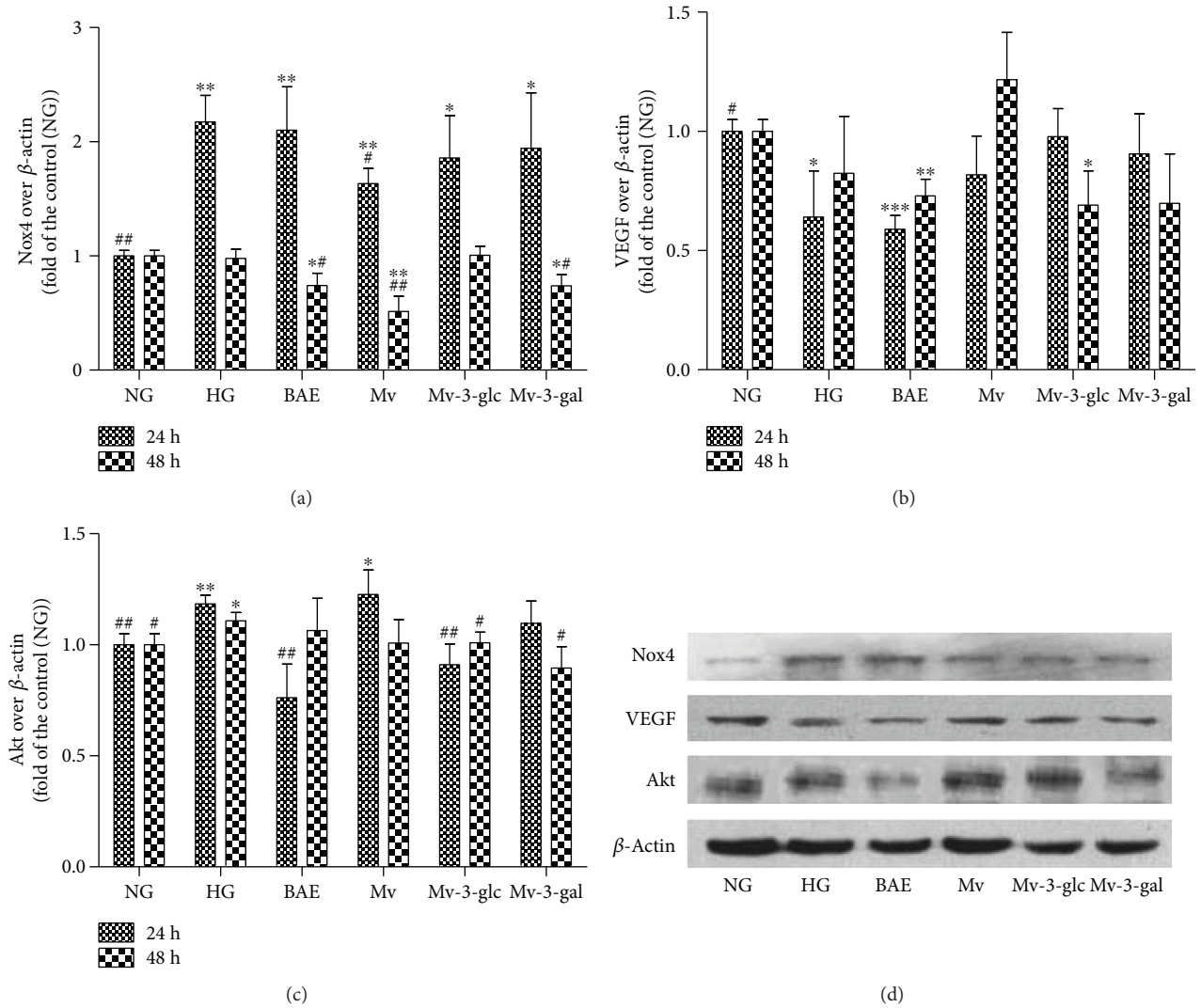


Figure 4: Effects of different treatment on Nox4 (a), VEGF (b), and Akt (c) protein expression in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. (d) Representative Western blots of HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 h are shown. *, **, and *** indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#}$ and $^{\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.05$ and $P < 0.01$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

Mv-3-gal and Mv-3-glc, were effective components in blueberry extracts.

The upregulated reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation inferred the potent stimuli for the oxidative stress [21]. In this study, BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal attenuated high glucose-induced oxidative stress in HRECE by reducing ROS levels. The activity of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH) oxidases has been identified as an important source of ROS in vascular endothelial cells [22]. Nox4 is the major catalytic component of an endothelial NADPH oxidase. The self-perpetuating cycle between oxidative stress and inflammation contributes to the upregulation of NADPH oxidase, which increases ROS production [23]. The ROS can react with nitric oxide (NO) to form peroxynitrate leading to a reduction in NO bioavailability and subsequently impaired NO-dependent vasodilation [15]. However, Schröder et al. speculated that endogenous Nox4 protects the vasculature against inflammatory stress because loss of Nox4 results in the reduction of endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) and heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) expression, as well as NO production, which comprise an important antioxidant defense against endothelial oxidative damage [23]. This might explain why Nox4 did not change greatly with pretreatment with blueberry anthocyanin malvidin glycosides in this study.

The local production of NO mediates the function of endothelium-dependent vasodilation, which is synthesized from *L*-arginine by the enzyme eNOS [24]. Conversely, angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) is responsible for vasoconstriction by converting angiotensin I (AngI) into AngII (a potent vasoconstrictor) and inactivating the vasodilator bradykinin [25]. Vasodilation and vasoconstriction of blood vessels together affect blood pressure. In several pathological conditions including diabetes, endothelium-dependent vasodilation is reduced because of a decreased release of NO [15, 26]. Extracts from various plants full of anthocyanins can induce endothelium-dependent vasodilation probably by releasing NO or enhancing NO bioactivity

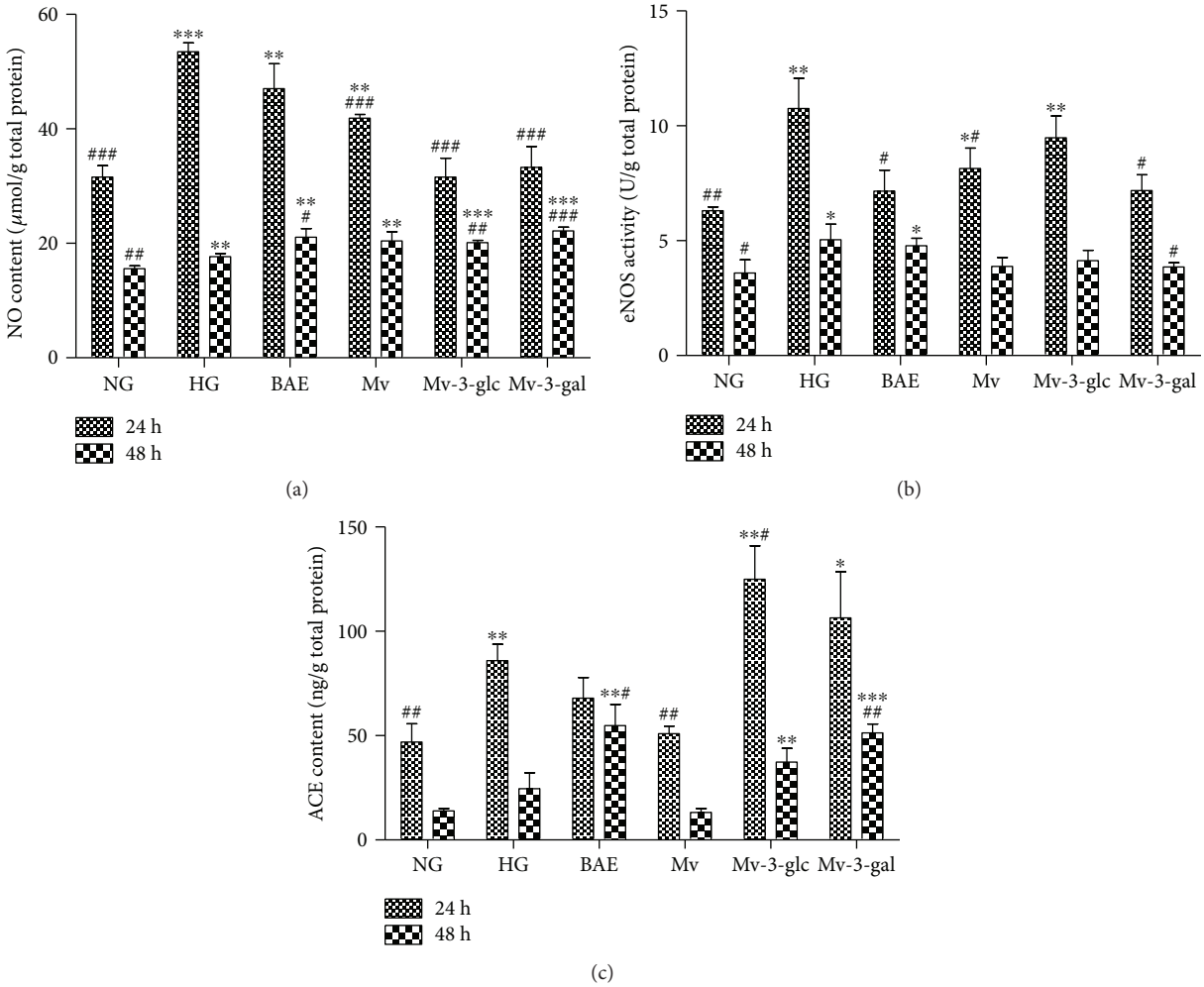


Figure 5: Effects of different treatment on NO contents (a), eNOS activity (b), and ACE contents (c) in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. *, **, and *** indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#}$, $^{\#\#}$, and $^{\#\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

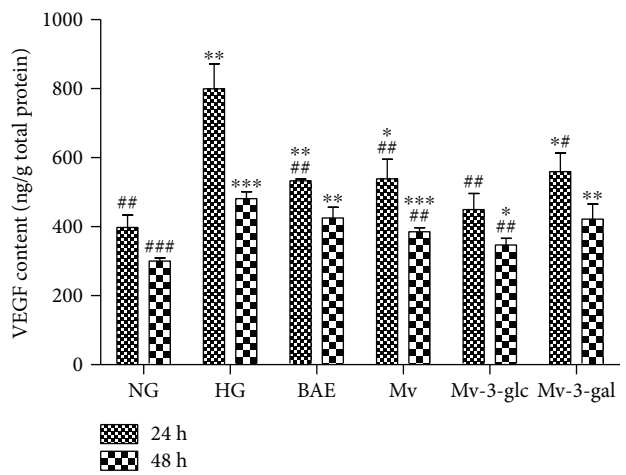


Figure 6: Effects of different treatment on VEGF contents in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. *, **, and *** indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#}$, $^{\#\#}$, and $^{\#\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

[27]. For example, blackcurrant prevented eye probably by increasing blood supply based on the endothelium vasodilation [28]. Strangely, the effects on NO production were not always consistent with the effects on eNOS activity in this study. The level of NO could not be completely determined by eNOS because endothelial NOS is only one of the three isoforms of nitric oxide synthase [29]. Other isoforms, such as neuronal NOS (nNOS) and inducible NOS (iNOS), should also be effective. Retinal capillary endothelial cells can express iNOS when stimulated by inflammatory mediators, such as IL-1β [21]. Moreover, nitrosative/oxidative stress might be related to NO levels. NOS can also catalyze superoxide anion production, depending on substrate and cofactor availability [29]. Anthocyanins exhibited high NO levels, which contributed to the effective antioxidant capacity and the vasodilatory effect. Our previous study found that malvidin and its glycosides could inhibit TNF-α-induced ACE expression and activity in the human umbilical vein endothelial cells [30]. However, blueberry anthocyanins did not downregulate ACE expression and were not detected in HRCECs in the present study. It seemed to be contradictory

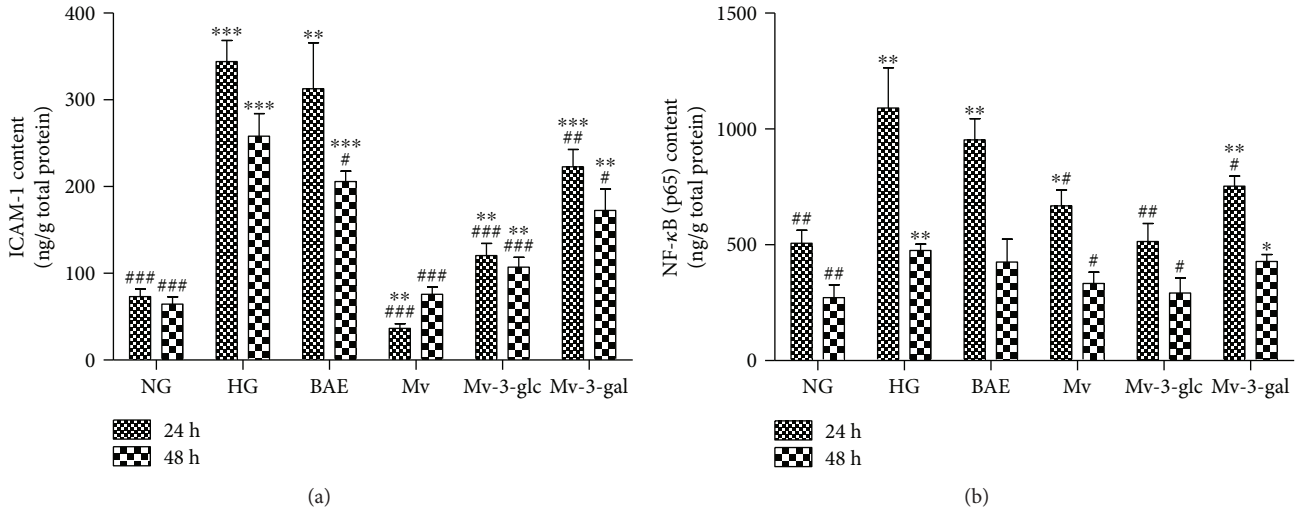


Figure 7: Effects of different treatment on ICAM (a) and NF-κB (p65) contents (b) in HRCECs exposed to high glucose for 24 and 48 h. *, **, and *** indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each NG group; $^{\#}$, $^{\#\#}$, and $^{\#\#\#}$ indicate $P < 0.05$, $P < 0.01$, and $P < 0.001$, respectively, compared to each HG group.

that BAE and malvidin glycosides possessed simultaneous vasodilatory and vasoconstrictive effects at the same time. Clozel et al. also reported that the endothelin ETB receptor could mediate both vasodilation and vasoconstriction [31]. Further study on the mechanism of malvidin glycosides in the endothelium should be conducted in the future.

Under retinopathy state, the activity of NOS is spontaneously regulated to improve the formation of NO fighting for inflammation [29]. Moreover, the stimulus-secretion coupling of high glucose-induced the synthesis and the release of NO could interact with the vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) [32]. VEGF stimulates vasculogenesis and angiogenesis, which gives rise to the proliferative DR [33]. In the diabetic microangiopathic condition, microvascular permeability and the number of leucocytes sticking to the vascular endothelium are increased [6]. In the present study, high glucose stimulated VEGF secretion, and blueberry anthocyanin malvidin glycosides downregulated the VEGF expression.

Akt, the serine/threonine kinase, is a central node in cell signaling downstream responses, including cell survival, growth, proliferation, angiogenesis, glucose uptake, metabolism, and migration [34]. In endothelial cells, the PI3K-Akt pathway is robustly activated by VEGF, and Akt activates eNOS [35]. The release of NO produced by activated eNOS can stimulate vasodilation, vascular remodeling, and angiogenesis [36]. During diabetic retinopathy, Akt activation is aberrant. In the present study, blueberry anthocyanin malvidin glycosides inhibited Akt expression, therefore inhibiting eNOS activity and changing the NO level.

Nuclear factor-kappa B (NF-κB), an important protein complex that controls the transcription of DNA and cytokine production, is present in many cell types and participates in cell apoptosis and neovascularization [37]. On activation of the NF-κB pathway, the p65 protein interacts with the promoters to induce and maintain the state of inflammation [38]. It has been shown that the expression of NF-κB p65 in the retina can regulate the expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), which is the primary adhesion molecule responsible for inflammation in the pathogenesis of diabetic retinopathy [39]. Previous studies confirmed that Mv-3-glc could increase NO bioavailability as well as inhibit peroxynitrite-induced NF-κB activation [40]. Anthocyanin and phenolic acid metabolites were found to attenuate visible light-induced retinal degeneration in vivo via NF-κB suppression [41]. In the present study, blueberry anthocyanin malvidin glycosides also exhibited anti-inflammatory effects by inhibiting NF-κB in HRCECs.

5. Conclusions

In the present study, blueberry anthocyanin extract, as well as its major constituent malvidin and its glycosides, could protect human retinal capillary endothelial cells against high glucose-induced injury. BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal promoted cell growth of HRCECs with higher cell viability than the high glucose-stimulated group. They had great antioxidant effects by decreasing ROS levels and increasing enzyme activity of CAT and SOD in HRCECs. Downregulation of Nox4 expression might be an antioxidant mechanism. Moreover, the upregulation of NO levels might be another antioxidant mechanism for blueberry anthocyanins, which contributed to vasodilatory effects. However, malvidin glycosides still possessed vasoconstrictory effects by increasing ACE contents in some case. Blueberry anthocyanins and malvidin glycosides changed VEGF levels in HRCECs and influenced the Akt pathway to some extent. Moreover, Mv and Mv-3-glc significantly inhibited HG-induced extracellular ICAM-1 and NF-κB (p65). BAE, Mv, Mv-3-glc, and Mv-3-gal protected cells in a time-dependent manner with the difference between 24 and 48 h HG stimulation. Incubation for long times may weaken the protective effects, which can be attributed to the irreparable oxidative damage caused by the prolonged stimulation of high glucose. The results

indicated that blueberries, as an excellent resource of anthocyanins, could improve human retinal capillary endothelial function and, thereby, might have the potential to prevent the progression of diabetic retinopathy.

Conflicts of Interest

There are no conflicts of interest regarding the publication of this paper.

Authors' Contributions

Wuyang Huang and Zheng Yan contributed equally to this work.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Natural Science Foundation Program of Jiangsu Province (BK20161376) and Jiangsu Agriculture Science and Technology Innovation Fund (CX(15)1026).

Supplementary Materials

Figure 1. Chromatographic separation and UV detection ($\lambda = 520$ nm) of anthocyanins in blueberry anthocyanin extract. The following 14 peaks were identified: 1, delphindin-3-galactoside; 2, delphindin-3-glucoside; 3, cyaniding-3-galactoside; 4, petunidin-3-galactoside; 5, cyaniding-3-glucoside; 6, cyaniding-3-arabinoside; 7, petunidin-3-glucoside; 8, peonidin-3-galactoside; 9, petunidin-3-arabinoside; 10, peonidin-3-glucosidea; 11, malvidin-3-galactoside; 12, malvidin-3-glucoside; 13, malvidin-3-arabinose; and 14, acylated anthocyanin. *(Supplementary Materials)*

References

[1] Y. Fan, Y. Qiao, J. Huang, and M. Tang, "Protective effects of *Panax notoginseng* Saponins against high glucose-induced oxidative injury in rat retinal capillary endothelial cells," *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, vol. 2016, Article ID 5326382, 9 pages, 2016.

[2] C.-f. Wang, J.-r. Yuan, D. Qin et al., "Protection of tauroursodeoxycholic acid on high glucose-induced human retinal microvascular endothelial cells dysfunction and streptozotocin-induced diabetic retinopathy rats," *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, vol. 185, pp. 162–170, 2016.

[3] M. Lorenzi and C. Gerhardinger, "Early cellular and molecular changes induced by diabetes in the retina," *Diabetologia*, vol. 44, no. 7, pp. 791–804, 2001.

[4] P. Zhang, Z. Zhang, and P. F. Kador, "Polyol effects on growth factors and MAPK signaling in rat retinal capillary cells," *Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 4–11, 2014.

[5] D. S. London and B. Beezhold, "A phytochemical-rich diet may explain the absence of age-related decline in visual acuity of Amazonian hunter-gatherers in Ecuador," *Nutrition Research*, vol. 35, no. 2, pp. 107–117, 2015.

[6] D. Ghosh and T. Konishi, "Anthocyanins and anthocyanin-rich extracts: role in diabetes and eye function," *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 200–208, 2007.

[7] S. S. Paik, E. Jeong, S. W. Jung et al., "Anthocyanins from the seed coat of black soybean reduce retinal degeneration induced by N-methyl-N-nitrosourea," *Experimental Eye Research*, vol. 97, no. 1, pp. 55–62, 2012.

[8] S. H. Shim, J. M. Kim, C. Y. Choi, C. Y. Kim, and K. H. Park, "*Ginkgo biloba* extract and bilberry anthocyanins improve visual function in patients with normal tension glaucoma," *Journal of Medicinal Food*, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 818–823, 2012.

[9] S. H. Lee, E. Jeong, S.-S. Paik et al., "Cyanidin-3-glucoside extracted from mulberry fruit can reduce *N*-methyl-*N*-nitrosourea-induced retinal degeneration in rats," *Current Eye Research*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 79–87, 2014.

[10] S. Nakamura, J. Tanaka, T. Imada, H. Shimoda, and K. Tsubota, "Delphinidin 3,5-O-diglucoside, a constituent of the maqui berry (*Aristotelia chilensis*) anthocyanin, restores tear secretion in a rat dry eye model," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 10, pp. 346–354, 2014.

[11] W. Kalt, A. Hanneken, P. Milbury, and F. Tremblay, "Recent research on polyphenolics in vision and eye health," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 58, no. 7, pp. 4001–4007, 2010.

[12] Y. Wang, L. Zhao, F. Lu et al., "Retinoprotective effects of bilberry anthocyanins via antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and anti-apoptotic mechanisms in a visible light-induced retinal degeneration model in pigmented rabbits," *Molecules*, vol. 20, no. 12, pp. 22395–22410, 2015.

[13] Y. Wang, D. Zhang, Y. X. Liu, D. Wang, J. Liu, and B. P. Ji, "The protective effects of berry-derived anthocyanins against visible light-induced damage in human retinal pigment epithelial cells," *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, vol. 95, no. 5, pp. 936–944, 2015.

[14] L. Bell, D. J. Lamport, L. T. Butler, and C. M. Williams, "A study of glycaemic effects following acute anthocyanin-rich blueberry supplementation in healthy young adults," *Food & Function*, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 3104–3110, 2017.

[15] S. A. Johnson, A. Figueroa, N. Navaei et al., "Daily blueberry consumption improves blood pressure and arterial stiffness in postmenopausal women with pre- and stage 1-hypertension: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial," *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics*, vol. 115, no. 3, pp. 369–377, 2015.

[16] Y. Liu, D. Zhang, J. Hu et al., "Visible light-induced lipid peroxidation of unsaturated fatty acids in the retina and the inhibitory effects of blueberry polyphenols," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 63, no. 42, pp. 9295–9305, 2015.

[17] J. Li, R. Deng, X. Hua et al., "Blueberry component pterostilbene protects corneal epithelial cells from inflammation via anti-oxidative pathway," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 6, no. 1, article 19408, 2016.

[18] Y. Liu, X. Song, Y. Han et al., "Identification of anthocyanin components of wild Chinese blueberries and amelioration of light-induced retinal damage in pigmented rabbit using whole berries," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 59, no. 1, pp. 356–363, 2011.

[19] C. Li, J. Feng, W.-Y. Huang, and X.-T. An, "Composition of polyphenols and antioxidant activity of rabbiteye blueberry (*Vaccinium ashei*) in Nanjing," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 61, no. 3, pp. 523–531, 2013.

[20] E. C. Leal, C. A. Aveleira, Á. F. Castilho et al., "High glucose and oxidative/nitrosative stress conditions induce apoptosis in retinal endothelial cells by a caspase-independent pathway," *Experimental Eye Research*, vol. 88, no. 5, pp. 983–991, 2009.

[21] X. Zhu, K. Wang, K. Zhang et al., "Tetramethylpyrazine protects retinal capillary endothelial cells (TR-iBRB2) against IL-1β-induced nitrative/oxidative stress," *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 21775–21790, 2015.

[22] T. Ago, T. Kitazono, H. Ooboshi et al., "Nox4 as the major catalytic component of an endothelial NAD(P)H oxidase," *Circulation*, vol. 109, no. 2, pp. 227–233, 2004.

[23] K. Schroder, M. Zhang, S. Benkhoff et al., "Nox4 is a protective reactive oxygen species generating vascular NADPH oxidase," *Circulation Research*, vol. 110, no. 9, pp. 1217–1225, 2012.

[24] F.-Y. Tang, F.-Y. Liu, and X.-W. Xie, "Association of angiotensin-converting enzyme and endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene polymorphisms with vascular disease in ESRD patients in a Chinese population," *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, vol. 319, no. 1-2, pp. 33–39, 2008.

[25] A. Dursun, H. G. Durakbasi-Dursun, R. Dursun, S. Baris, and L. Akduman, "Angiotensin-converting enzyme gene and endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene polymorphisms in Behçet's disease with or without ocular involvement," *Inflammation Research*, vol. 58, no. 7, pp. 401–405, 2009.

[26] M. Barton, F. Cosentino, R. P. Brandes, P. Moreau, S. Shaw, and T. F. Luscher, "Anatomic heterogeneity of vascular aging: role of nitric oxide and endothelin," *Hypertension*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 817–824, 1997.

[27] D. F. Fitzpatrick, S. L. Hirschfield, T. Ricci, P. Jantzen, and R. G. Coffey, "Endothelium-dependent vasorelaxation caused by various plant extracts," *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 90–95, 1995.

[28] Y. Nakamura, H. Matsumoto, and K. Todoki, "Endothelium-dependent vasorelaxation induced by black currant concentrate in rat thoracic aorta," *The Japanese Journal of Pharmacology*, vol. 89, no. 1, pp. 29–35, 2002.

[29] P. J. Andrew and B. Mayer, "Enzymatic function of nitric oxide synthases," *Cardiovascular Research*, vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 521–531, 1999.

[30] W. Y. Huang, X. N. Wang, C. Y. Li, Z. Yan, and W. M. Zhang, "Angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibitory effects of malvidin and its glycosides from blueberry in endothelial cells," *Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology*, vol. 119, p. 21, 2016.

[31] M. Clozel, G. A. Gray, V. Breu, B. M. Löffler, and R. Osterwalder, "The endothelin ET_B receptor mediates both vasodilation and vasoconstriction *in vivo*," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 186, no. 2, pp. 867–873, 1992.

[32] R. Gardlik and I. Fusekova, "Pharmacologic therapy for diabetic retinopathy," *Seminars in Ophthalmology*, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 252–263, 2015.

[33] M. E. Cooper, D. Vranes, S. Youssef et al., "Increased renal expression of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and its receptor VEGFR-2 in experimental diabetes," *Diabetes*, vol. 48, no. 11, pp. 2229–2239, 1999.

[34] B. D. Manning and L. C. Cantley, "AKT/PKB signaling: navigating downstream," *Cell*, vol. 129, no. 7, pp. 1261–1274, 2007.

[35] A. K. Olsson, A. Dimberg, J. Kreuger, and L. Claesson-Welsh, "VEGF receptor signalling? in control of vascular function," *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 359–371, 2006.

[36] L. Morbidelli, S. Donnini, and M. Ziche, "Role of nitric oxide in the modulation of angiogenesis," *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, vol. 9, no. 7, pp. 521–530, 2003.

[37] N. Jiang, X. L. Chen, H. W. Yang, and Y. R. Ma, "Effects of nuclear factor κB expression on retinal neovascularization and apoptosis in a diabetic retinopathy rat model," *International Journal of Ophthalmology*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 448–452, 2015.

[38] L. Tornatore, A. K. Thotakura, J. Bennett, M. Moretti, and G. Franzoso, "The nuclear factor kappa B signaling pathway: integrating metabolism with inflammation," *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 557–566, 2012.

[39] T. Khalfaoui, G. Lizard, and A. Ouertani-Meddeb, "Adhesion molecules (ICAM-1 and VCAM-1) and diabetic retinopathy in type 2 diabetes," *Journal of Molecular Histology*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 243–249, 2008.

[40] J. Paixão, T. C. P. Dinis, and L. M. Almeida, "Malvidin-3-glucoside protects endothelial cells up-regulating endothelial NO synthase and inhibiting peroxynitrite-induced NF-kB activation," *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, vol. 199, no. 3, pp. 192–200, 2012.

[41] Y. Wang, Y. Huo, L. Zhao et al., "Cyanidin-3-glucoside and its phenolic acid metabolites attenuate visible light-induced retinal degeneration *in vivo* via activation of Nrf2/HO-1 pathway and NF-κB suppression," *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, vol. 60, no. 7, pp. 1564–1577, 2016.

Hindawi
Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity
Volume 2018, Article ID 9017828, 11 pages
https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/9017828

Research Article

The *In Vitro* Antioxidant Activity and Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols

Hongnan Sun,[1] Bona Mu,[2] Zhen Song,[1] Zhimin Ma,[3] and Taihua Mu[1]

[1]*Key Laboratory of Agro-products Processing, Ministry of Agriculture, Laboratory of Food Chemistry and Nutrition Science, Institute of Food Science and Technology, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, 2 Yuan Ming Yuan West Road, Haidian District, Beijing 100193, China*
[2]*Department of Crop Genomics and Genetic Improvement, Biotechnology Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, 12 Zhongguancun South Street, Haidian District, Beijing 100081, China*
[3]*Institute of Cereal and Oil Crops, Key Laboratory of Crop Genetics and Breeding of Hebei Academy of Agriculture and Forestry Sciences, 162 Heng Shan Road, Gaoxin District, Shijiazhuang 050035, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Taihua Mu; mutaihua@126.com

Received 10 October 2017; Accepted 18 December 2017; Published 15 February 2018

Academic Editor: Débora Villaño Valencia

The *in vitro* antioxidant activity and inhibition of intracellular reactive oxygen species (ROS) of the total and individual phenolic compounds from Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaves were investigated in this study. Sweet potato leaf polyphenols possessed significantly higher antioxidant activity than ascorbic acid, tea polyphenols, and grape seed polyphenols. Among the individual phenolic compounds, caffeic acid showed the highest antioxidant activity, followed by monocaffeoylquinic acids and dicaffeoylquinic acids, while 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid showed the lowest value. Sweet potato leaf polyphenols could significantly decrease the level of intracellular ROS in a dose-dependent manner. The order of the inhibiting effect of individual phenolic compounds on the intracellular ROS level was not in accordance with that of antioxidant activity, suggesting that there was no direct relationship between antioxidant activity and intracellular ROS-inhibiting effect. Sweet potato leaves could be a good source of biologically active polyphenols with multiple applications in the development of foods, health products, pharmaceuticals, and cosmetics.

1. Introduction

Reactive oxygen species (ROS) are a series of metabolic byproducts involved in degenerative and pathological processes in the human body [1]. Overproduction of ROS could disturb cellular redox balance, resulting in cell injury or apoptosis [2], further triggering oxidative damage of tissues and organs, which accelerates the development of various diseases, such as cancer, atherosclerosis, diabetes, chronic inflammatory disease, cardiovascular disease, and Alzheimer [3–6]. Although humans and other organisms have endogenous antioxidant defenses against ROS, these systems may sometimes not be sufficient to prevent the occurrence of cell damage [7].

Synthetic antioxidants are widely used in the food industry, to prevent the production of toxicities or mutagenicities that may present health hazards [8]. However, studies have shown that synthetic antioxidants have chemical toxicity, which can increase the risk of cancer and damage the liver [9–12]. Consequently, it is particularly important to look for natural antioxidants that can replace synthetic antioxidants. One of the natural antioxidants, plant polyphenols, which are widely found in fruits and vegetables, is known as potent antioxidant and free radial scavenger, and thus

possesses many biological activities, such as antioxidation, antiaging, and prevention of cardiovascular disease, cancer inhibition, anti-inflammatory effects, antiviral effects, antibacterial effects, and so forth [13–17]. That is to say, plant polyphenols have the potential to be widely used as natural antioxidants in food, cosmetic, pharmaceutical, and medicinal products [18].

Sweet potato leaves are the aboveground parts of sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.), which can be harvested several times a year, but most of the sweet potato leaves in China have been discarded or used as feed, causing serious environmental pollution and waste of resources [19]. In our previous study, it has been found that sweet potato leaves are rich in polyphenols, with the content ranging from 2.73 to 12.46 g/100 g dry weight (DW) [20, 21]. Meanwhile, the *in vitro* antioxidant activity of polyphenols extracted and purified from sweet potato leaves (cultivars: Yuzi No. 7 and Ximeng No. 1) was also investigated in our previous study, and the results showed that sweet potato leaf polyphenols possessed strong *in vitro* antioxidant activity, which is 2 times higher than ascorbic acid, tea polyphenols, and grape seed polyphenols [19]. The above-mentioned results indicate that sweet potato leaf polyphenols have great potential to be widely used in food, healthcare, pharmaceutical, and cosmetic industries. However, the study on sweet potato leaf polyphenols is just in its early stages. Most studies have focused on the extraction and purification of polyphenols from sweet potato leaves and the antioxidant activity *in vitro* [19, 22]. So far, no studies were undertaken to explore the inhibition of intracellular ROS.

Our previous study showed that the correlation coefficient between antioxidant activities of sweet potato leaves and polyphenols were the highest, followed by carbohydrate. There were negative correlation coefficients between antioxidant activity and protein, fat, and crude fiber [20, 21]. In addition, the antioxidant activity of polyphenols is largely up to their individual phenolic compound composition [19]. Iwai et al. [23] found that the antioxidant activity of dicaffeoylquinic acid was 2 times higher than that of monocaffeoylquinic acids. Our previous study showed that sweet potato leaf polyphenols were mainly composed of seven caffeoylquinic acids and a small amount of caffeic acid [19], which was similar to other researchers' reports [24–26]. However, there is little information about the contribution rate of different individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on the *in vitro* antioxidant activity and the inhibition of intracellular ROS.

Therefore, in the present study, photochemiluminescence (PCL) assay and oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC) method were used to analyze the *in vitro* antioxidant activity of sweet potato leaf polyphenols and their individual phenolic compounds. Furthermore, H_2O_2 was used to induce and establish human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress model, and the inhibition of intracellular reactive oxygen species of sweet potato leaf polyphenols and their individual phenolic compounds were investigated. The purpose is to make the *in vitro* antioxidant activity and inhibition of intracellular reactive oxygen species of sweet potato leaf polyphenols clear and to further lay a theoretical foundation for the development and utilization of sweet potato leaf polyphenols.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Materials. Sweet potato leaf variety, Yuzi No. 7 (which was bred by hybridization, not a genetically modified organism), was collected from the Research Institute of Sweet Potato of the Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (Xuzhou, China), which was planted with standard production practices in early March, 2015, and collected in the middle of August. Then, sweet potato leaves were washed, freeze dried, ground, and stored at 4°C in sealed aluminum foil bags for further use. The proximate composition and total polyphenol content (TPC, measured by Folin-Ciocalteu method [27, 28]) of Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaves were as follows: moisture 88.16 ± 0.51 g/100 g fresh weight, protein 22.09 ± 0.34 g/100 g dry weight (DW), fat 2.36 ± 0.07 g/100 g DW, dietary fiber 36.52 ± 0.75 g/100 g DW, carbohydrate 50.22 ± 0.85 g/100 g DW, gross energy 421.39 ± 1.05 kcal/100 g DW, ash 8.91 ± 0.76 g/100 g DW, and TPC 12.97 ± 0.82 g chlorogenic acid equivalent (CAE)/100 g DW.

Then, the extraction of polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was carried out according to the method described by Sun et al. [20, 21]), and the purification of crude polyphenol extract was carried out according to the method established by Xi et al. [19] and Sun et al. [27]. TPC of sweet potato leaf polyphenols after being purified by AB-8 resin was 87.56 ± 1.38%.

2.2. Reagents. Folin-Ciocalteu reagent, 2,2′-azobis (2-amidinopropane) dihydrochloride (AAPH), ascorbic acid, 2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-carboxylic acid (Trolox), chlorogenic acid, caffeic acid, 2′,7′-dichlorofluorescein diacetate (DCFDA),McCoy's 5A medium, methyl thiazolyl tetrazolium (MTT), dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), crystal violet, and chromatography grade acetonitrile and methanol were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich Inc. (St. Louis, MO, USA). The chromatography grade caffeoylquinic acid standards (3-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, and 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid) were purchased from AMRESCO Biotechnology Co. Ltd. (Solon, OH, USA). Tea polyphenols (TP) and grape seed polyphenols (GSP) were purchased from Yihe Biotechnology Co. Ltd., Xi'an, China. Fetal bovine serum (FBS) was purchased from GE Healthcare Life Sciences HyClone Laboratories (Logan, Utah, USA). Penicillin/streptomycin was purchased from Mediatech Inc. (Manassas, Virginia, USA). Trypsin (1 : 250, activity: 250 NFU/mg) was purchased from BioD BioTech Co. Ltd. (Beijing, China). Sodium fluorescein, sodium hydroxide, phosphate, and other analytical grade reagents were purchased from Beijing Chemical Reagents Co. (Beijing, China).

2.3. Extraction of Polyphenols from Sweet Potato Leaves. Extraction of polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was carried out according to the method described by Sun et al.

[20, 21]). Briefly, 10 g of leaf powder was extracted with 200 mL of 70% (*v*/*v*) ethanol for 30 min at 50°C and subjected to ultrasonic wave treatment (59 kHz). Following centrifugation at 5000 *g* for 10 min at 4°C, the residue was reextracted twice with 70% ethanol as described above. The supernatants were pooled, concentrated in a rotary evaporator at 45°C, and freeze dried to obtain a crude polyphenol extract.

2.4. Total Polyphenol Content. Total polyphenol content (TPC) was measured by the Folin-Ciocalteu method [27, 28]. The crude extract was dissolved in 100 mL distilled water; an aliquot (0.5 mL) was mixed with 1.0 mL of Folin-Ciocalteu reagent, previously diluted 10 times, and allowed to react at 30°C for 30 min. Subsequently, 2.0 mL of saturated Na_2CO_3 (10%, *w*/*v*) was added to the mixture. The following 30 min, absorbance was measured at 736 nm in a UV1101 spectrophotometer (Hitachi, Japan). A calibration curve consisting of chlorogenic acid standards, ranging from 0.02 to 0.10 mg/mL, was prepared. TPC was expressed as chlorogenic acid equivalent (CAE) on a dry weight (DW) basis. TPC of Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaves was 12.97 ± 0.82 g CAE/100 g DW.

2.5. Purification of Polyphenols from Sweet Potato Leaves by AB-8 Macroporous Resins. The purification of crude polyphenol extract was carried out according to the method established by Xi et al. [19] and Sun et al. [27]. Briefly, the crude polyphenol extract was dissolved in distilled water to get a crude polyphenol solution of 2.0 mg CAE/mL and adjusted to pH 3.0 using 2.0 mol/L HCl. The purification process was carried out in a glass column (1 cm × 10 cm) wet packed with pretreated AB-8 resin. The bed volume (BV) of the resins was 10 mL (equal to 5 g resin). The crude polyphenol solution was allowed to flow through the glass column at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min (the volume ratio between crude polyphenol solution and BV was 5 : 1). After the adsorption equilibrium had been reached, the column was first washed with distilled water at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min until the effluent was clear and then eluted by 70% (*v*/*v*) ethanol solution at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min (the volume ratio between ethanol solution and BV was 3 : 1). The eluted solution was collected and concentrated in a rotary evaporator at 45°C to remove the ethanol and then freeze dried. The total polyphenol content of purified polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was 87.56 ± 1.38%.

2.6. Quantification of Individual Phenolic Compounds by Reversed-Phase HPLC (RP-HPLC). Individual phenolic compounds in polyphenols from sweet potato leaves were evaluated by RP-HPLC (Agilent Technologies, Palo Alto, CA, USA) according to the method described by Sun et al. [27]. Spectral data from 200 to 800 nm were recorded, and the polyphenol chromatogram was monitored at 326 nm. Caffeic acid, 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, and 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid were used as standard. Identification and quantitative analysis were done by comparison with standards. The amount of individual phenolic compound was expressed as g/100 g of purified sweet potato leaf polyphenols on a dry weight basis (g/100 g DW).

2.7. Antioxidant Activity Analysis

2.7.1. Photochemiluminescence Assay. Photochemiluminescence assay was carried out using an automated photo chemiluminescent (PCL) system (Photochem, Analytik Jena AG, Germany), according to the method reported by Cofrades et al. [29]. Briefly, 20 μL of sample solution at different concentrations (5, 10, and 20 μg/mL) was used in a commercial kit for antioxidant capacity determination. Ascorbic acid was used as the standard. The results were expressed as ascorbic acid equivalent (ACE) relative to sample solution volume (μg·ACE/mL).

2.7.2. Oxygen Radical Absorbance Capacity Assay. Oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC) assay was carried out according to the method described by Sun et al. [27]. Briefly, all samples and reagents in the experiment were dissolved and diluted with phosphate buffer (0.075 M, pH 7.4). 20 μL sample solutions at different concentrations (5, 10, and 20 μg/mL) were added to 20 μL phosphate buffer and then mixed with 20 μL·63 nmol/L sodium fluorescein solution in a clear 96-well microplate and incubated at 37°C for 15 min. Then, 140 μL·18.28 mmol/L AAPH solution was rapidly added to the well. Fluorescence was read at 485 nm excitation and 535 nm emission until complete extinction. ORAC values were expressed as μg·Trolox equivalent (TE)/mL (μg·TE/mL).

2.8. Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols

2.8.1. Cell Culture. Human hepatocyte LO2 cells were obtained from Bioye Biological Technology Co. Ltd. (Shanghai, China). Cells were cultured in McCoy's 5A culture medium, containing 10% of FBS and 1% of penicillin/streptomycin, at 37°C in an atmosphere of 5% CO_2 in air with controlled humidity.

2.8.2. Determination of H_2O_2 Concentration in the Establishment of LO2 Oxidative Stress Model. The H_2O_2 stock solution was diluted with McCoy's 5A culture medium without FBS into H_2O_2 working solution of different concentrations: 1, 5, 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, 500, and 1000 μM. LO2 cells were seeded into 96-well cell culture plates at a density of 5×10^3 cells/well and then incubated for 24 h. After that, the culture medium in 96-well cell culture plates was discarded, and the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. Subsequently, the H_2O_2 working solution of different concentrations was added to 96-well cell culture plates. Following incubation for another 6 h, the H_2O_2 working solution was discarded, and 100 μL of FBS-free culture medium was added to each well; then, 20 μL of 5.0 mg/mL MTT solution was added to each well. After incubation for another 4 h, the supernatant in each well was discarded. Then, the generated formazan precipitate was dissolved in 150 μL of DMSO, and absorbance was measured at 570 nm using a RT-6000 microplate reader (Rayto, Shenzhen,

China). The cell viability was calculated according to (1). The H_2O_2 concentration when the cell viability was reduced to 50% was chosen to be the optimal concentration to establish human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress model.

$$\text{Cell viability}(\%) = \frac{A_n}{A_0} \times 100, \quad (1)$$

wherein A_n was the absorbance value of H_2O_2 treatment group and A_0 was the absorbance value of blank control group.

2.8.3. Determination of the Concentration Range of Polyphenols from Sweet Potato Leaves. The sweet potato leaf polyphenol stock solution was diluted with FBS-free McCoy's 5A culture medium into sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solution of different concentrations: 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, and 3000 μg/mL. LO2 cells were seeded into 96-well cell culture plates at a density of 5×10^3 cells/well and then incubated for 24 h. After that, the culture medium in 96-well cell culture plates was discarded and the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. Subsequently, the sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solution of different concentrations was added to 96-well cell culture plates. Following incubation for another 24 h, the sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solution was discarded and 100 μL of FBS-free culture medium was added to each well; then, 20 μL of 5.0 mg/mL MTT solution was added to each well. The cell viability test was carried out according to the protocol described in the last section.

2.8.4. Effect of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols on the Cell Viability of Oxidative Stress LO2 Cells. The experiment was divided into 7 groups: blank control group, oxidative stress model group, Trolox-pretreated oxidative stress model group, ascorbic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, tea polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group, grape seed polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group, and sweet potato leaf polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group.

LO2 cells were seeded into 96-well cell culture plates at a density of 5×10^3 cells/well and then incubated for 24 h. After that, the culture medium in 96-well cell culture plates was discarded and the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. Subsequently, the sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solution of different concentrations/Trolox solution of a certain concentration/ascorbic acid solution of a certain concentration/tea polyphenols solution of a certain concentration/grape seed polyphenols solution of a certain concentration was added to 96-well cell culture plates. Following incubation for another 24 h, the culture medium was discarded and the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. Then, H_2O_2 working solution of a certain concentration (which was used to establish LO2 oxidative stress model) was added to 96-well cell culture plates. Following incubation for another 6 h, the culture medium was discarded and 100 μL of FBS-free culture medium was added to each well; then, 20 μL of 5.0 mg/mL MTT solution was added to each well. The cell viability test was carried out according to the protocol described in the last section.

2.8.5. Effect of Individual Phenolic Compounds from Sweet Potato Leaves on the Cell Viability of Oxidative Stress LO2 Cells. The experiment was divided into 10 groups: blank control group, oxidative stress model group, sweet potato leaf polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, and 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group. The experimental procedure was the same as described in the above paragraph.

2.8.6. Effects of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols on the Level of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species. The experiment was divided into 7 groups: blank control group, oxidative stress model group, Trolox-pretreated oxidative stress model group, ascorbic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, tea polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group, grape seed polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group, and sweet potato leaf polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group.

LO2 cells were seeded into 96-well cell culture plates at a density of 5×10^3 cells/well and then incubated for 24 h. After that, the culture medium in 96-well cell culture plates was discarded and the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. Subsequently, the sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solution of different concentrations/Trolox solution of a certain concentration/ascorbic acid solution of a certain concentration/tea polyphenols solution of a certain concentration/grape seed polyphenols solution of a certain concentration was added to 96-well cell culture plates. Following incubation for another 24 h, the culture medium was discarded and the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. 10 μM of H_2DCF-DA was added to each well. After incubation away from light for 30 min, the cells were washed once with 200 μL of PBS in each well. Then, H_2O_2 working solution of a certain concentration (which was used to establish LO2 oxidative stress model) was added to 96-well cell culture plates. Following incubation away from light for another 30 min, the fluorescence intensity was read at 485 nm excitation and 530 nm emission using a microplate reader (Chameleon, Hidex, Turku, Finland). The level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was calculated as the following:

$$\text{The level of int racellular reactive oxygen species}(\%) = \frac{FI_n}{FI_0} \times 100, \quad (2)$$

wherein FI_n is the fluorescence intensity of the pretreated groups and FI_0 is the fluorescence intensity of the oxidative stress model group.

2.8.7. Effects of Individual Phenolic Compounds from Sweet Potato Leaves on the Level of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species. The experiment was divided into 10 groups: blank

Table 1: Individual phenolic compound composition of Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaf polyphenols.

Peak number	Retention time (min)	Identification*	Standard curve	R^2	Peak area[a]	Content (%, DW)[a]
1	1.47	5-CQA	$y = 11.372x - 0.428$	0.9962	54.72 ± 0.85	2.42 ± 0.07
2	1.91	3-CQA	$y = 9.909x + 0.286$	1.0000	19.63 ± 0.23	0.98 ± 0.02
3	2.10	4-CQA	$y = 25.894x - 17.128$	0.9988	32.27 ± 0.19	0.95 ± 0.01
4	2.92	CA	$y = 28.183x - 1.211$	1.0000	4.12 ± 0.07	0.09 ± 0.01
5	4.16	4,5-CQA	$y = 9.208x - 7.244$	0.9987	386.51 ± 3.68	21.38 ± 0.21
6	4.54	3,5-CQA	$y = 18.056x - 18.405$	0.9981	1292.36 ± 22.32	36.30 ± 0.19
7	4.88	3,4-CQA	$y = 15.353x - 12.021$	0.9987	371.93 ± 5.16	25.01 ± 0.42
8	6.87	3,4,5-CQA	$y = 6.218x - 5.158$	0.9949	26.84 ± 0.99	2.57 ± 0.08

*5-CQA: 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 3-CQA: 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 4-CQA: 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid; CA: caffeic acid; 4,5-CQA: 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 3,5-CQA: 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 3,4-CQA: 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid; and 3,4,5-CQA: 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid. [a]Values were means ± SD of three determinations.

Table 2: Antioxidant activity of Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaf polyphenols, tea polyphenols, and grape seed polyphenols.

Samples*	Sample concentration (μg/mL)					
	5	10	20	5	10	20
	$\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity (μg·ACE/mL)			Oxygen radical absorbance capacity (μg·TE/mL)		
SPLP	14.57 ± 0.31[a]	30.56 ± 2.59[a]	62.71 ± 2.99[a]	22.35 ± 1.59[a]	33.72 ± 2.61[a]	55.68 ± 1.45[a]
TPP	3.60 ± 0.28[b]	7.29 ± 0.31[b]	10.62 ± 0.45[b]	16.67 ± 2.98[b]	32.23 ± 1.22[a]	43.53 ± 0.59[b]
GPP	3.02 ± 0.11[c]	3.18 ± 0.42[c]	6.73 ± 0.12[c]	13.75 ± 0.62[b]	29.21 ± 1.68[b]	43.54 ± 0.77[b]

*SPLP: total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves; TPP: total polyphenols from tea; GPP: total polyphenols from grape seeds. [a–c]Data in the same column that were significantly different were represented by different letters ($p < 0.05$).

control group, oxidative stress model group, sweet potato leaf polyphenol-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group, and 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid-pretreated oxidative stress model group. The experimental procedure was the same as described in the above paragraph.

2.9. Statistical Analysis. All the above-mentioned experiments were performed for at least three replicates. The results were expressed as mean ± SD. Statistical analysis was carried out by means of one-way ANOVA followed by a Duncan multiple comparison test with the SAS version 8.1 software (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA). Statistical significance was set at $p < 0.05$.

3. Results and Discussion

3.1. Quantification of Individual Phenolic Compounds by RP-HPLC. Table 1 showed that there were 7 caffeoylquinic acids and a small quantity of caffeic acid detected from Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaf polyphenols, which was in accordance with the previous reports [19–21, 24–26]. The three dicaffeoylquinic acids showed the highest contents, especially 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid (36.30 ± 0.19%, DW), followed by 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid (25.01 ± 0.42%, DW), 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid (21.38 ± 0.21%, DW), 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid, monocaffeoylquinic acids, and caffeic acid. The composition of individual phenolic compounds in sweet potato leaves could be mainly attributed to the different genotypes and agroecological environment [30]. But in general, from the result obtained in this study regarding the composition of the individual phenolic compounds, sweet potato leaves could be a good source of biologically active compounds with multiple applications in the development of health products, functional foods, pharmaceuticals, and cosmetics. However, in pursuit of application in practical production, it is necessary to clarify the biological activities of each individual phenolic compound.

3.2. Antioxidant Activity

3.2.1. Antioxidant Activity of Total Polyphenols from Sweet Potato Leaves. The antioxidant activity of total polyphenols from Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaves was shown in Table 2. The $\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity showed significant dose dependence ($p < 0.05$). Under all tested concentrations, the $\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was higher than that of total polyphenols from tea and grape seeds. When the concentration reached 20 μg/mL, total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves showed the highest $\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity (62.71 μg·ACE/mL), which was 4.90 and 8.32 times higher than that of total polyphenols from tea and grape seeds, respectively. The oxygen radical absorbance capacity of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves also showed a significant dose-dependent relationship ($p < 0.05$). At the concentration of 20 μg/mL, the oxygen

Table 3: Antioxidant activity of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves.

Samples*	$\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity (μg·ACE/mL)	Oxygen radical absorbance capacity (μg·TE/mL)
SPLP	30.56 ± 2.59^{b}	33.72 ± 2.61^{c}
CA	51.12 ± 5.35^{a}	56.78 ± 4.12^{a}
3-CQA	22.97 ± 2.81^{c}	41.23 ± 1.06^{b}
4-CQA	19.36 ± 1.45^{c}	39.15 ± 1.58^{bc}
5-CQA	20.12 ± 2.79^{c}	42.58 ± 3.66^{b}
3,4-CQA	20.68 ± 1.55^{c}	39.91 ± 8.37^{bc}
3,5-CQA	21.69 ± 1.42^{c}	35.21 ± 2.11^{bc}
4,5-CQA	22.14 ± 2.15^{c}	42.16 ± 3.89^{b}
3,4,5-CQA	15.03 ± 1.12^{d}	32.21 ± 1.62^{c}

*The concentration of all tested samples was 10 μg/mL; SPLP: total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves; CA: caffeic acid; 3-CQA: 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 4-CQA: 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid;5-CQA: 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 3,4-CQA: 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 3,5-CQA: 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 4,5-CQA: 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid; 3,4,5-CQA: 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid. $^{a-d}$Data in the same column that were significantly different were represented by different letters ($p < 0.05$).

radical absorbance capacity of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was the highest (55.68 μg·TE/mL), which was 1.28 times higher than that of total polyphenols from tea and grape seeds.

3.2.2. Antioxidant Activity of Individual Phenolic Compounds from Sweet Potato Leaves. The antioxidant activity of individual phenolic compounds from Yuzi No. 7 sweet potato leaves was shown in Table 3. For the $\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity, caffeic acid showed the highest value (51.12 μg·ACE/mL), which was much higher than total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves (30.56 μg·ACE/mL). However, the $\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activities of all individual caffeoylquinic acids was lower than those of caffeic acid and total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves. Among which, the monocaffeoylquinic acids and dicaffeoylquinic acids showed no significantly different values and 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid showed the lowest value (15.03 μg·ACE/mL).

For the oxygen radical absorbance capacity, all the individual phenolic compounds except 3,4,5-CQA showed higher values than total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves (33.72 μg·TE/mL). Caffeic acid showed the highest value (56.78 μg·TE/mL), which was significantly higher than other individual phenolic compounds ($p < 0.05$). There was no significant difference among the oxygen radical absorbance capacity of monocaffeoylquinic acids and dicaffeoylquinic acids.

Iwai et al. [23] reported that the radical scavenging activity of caffeoylquinic acid derivatives was positively correlated with the number of caffeoyl groups in their molecules. However, in our present study, there was no significant difference among the antioxidant activities of monocaffeoylquinic acids and dicaffeoylquinic acids, which was not in accordance with the report of Iwai et al. One of the possible reasons was that the methods used in determining antioxidant activity were different. In other words, different free radical scavenging activities were detected in the study of Iwai et al. and ours, for example, DPPH radical scavenging activity was detected in the study of Iwai et al., while the $\cdot O_2^-$ scavenging activity and oxygen radical absorbance capacity were detected in our present study. Moreover, Bendary et al. [31] reported that the antioxidant activity of polyphenols was mainly related to the number of phenolic hydroxyl groups in the molecules—the higher the phenolic hydroxyl number, the stronger the antioxidant activity. The molecular weight of mono- and dicaffeoylquinic acids was 354.31 and 516.45, respectively, and the phenolic hydroxyl group number in mono- and dicaffeoylquinic acids was 5 and 6, respectively. That is to say, the number ratio of phenolic hydroxyl groups in the same concentration of mono- and dicaffeoylquinic acids in the present study was 1.21, which possessed little difference. Therefore, at the same mass concentration, the antioxidant activity was not significantly different between mono- and dicaffeoylquinic acids. In addition, the antioxidant activity of polyphenols was related not only to the number of phenolic hydroxyl groups but also to the position of phenolic hydroxyl groups [32]. The position of phenolic hydroxyl groups and spatial conformation of different caffeoylquinic acids were different, making it very difficult to judge which one possesses higher antioxidant activity.

Although caffeic acid possessed the highest antioxidant activity, its content in the total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was only 0.09%. By contrast, the antioxidant activity of mono- and dicaffeoylquinic acids was lower than that of caffeic acid, but the content of dicaffeoylquinic acids was predominant, accounting for 82.69% of the total polyphenols in sweet potato leaves. It can therefore be said that dicaffeoylquinic acids contribute most to the antioxidant activity of sweet potato leaf polyphenols.

3.3. Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Sweet Potato Leaf Polyphenols

3.3.1. Determination of H_2O_2 Concentration in the Establishment of LO2 Oxidative Stress Model. MTT test result showed that, with the increase of H_2O_2 concentration, the cell viability of human hepatocyte LO2 cells decreased gradually (Figure 1(a)). When the concentration of H_2O_2 was 25 μM, the cell viability of LO2 was significantly lower than that of blank control (without H_2O_2 treatment). When the concentration of H_2O_2 reached 100 μM, the cell viability decreased to 50.17%. When the concentration of H_2O_2 reached 1000 μM, the cell viability was only 29.35%. Therefore, the following experiments were carried out with H_2O_2 working solution of 100 μM as the modeling agent.

3.3.2. Determination of the Concentration Range of Polyphenols from Sweet Potato Leaves. Compared to blank control (without sweet potato leaf polyphenol treatment), the sweet potato leaf polyphenol treatment under the concentration range of 25–800 μg/mL did not cause significant change of cell viability (Figure 1(b)). When the concentration

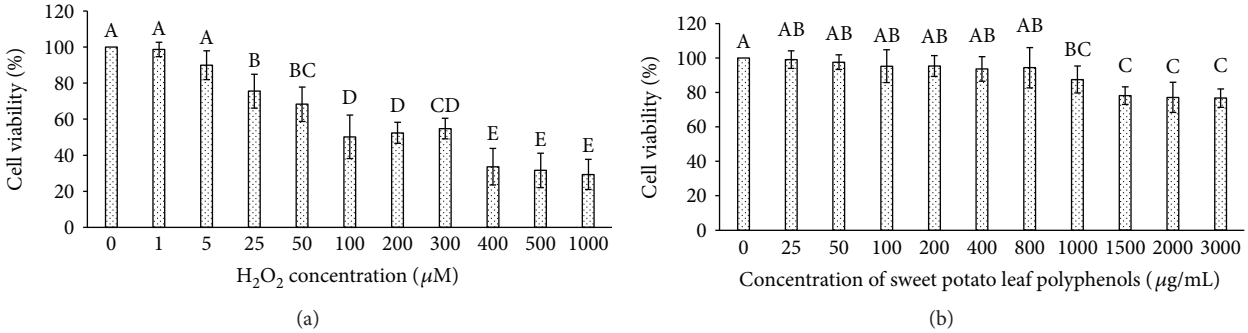


Figure 1: The effect of (a) H_2O_2 concentration and (b) sweet potato leaf polyphenol concentration on the cell viability of human hepatocyte LO2 cells. Values were means ± SD of five determinations. The different letters above the different bars mean that the cell viability was significantly different ($p < 0.05$).

of sweet potato leaf polyphenols reached 1000 μg/mL, the cell viability of human hepatocyte LO2 cells decreased to 87.48%. With the further increase of sweet potato leaf polyphenol concentration, the cell viability was further reduced. Therefore, the following experiments were carried out with sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solution of 0–800 μg/mL.

3.3.3. Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Total Polyphenols from Sweet Potato Leaves. The effect of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves on the cell viability of oxidative stress LO2 cells was shown in Figure 2(a). The total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves could significantly reduce the decline of LO2 cell viability induced by H_2O_2, and this effect possessed a dose-dependent manner. 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, and 800 μg/mL sweet potato leaf polyphenol working solutions were able to restore the cell viability to 53.32%, 59.40%, 66.78%, 71.67%, 92.23%, and 94.01%, respectively. When the concentration of sweet potato leaf polyphenols reached 50 μg/mL, the protective effect on LO2 cells was comparable to that of 100 μg/mL Trolox and ascorbic acid. However, at the same concentration (100 μg/mL), the protective effect of sweet potato leaf polyphenols, Trolox, ascorbic acid, and tea polyphenols showed no significant difference, which were all lower than that of grape seed polyphenols (the cell viability is 115.22%).

The effect of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves on the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was shown in Figure 2(b). Sweet potato leaf polyphenols decreased the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species significantly ($p < 0.05$) in a dose-dependent manner. When the concentration of sweet potato leaf polyphenols was 25 μg/mL, the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was decreased to 87.14% compared to the oxidative stress model group (100%), which was equivalent to 100 μg/mL Trolox (82.51%) and ascorbic acid (89.30%). When the concentration of sweet potato leaf polyphenols was 50 and 100 μg/mL, the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was decreased to 79.19% and 78.32%, respectively, showing no significant difference compared to 100 μg/mL Trolox. When the concentration of sweet potato leaf polyphenols was 200 and 400 μg/mL, the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was decreased to 67.34% and 61.17%, respectively, reaching the level of blank control and 100 μg/mL tea polyphenols. When the concentration of sweet potato leaf polyphenols was 800 μg/mL, the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was decreased to 51.95%, which was equivalent to 100 μg/mL grape seed polyphenols, and significantly lower than that of blank control.

3.3.4. Inhibition of Intracellular Reactive Oxygen Species of Individual Phenolic Compounds from Sweet Potato Leaves. The protective effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress was shown in Figure 3. Under the same sample concentration (100 μg/mL), the cell viability of LO2 pretreated by caffeic acid and 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid was highest (95.12% and 93.71%, resp., but no significant difference), followed by 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid (89.96%), 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid (88.79%), 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid (84.41%), 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid (80.97%), 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid (78.22%), 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid (77.83%), and the total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves (66.78%) (Figure 3(a)). Moreover, the cell viability of LO2 pretreated by all individual phenolic compounds and total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves was significantly higher than that of the LO2 oxidative stress model (50.17%) ($p < 0.05$), and the cell viability of LO2 pretreated by 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, and 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid did not show a significant difference with that of blank control (100%).

The effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was shown in Figure 3(b). All the tested samples decreased the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species significantly ($p < 0.05$) at the same concentration of 100 μg/mL; especially caffeic acid and 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid, the intracellular reactive oxygen species level of which was decreased by 50.34% and 48.88% of H_2O_2 control, respectively, even lower than that of blank control. The intracellular reactive oxygen species level did not show a significant difference among 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid,

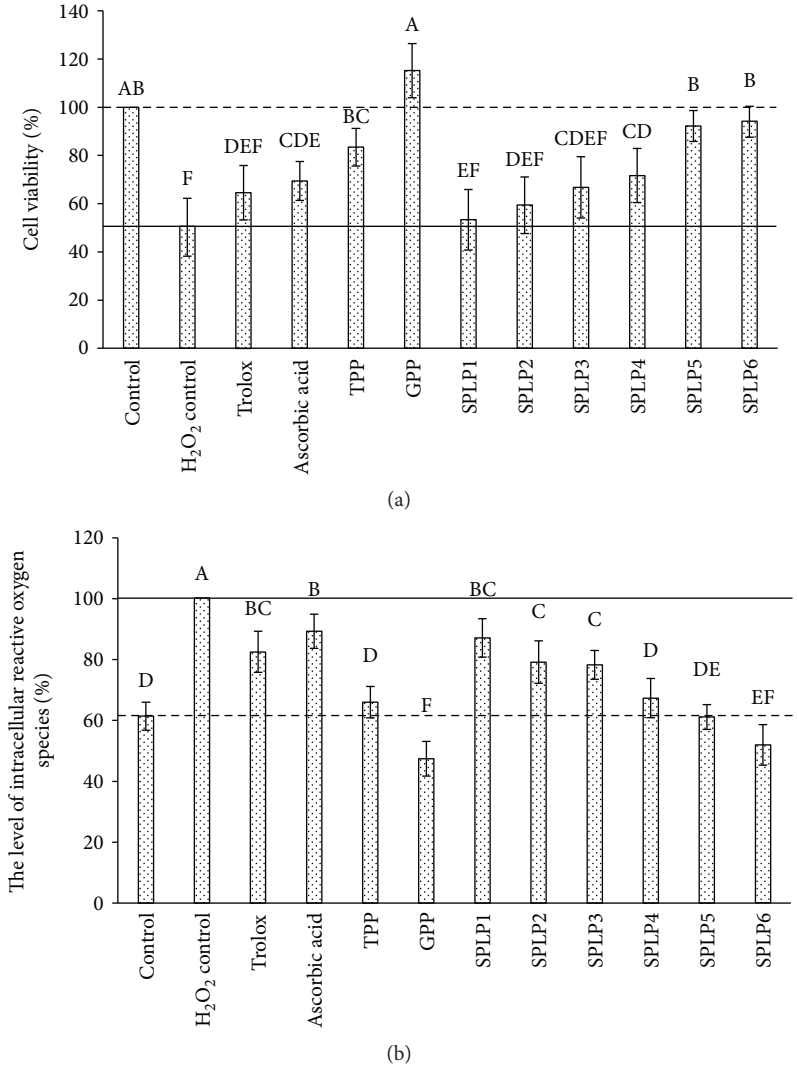


Figure 2: Protective effect of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves on human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress. (a) The effect of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves on the cell viability of oxidative stress LO2 cells. (b) The effect of total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves on the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species. Control was LO2 cells without H_2O_2 and antioxidant treatment; H_2O_2 control was the LO2 oxidative stress model group which was treated by H_2O_2 of 100 μM; Trolox, ascorbic acid, TPP, and GPP were LO2 cells pretreated by 100 μg/mL Trolox, ascorbic acid, tea polyphenols, and grape seed polyphenols, respectively, and then treated by 100 μM H_2O_2; SPLP1, SPLP2, SPLP3, SPLP4, SPLP5, and SPLP6 were LO2 cells pretreated by sweet potato leaf polyphenols of 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, and 800 μg/mL, respectively, and then treated by 100 μM H_2O_2; the dashed lines represented the values of the blank control group, while the solid lines represented the values of the LO2 oxidative stress model group. Values were means ± SD of five determinations. The different letters above the different bars mean that the cell viability or the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was significantly different ($p < 0.05$).

3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid, and total polyphenols from sweet potato leaves. However, considering the obvious difference in the content of individual phenolic compounds in sweet potato leaf polyphenols, it can be said that dicaffeoylquinic acids contribute most to the inhibition of intracellular reactive oxygen species of sweet potato leaf polyphenols.

The sequence of the effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was not in accordance with that of the antioxidant activity, suggesting that there is no direct relationship between the antioxidant activity and protective effect on human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress. It has been reported that improving the endogenic ROS-regulating ability is the key to improve the ability of antioxidative stress [33]. By regulating the expression of oxidative stress-related genes, improving the endogenic ROS-regulating ability, intervening the signal transduction pathway of oxidative damage-inducing apoptosis, and protecting or repairing mitochondrial function, the cell damage induced by oxidative stress could be prevented effectively [33]. That is to say, the preventive effect of sweet potato leaf polyphenols on the

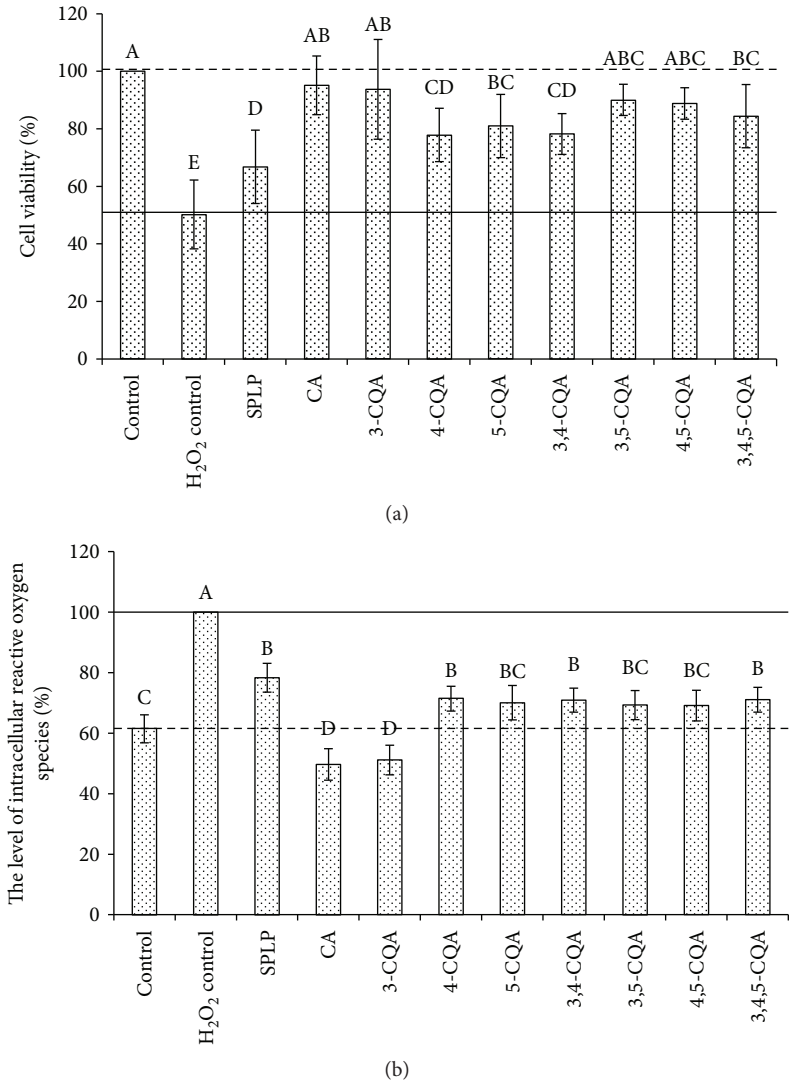


Figure 3: Protective effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress. (a) The effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on the cell viability of oxidative stress LO2 cells. (b) The effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species. Control was LO2 cells without H_2O_2 and antioxidant treatment; H_2O_2 control was LO2 oxidative stress model group which was treated by H_2O_2 of 100 μM; SPLP, CA, 3-CQA, 4-CQA, 5-CQA, 3,4-CQA, 3,5-CQA, 4,5-CQA, and 3,4,5-CQA were LO2 cells pretreated by 100 μg/mL sweet potato leaf polyphenols, caffeic acid, 3-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,4-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 4,5-di-O-caffeoylquinic acid, 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid, respectively, and then treated by 100 μM H_2O_2; the dashed lines represented the values of the blank control group, while the solid lines represented the values of the LO2 oxidative stress model group. Values were means ± SD of five determinations. The different letters above the different bars mean that the cell viability or the level of intracellular reactive oxygen species was significantly different ($p < 0.05$).

oxidative stress of LO2 cells might be performed by regulating the expression of oxidative stress-related genes, rather than directly through the antioxidant effect, which needs to be verified by further study.

4. Conclusion

The antioxidant activity of sweet potato leaf polyphenols was significantly higher than those of ascorbic acid, tea polyphenols, and grape seed polyphenols. Among the individual phenolic compounds present in sweet potato leaves, caffeic acid showed the highest antioxidant activity, followed by mono- and dicaffeoylquinic acids and 3,4,5-tri-O-caffeoylquinic acid showed the lowest antioxidant activity. The intracellular ROS-inhibiting activity of sweet potato leaf polyphenols was similar to that of Trolox. The sequence of the inhibiting effect of individual phenolic compounds from sweet potato leaves on the level of intracellular ROS was not in accordance with that of the antioxidant activity, suggesting that there is no direct relationship between the antioxidant activity and protective effect on human hepatocyte LO2 oxidative stress. Sweet potato leaves could be a good source of biologically active polyphenols with multiple applications in the development of functional foods, health products, pharmaceuticals,

and cosmetics. In pursuit of application in practical production, the biological activities of other compounds present in sweet potato leaves should also be investigated.

Conflicts of Interest

The authors declare that there is no competing financial interest.

Acknowledgments

The authors are grateful to the Research Institute of Sweet Potato of the Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (Xuzhou, China) for providing the sweet potato leaves used in this study. This research was supported by the National Science Funding of China (31701614), National Key R&D Program of China (2016YFE0133600), and Earmarked Fund for the China Agriculture Research System (CARS-10-B21).

References

[1] F. Li, X. Zhang, S. Zheng, K. Lu, G. Zhao, and J. Ming, "The composition, antioxidant and antiproliferative capacities of phenolic compounds extracted from tartary buckwheat bran [*Fagopyrum tartaricum* (L.) Gaerth]," *Journal of Functional Foods*, vol. 22, pp. 145–155, 2016.

[2] L. Zhang, Y. Xu, Y. Li, T. Bao, V. Gowd, and W. Chen, "Protective property of mulberry digest against oxidative stress – a potential approach to ameliorate dietary acrylamide-induced cytotoxicity," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 230, pp. 306–315, 2017.

[3] N. Babbar, H. S. Oberoi, D. S. Uppal, and R. T. Patil, "Total phenolic content and antioxidant capacity of extracts obtained from six important fruit residues," *Food Research International*, vol. 44, no. 1, pp. 391–396, 2011.

[4] S. M. Fiuza, C. Gomes, L. J. Teixeira et al., "Phenolic acid derivatives with potential anticancer properties—a structure–activity relationship study. Part 1: methyl, propyl and octyl esters of caffeic and gallic acids," *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 12, no. 13, pp. 3581–3589, 2004.

[5] A. Shoham, M. Hadziahmetovic, J. L. Dunaief, M. B. Mydlarski, and H. M. Schipper, "Oxidative stress in diseases of the human cornea," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 45, no. 8, pp. 1047–1055, 2008.

[6] M. Valko, D. Leibfritz, J. Moncol, M. T. D. Cronin, M. Mazur, and J. Telser, "Free radicals and antioxidants in normal physiological functions and human disease," *The International Journal of Biochemistry & Cell Biology*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 44–84, 2007.

[7] A. R. Rechner, G. Kuhnle, P. Bremner, G. P. Hubbard, K. P. Moore, and C. A. Rice-Evans, "The metabolic fate of dietary polyphenols in humans," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 220–235, 2002.

[8] F. Medini, S. Bourgou, K. G. Lalancette et al., "Phytochemical analysis, antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and anticancer activities of the halophyte *Limonium densiflorum* extracts on human cell lines and murine macrophages," *South African Journal of Botany*, vol. 99, pp. 158–164, 2015.

[9] J. Bertoncelj, U. Doberšek, M. Jamnik, and T. Golob, "Evaluation of the phenolic content, antioxidant activity and colour of Slovenian honey," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 105, no. 2, pp. 822–828, 2007.

[10] K. Imaida, S. Fukushima, T. Shirai, M. Ohtani, K. Nakanishi, and N. Ito, "Promoting activities of butylated hydroxyanisole and butylated hydroxytoluene on 2-stage urinary bladder carcinogenesis and inhibition of γ-glutamyl transpeptidase-positive foci development in the liver of rats," *Carcinogenesis*, vol. 4, no. 7, pp. 895–899, 1983.

[11] M. Namiki and T. Osawa, "Antioxidants/antimutagens in food," *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 273–300, 1990.

[12] V. Sindhi, V. Gupta, K. Sharma, S. Bhatnagar, R. Kumari, and N. Dhaka, "Potential applications of antioxidants – a review," *Journal of Pharmacy Research*, vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 828–835, 2013.

[13] M. Daglia, "Polyphenols as antimicrobial agents," *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 174–181, 2012.

[14] M. Del Álamo, L. Casado, V. Hernández, and J. J. Jiménez, "Determination of free molecular phenolics and catechins in wine by solid phase extraction on polymeric cartridges and liquid chromatography with diode array detection," *Journal of Chromatography A*, vol. 1049, no. 1-2, pp. 97–105, 2004.

[15] Y. Hu, D. H. Guo, P. Liu et al., "Bioactive components from the tea polyphenols influence on endogenous antioxidant defense system and modulate inflammatory cytokines after total-body irradiation in mice," *Phytomedicine*, vol. 18, no. 11, pp. 970–975, 2011.

[16] I. Ignat, I. Volf, and V. I. Popa, "A critical review of methods for characterisation of polyphenolic compounds in fruits and vegetables," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 126, no. 4, pp. 1821–1835, 2011.

[17] C. J. Weng and G. C. Yen, "Chemopreventive effects of dietary phytochemicals against cancer invasion and metastasis: phenolic acids, monophenol, polyphenol, and their derivatives," *Cancer Treatment Reviews*, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 76–87, 2012.

[18] N. Povichit, A. Phrutivorapongkul, M. Suttajit, C. C. Chaiyasut, and P. Leelapornpisid, "Phenolic content and *in vitro* inhibitory effects on oxidation and protein glycation of some Thai medicinal plants," *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 403–408, 2010.

[19] L. Xi, T. Mu, and H. Sun, "Preparative purification of polyphenols from sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.) leaves by AB-8 macroporous resins," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 172, pp. 166–174, 2015.

[20] H. Sun, T. Mu, L. Xi, and Z. Song, "Effects of domestic cooking methods on polyphenols and antioxidant activity of sweet potato leaves," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 62, no. 36, pp. 8982–8989, 2014.

[21] H. Sun, T. Mu, L. Xi, M. Zhang, and J. Chen, "Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.) leaves as nutritional and functional foods," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 156, pp. 380–389, 2014.

[22] Z.-f. Fu, Z.-c. Tu, L. Zhang, H. Wang, Q.-h. Wen, and T. Huang, "Antioxidant activities and polyphenols of sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.) leaves extracted with solvents of various polarities," *Food Bioscience*, vol. 15, pp. 11–18, 2016.

[23] K. Iwai, N. Kishimoto, Y. Kakino, K. Mochida, and T. Fujita, "In vitro antioxidative effects and tyrosinase inhibitory activities of seven hydroxycinnamoyl derivatives in green coffee beans," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 52, no. 15, pp. 4893–4898, 2004.

[24] M. S. Islam, M. Yoshimoto, S. Yahara, S. Okuno, K. Ishiguro, and O. Yamakawa, "Identification and characterization of foliar polyphenolic composition in sweetpotato (*Ipomoea*

batatas L.) genotypes," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 50, no. 13, pp. 3718–3722, 2002.

[25] J. K. Jung, S. U. Lee, N. Kozukue, C. E. Levin, and M. Friedman, "Distribution of phenolic compounds and antioxidative activities in parts of sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.) plants and in home processed roots," *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 29–37, 2011.

[26] M. S. Padda and D. H. Picha, "Quantification of phenolic acids and antioxidant activity in sweetpotato genotypes," *Scientia Horticulturae*, vol. 119, no. 1, pp. 17–20, 2008.

[27] H.-N. Sun, T.-H. Mu, and L.-S. Xi, "Effect of pH, heat, and light treatments on the antioxidant activity of sweet potato leaf polyphenols," *International Journal of Food Properties*, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 318–332, 2017.

[28] M. Yoshimoto, S. Yahara, S. Okuno, M. S. Islam, K. Ishiguro, and O. Yamakawa, "Antimutagenicity of mono-, di-, and tricaffeoylquinic acid derivatives isolated from sweetpotato (*Ipomoea batatas* L.) leaf," *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, vol. 66, no. 11, pp. 2336–2341, 2002.

[29] S. Cofrades, L. Salcedo Sandoval, G. Delgado-Pando, I. López-López, C. Ruiz-Capillas, and F. Jiménez-Colmenero, "Antioxidant activity of hydroxytyrosol in frankfurters enriched with *n*-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 129, no. 2, pp. 429–436, 2011.

[30] M. R. González-Centeno, M. Jourdes, A. Femenia, S. Simal, C. Rosselló, and P. L. Teissedre, "Proanthocyanidin composition and antioxidant potential of the stem winemaking byproducts from 10 different grape varieties (*Vitis vinifera* L.)," *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, vol. 60, no. 48, pp. 11850–11858, 2012.

[31] E. Bendary, R. R. Francis, H. M. G. Ali, M. I. Sarwat, and S. E. Hady, "Antioxidant and structure–activity relationships (SARs) of some phenolic and anilines compounds," *Annals of Agricultural Sciences*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 173–181, 2013.

[32] A. Torres de Pinedo, P. Peñalver, and J. C. Morales, "Synthesis and evaluation of new phenolic-based antioxidants: structure-activity relationship," *Food Chemistry*, vol. 103, no. 1, pp. 55–61, 2007.

[33] S. K. Niture, R. Khatri, and A. K. Jaiswal, "Regulation of Nrf2—an update," *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, vol. 66, pp. 36–44, 2014.